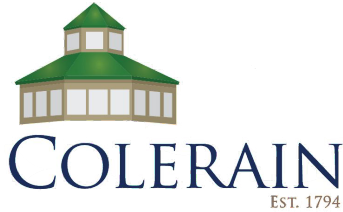


Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees - July 14

July 14, 2020

- 1. Opening of Meeting**
- 2. Executive Session 5:30 PM**
- 3. Pledge of Allegiance 7:00 PM**
- 4. Meditation (Moment of Silence)**
- 5. Fiscal Office – Approval of Minutes**
- 6. Presentations**
 - a. Presentation: I-275 Gateway Project Design & Cost Estimates
 - b. Introduction and Swearing-In of Promoted Personnel
- 7. Public Hearing**
 - a. Public Hearing on Establishment of a TIF District
 - b. ZA2020-03 Lake Gloria Development - Proposed Map Amendment Changing The Zoning On The Site From R-6 (Urban Residential) to PD-R (Planned Development Residential)
- 8. Citizens Address**
- 9. Administrative Reports**
- 10. Trustees' Report**
- 11. New Business**
 - Public Safety**
 - a. Motion to Sign Independent Contractor Agreement
 - b. Motion to Accept Grant Funding
 - Public Services**
 - a. Motion to Approve the 2020 Catch Basin Contract
 - Planning & Zoning**
 - a. Resolution Declaring Nuisance and Ordering Abatement
 - Administration**
 - a. Resolution - Ballot Language - Fire Department - 3.0 mills



- b. Resolution Establishing Funds for CARES Act Dollars From The State Of Ohio Relative To House Bill 481 And The Federal Cares Act WHICH May Be Expended Only To Cover Costs Consistent With The Requirements Of The "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, And Economic Security Act."
- c. Motion Authorizing Vacation Time Adjustment for Non-Contract Employees

12. Old Business

- a. Resolution Adopting Township Policy Book
- b. Resolution Reappointing Geoff Milz to the Position of Township Administrator and Approving Attached Agreement
- c. Resolution Reappointing Jeff Weckbach to the Position of Assistant Township Administrator and Approving Attached Agreement

13. Consent Items

- a. New Hire - Fire - Part-Time Firefighter EMT
- b. New Hire - Senior Planner - Planning & Zoning
- c. Donation Acceptance - Police Department - \$40.00
- d. Donation Acceptance - Fire Department - \$600.00
- e. Donation Acceptance - Fire Department - \$120.00

14. Fiscal Office Report

15. Adjournment

16. Executive Session – if needed

PRESENTATIONS

Department: Planning & Zoning

Department Head: Mike Ionna, Director - Planning and Zoning

Presentation: I-275 Gateway Project Design & Cost Estimates

Staff seeks direction from the Board of Trustees on the potential I-275 Gateway Project.

Rationale:

The I-275 Gateway project was approved by the Board of Trustees in 2019. This is a study that provides a plan for the addition of landscaping, planting, and lighting for the I-275 and Colerain Avenue Interchange in the Township. The proposal includes a landscaping plan, lighting plan and detailed construction drawings.

\$150,000 was included in the 2020 Temporary Appropriations for this project and was subsequently removed with the 2020 Final Appropriations for the Township. Staff seeks direction on if the Board would like to move forward with this project or any phase of this project and which budget year they would like to move forward with the project or phase.

95% Cost Summary
I-275 Gateway Improvement
Colerain Township, Ohio



Phase 1	Unit	Unit Cost	Qty	Ext.
Trees (North)	LS	\$ 13,956	1	\$ 13,956
Trees (South)	LS	\$ 9,696	1	\$ 9,696
Groundcover (N&S)	LS	\$ 700	2	\$ 1,400
Mulch (N&S)	LS	\$ 27,625	1	\$ 27,625
General Landscape Prepwork (N&S)	LS	\$ 15,000	2	\$ 30,000
Lighting (North)	LS	\$ 10,851	1	\$ 10,851
Lighting (South)	LS	\$ 11,730	1	\$ 11,730
Site Demolition	EA	\$ 15,000	2	\$ 30,000
Contingency (10%)	LS	\$ 13,526	1	\$ 13,526
Subtotal Phase 1				\$ 148,784
Additional Lighting Phases	Unit	Unit Cost	Qty	Ext.
Phase 2 (N)*	LS	\$ 10,100	1	\$ 10,100
Phase 2 (S)*	LS	\$ 5,949	1	\$ 5,949
Phase 3 (S)*	LS	\$ 9,291	1	\$ 9,291
Contingency (10%)	LS	\$ 2,534	1	\$ 2,534
Subtotal Add. Lighting				\$ 27,874
Additional Landscape	Unit	Unit Cost	Qty	Ext.
North Gateway	LS	\$ 75,868	1	\$ 75,868
South Gateway	LS	\$ 72,716	1	\$ 72,716
Contingency (10%)	LS	\$ 14,858	1	\$ 14,858
Subtotal				\$ 163,442
TOTAL				\$ 340,100

CostWorks 2020 - Colerain Gateway

Qty	Description	Crew	Daily Output	Labor Hours	Unit	Bare Mat.	Bare Labor	Bare Equip.	Total	Total Incl. O&P	Note				
8.000	Landscape LED Fixtures, 12 volt alum bullet light	1 Elec	5	1.6	Ea.	2,090.29	674.19	0.00	2,764.49	3,179.16	Phase 1 north(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
350.000	Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 12 HP, 6" wide, 24" deep, operator walking	B53	550	0.015	L.F.	0.00	309.20	113.92	423.11	486.58	Phase 1 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Pull boxes, cast iron, water & dust tight, 16" L x 16" W x 6" D, NEMA 4, surface mounting	1 Elec	1.3	6.154	Ea.	941.54	327.80	0.00	1,269.34	1,459.74	Phase 1 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Panelboards, 3 phase 4 wire, main lugs, 277/480 V, 100 amp, 12 circuits, NEHB, incl 20 A 1 pole	1 Elec	0.88	9.091	Ea.	1,656.42	482.40	0.00	2,138.82	2,459.64	Phase 1 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Lighting control relay panel, 48 relay, with timeclock	1 Elec	1	8	Ea.	1,859.84	424.28	0.00	2,284.12	2,626.73	Phase 1 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
3.500	Underground feeder cable, copper with ground, #12, 2 conductor, type UF	1 Elec	3.5	2.286	C.L.F.	132.22	423.11	0.00	555.34	638.64	Phase 1 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
										10,850.49					
9.000	Landscape LED Fixtures, 12 volt alum bullet light	1 Elec	5	1.6	Ea.	2,351.58	758.47	0.00	3,110.05	3,576.55	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
500.000	Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 12 HP, 6" wide, 24" deep, operator walking	B53	550	0.015	L.F.	0.00	441.71	162.74	604.45	695.12	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Pull boxes, cast iron, water & dust tight, 16" L x 16" W x 6" D, NEMA 4, surface mounting	1 Elec	1.3	6.154	Ea.	941.54	327.80	0.00	1,269.34	1,459.74	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Panelboards, 3 phase 4 wire, main lugs, 277/480 V, 100 amp, 12 circuits, NEHB, incl 20 A 1 pole	1 Elec	0.88	9.091	Ea.	1,656.42	482.40	0.00	2,138.82	2,459.64	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Lighting control relay panel, 48 relay, with timeclock	1 Elec	1	8	Ea.	1,859.84	424.28	0.00	2,284.12	2,626.73	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
5.000	Underground feeder cable, copper with ground, #12, 2 conductor, type UF	1 Elec	3.5	2.286	C.L.F.	188.89	604.45	0.00	793.34	912.34	Phase 1 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
										11,730.12					
100.000	Horizontal boring, small diameter boring, rocky soil, 3", includes casing only, 100' minimum,	B82	500	0.032	L.F.	2,301.55	173.20	40.68	2,515.43	2,892.75	Phase 2 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
11.000	Landscape LED Fixtures, 12 volt alum bullet light	1 Elec	5	1.6	Ea.	2,874.15	927.01	0.00	3,801.17	4,371.34	Phase 2 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
400.000	Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 12 HP, 6" wide, 24" deep, operator walking	B53	550	0.015	L.F.	0.00	353.37	130.19	483.56	556.09	PHase 2 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Pull boxes, cast iron, water & dust tight, 16" L x 16" W x 6" D, NEMA 4, surface mounting	1 Elec	1.3	6.154	Ea.	941.54	327.80	0.00	1,269.34	1,459.74	Phase 2 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
4.000	Underground feeder cable, copper with ground, #12, 2 conductor, type UF	1 Elec	3.5	2.286	C.L.F.	151.11	483.56	0.00	634.67	729.87	Phase 2 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
										10,009.80					
4.000	Landscape LED Fixtures, 12 volt alum bullet light	1 Elec	5	1.6	Ea.	1,045.15	337.10	0.00	1,382.24	1,589.58	Phase 2 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
75.000	Horizontal boring, small diameter boring, rocky soil, 3", includes casing only, 100' minimum,	B82	500	0.032	L.F.	1,726.16	129.90	30.51	1,886.58	2,169.56	Phase 2 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
4.000	Underground feeder cable, copper with ground, #12, 2 conductor, type UF	1 Elec	3.5	2.286	C.L.F.	151.11	483.56	0.00	634.67	729.87	Phase 2 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Pull boxes, cast iron, water & dust tight, 16" L x 16" W x 6" D, NEMA 4, surface mounting	1 Elec	1.3	6.154	Ea.	941.54	327.80	0.00	1,269.34	1,459.74	Phase 2 South(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				

										5,948.75					
100.000	Horizontal boring, small diameter boring, rocky soil, 3", includes casing only, 100' minimum,	B82	500	0.032	L.F.	2,301.55	173.20	40.68	2,515.43	2,892.75	Phase 3 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
10.000	Landscape LED Fixtures, 12 volt alum bullet light	1 Elec	5	1.6	Ea.	2,612.87	842.74	0.00	3,455.61	3,973.95	Phase 3 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
300.000	Excavating, chain trencher, utility trench, common earth, 12 HP, 6" wide, 24" deep, operator walking	B53	550	0.015	L.F.	0.00	265.03	97.64	362.67	417.07	Phase 3 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
1.000	Pull boxes, cast iron, water & dust tight, 16" L x 16" W x 6" D, NEMA 4, surface mounting	1 Elec	1.3	6.154	Ea.	941.54	327.80	0.00	1,269.34	1,459.74	Phase 3 North(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
3.000	Underground feeder cable, copper with ground, #12, 2 conductor, type UF	1 Elec	3.5	2.286	C.L.F.	113.33	362.67	0.00	476.00	547.40	phase 3 north(Adjusted by 012116500050, 013113900020 and 013113300050)				
										9,290.91					
	TOTAL									47,830.08					

PRELIMINARY OPINION OF PROBABLE LANDSCAPE COSTS

COLERAIN AVE GATEWAY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE ONE - NORTH / KZF DESIGN

0	-	Demolition	-	Lump Sum	\$15,000.00
Key	Scientific Name	Common Name	Quantity	Size	Total/Plant Type
CR	<i>Cercis canadensis</i>	Eastern Redbud - clumpform	11	6' B&B	\$3,300.00
SR	<i>Syringa reticulata</i>	Japanese Tree Lilac	24	8' B&B	\$10,656.00
Evergreen Trees					
PA	<i>Picea abies</i>	Norway Spruce	12	6' HT	\$3,780.00
Deciduous Shrubs					
RAG	<i>Rhus aromatica</i> 'Gro-Low'	Gro-Low Fragrant Sumac	900	3 Gal	\$40,500.00
Perennials					
MRW	<i>Monarda</i> 'Raspberry Wine'	Raspberry Wine Bee Balm	75	1 Gal	\$1,181.25
Ornamental Grasses					
LA	<i>Leymus arenarius</i> 'Blue Dune'	Blue Lyme Grass	850	2 Gal	\$15,406.25
Ground Covers					
EFC	<i>Euonymus fortunei</i> 'Coloratus'	Purpleleaf Wintercreeper	500	2" pp	\$700.00
Mulch					
CY	Hardwood Mulch - 3" deep		209	double shredded	\$13,585.00
				+ 20% Contingency	\$20,821.70
					\$124,930.20

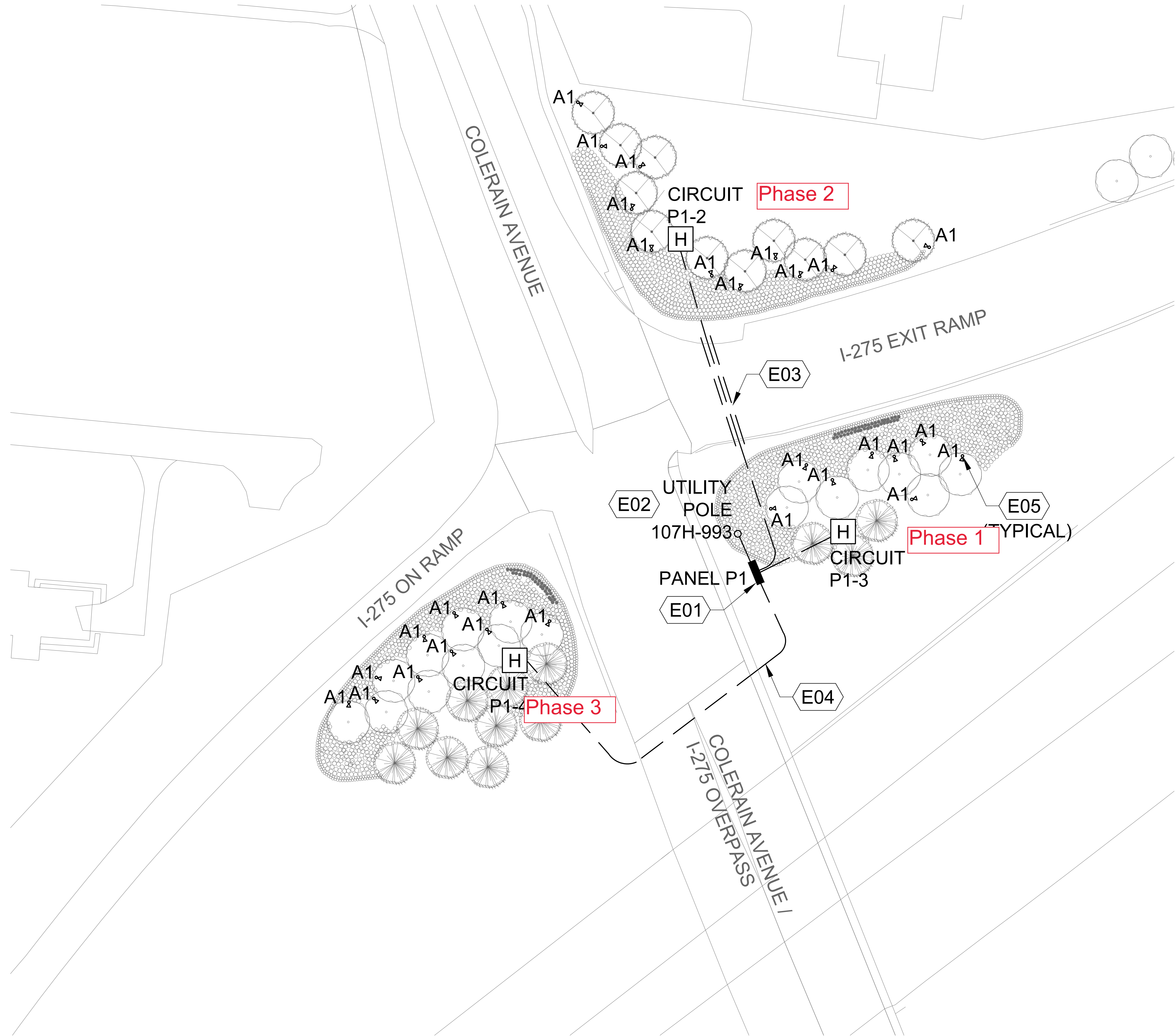
Prepared by: Meisner + Associates / Land Vision -- 5-15-20

- Subject to refinement.

PRELIMINARY OPINION OF PROBABLE LANDSCAPE COSTS

COLERAIN AVE GATEWAY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE ONE - SOUTH / KZF DESIGN

0	-	Demolition	-	Lump Sum	\$15,000.00
Key	Scientific Name	Common Name	Quantity	Size	Total/Plant Type
Flowering Trees					
CR	<i>Cercis canadensis</i>	Eastern Redbud - clumpform	19	6' B&B	\$5,700.00
SR	<i>Syringa reticulata</i>	Japanese Tree Lilac	9	8' B&B	\$3,996.00
Evergreen Trees					
PA	<i>Picea abies</i>	Norway Spruce	9	6' HT	\$2,835.00
Deciduous Shrubs					
RAG	<i>Rhus aromatica</i> 'Gro-Low'	Gro-Low Fragrant Sumac	870	3 Gal	\$39,150.00
Evergreen Shrubs					
MP	<i>Myrica pensylvanica</i>	Northern Bayberry	30	5 Gal	\$1,931.25
Ornamental Grasses					
LA	<i>Leymus arenarius</i> 'Blue Dune'	Blue Lyme Grass	800	2 Gal	\$14,500.00
Mulch					
CY	Hardwood Mulch - 3" deep		216	double shredded	\$14,040.00
				+ 20% Contingency	\$19,430.45
				Total	\$116,582.70
Prepared by: Meisner + Associates / Land Vision -- 5-15-20					
- Subject to refinement.					



01 NORTH ELECTRICAL PLAN
E-101 1/32" = 1'-0"

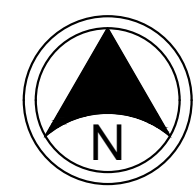
DRAWING NOTES

- E01 PROVIDE METER STRUCTURE AND METER BASE, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL, AND LIGHTING CONTROL BOX. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL SHALL BE 240/120V, 30A, 1 PHASE, 3-WIRE, NEMA 3R. LIGHTING CONTROL BOX SHALL CONTAIN PROGRAMMABLE TIME CLOCK.
- E02 EXISTING UTILITY TRANSFORMER ON POLE. ROUTE CONDUIT AND SERVICE CABLE TO POLE. LEAVE ENOUGH SERVICE CABLE SLACK TO RACK UP THE POLE TO TRANSFORMER.
- E03 ROUTE 1" CONDUIT BELOW GRADE FROM ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL, BORE UNDER ROAD AND CONTINUE TO HANDHOLE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF HANDHOLE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- E04 ROUTE 1" CONDUIT BELOW GRADE, FROM ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL UNDER COLERAIN AVENUE OVERPASS TO HANDHOLE. COORDINATE FINAL HANDHOLE LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- E05 TREE UPLIGHT, LUMINAIRE TYPE A1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY APPROPRIATE LOCATION AND BEAM ANGLE AFTER TREE IS IN PLACE. REFER TO INSTALLATION DETAILS ON DRAWING E-501. LUMINAIRE SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY PROGRAMMABLE TIME CLOCK.

LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS

- A1 IN-GRADE TREE UPLIGHT FIXTURE
A1 INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE NAME
- H HANDHOLE
- METER, ELECTRICAL PANEL AND LIGHTING CONTROL BOX

0 8 16 32 64
SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ISSUE TITLE
1	MM-DD-YYYY		

COLERAIN I-275 GATEWAY
I-275 AND COLERAIN AVENUE
COLERAIN, OHIO 45251



KZF DESIGN INC.
700 Broadway Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

main 513.621.6211
kzf.com

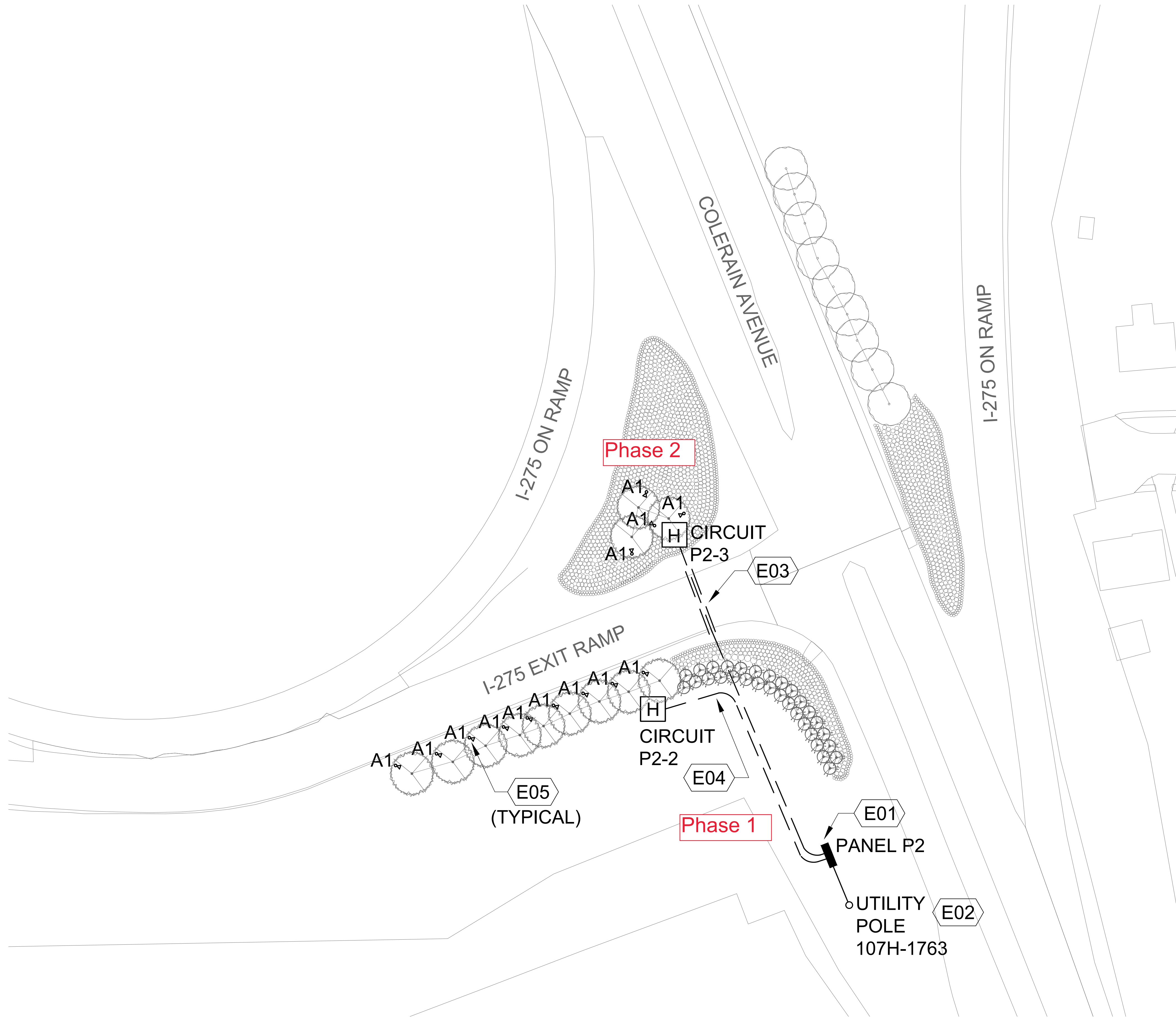


DESIGNED	COMM. NO.
BLUM	6725.03
DRAWN	DATE
BLUM	MM-DD-YYYY
CHECKED	PROJ. MGR.
STEGMAN	ANDERSON

NORTH ELECTRICAL PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER ISSUE
E-101

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



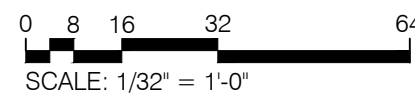
01 SOUTH ELECTRICAL PLAN
E-102 1/32" = 1'-0"

DRAWING NOTES

- E01 PROVIDE METER STRUCTURE AND METER BASE, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL, AND LIGHTING CONTROL BOX. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL SHALL BE 240/120V, 30A, 1 PHASE, 3-WIRE, NEMA 3R. LIGHTING CONTROL BOX SHALL CONTAIN PROGRAMMABLE TIME CLOCK.
- E02 EXISTING UTILITY TRANSFORMER ON POLE. ROUTE CONDUIT AND SERVICE CABLE TO POLE. LEAVE ENOUGH SERVICE CABLE SLACK TO RACK UP THE POLE TO TRANSFORMER.
- E03 ROUTE 1" CONDUIT BELOW GRADE FROM ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL, BORE UNDER ROAD AND CONTINUE TO HANDHOLE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF HANDHOLE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- E04 ROUTE 1" CONDUIT BELOW GRADE, FROM ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANEL TO HANDHOLE. COORDINATE FINAL HANDHOLE LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- E05 TREE UPLIGHT, LUMINAIRE TYPE A1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY APPROPRIATE LOCATION AND BEAM ANGLE AFTER TREE IS IN PLACE. REFER TO INSTALLATION DETAILS ON DRAWING E-501. LUMINAIRE SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY PROGRAMMABLE TIME CLOCK.

LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS

- A1 IN-GRADE TREE UPLIGHT FIXTURE
A1 INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE NAME
- H HANDHOLE
- METER, ELECTRICAL PANEL AND LIGHTING CONTROL BOX



COLERAIN I-275 GATEWAY
I-275 AND COLERAIN AVENUE
COLERAIN, OHIO 45251



KZF DESIGN INC.
700 Broadway Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

main 513.621.6211
kzf.com

PLANNING
URBAN DESIGN
LAND PLANNING
LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTURE

MEISNER
ASSOCIATES
LAND
VISION

1118 Pendleton Street
Suite 501
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
(513) 321-2796
planning@meisnerassociates.com

DESIGNED	COMM. NO.
BLUM	6725.03
DRAWN	DATE
BLUM	MM-DD-YYYY
CHECKED	PROJ. MGR.
STEGMAN	ANDERSON

SOUTH
ELECTRICAL
PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER ISSUE
E-102

PRESENTATIONS

Department: Fire

Department Head:

Introduction and Swearing-In of Promoted Personnel

Introduce and administer the Oath-of-Office to new Lieutenant Eric Reifenberger approved for promotion during the June 9th, 2020 Board Meeting.

Introduce and administer the Oath-of-Office to new full-time Firefighter Blake Reiman and Firefighter Paramedic Austin Walter, approved for hire and promotion during the June 9th, 2020 Board Meeting.

Introduce and administer the Oath-of-Office to new full-time Firefighter Peter Lovaas, approved for hire and promotion during the April 14th, 2020 Board Meeting.

Rationale:

PUBLIC HEARING

Department: Administration

Department Head:

Public Hearing on Establishment of a TIF District

Recommend opening of the public hearing on the Establishment of a TIF District.

Rationale:

This public hearing is required as part of the Ohio Revised Code in order to establish a TIF District.

Attached is a copy of the resolution for consideration at a future meeting, as well as a copy of the resolution that will be considered by the School District and a copy of the drafted agreement with the School District.

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at 7:00 p.m., on the ____th day of _____, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Raj Rajagopal, Dan Unger, Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO.:

RESOLUTION DECLARING TO BE PUBLIC PURPOSE CERTAIN PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS WHICH ARE NECESSARY FOR THE FURTHER DEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PARCELS WITHIN THE TOWNSHIP AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A TAX INCENTIVE AGREEMENT AND ESTABLISHING A TAX INCREMENT EQUIVALENT FUND

WHEREAS, Section 5709.73 et seq. of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes townships to participate in a financing technique commonly known as tax increment financing (“TIF”) which can include the creation of TIF district under Section 5709.73 (C)(1) of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) wishes to use the authority granted pursuant to such Sections in connection with certain improvements in the Township in order to meet the needs of the area, including a new single-family development and related improvements, infrastructure, and traffic capacity (the “Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, the proposed TIF district will include parcel #510-0062-0230-00 with the continuous boundary of less than three hundred acres as delineated in the map of the proposed TIF district (the “TIF District”) and property as described in *Exhibit A* attached hereto (such parcel will hereinafter be referred to as the “Northridge TIF District Site”); and

WHEREAS, the Board conducted a public hearing on this Resolution on July 14, 2020, and caused proper notice of the aforementioned public hearing to be sent to every real property owner whose property is located within the boundaries of the proposed TIF District in compliance with Section 5709.73(C)(2) of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the Board has caused notice to be given to the Board of Education of the Northwest Local School District (the “Northwest Local School District”) and Butler Technology and Career Development Schools in compliance with Section 5709.73(D) of the Ohio Revised Code of the Board’s intention to consider this Resolution for adoption

and that the Board and the Northwest Local School District have agreed to enter into a Tax Incentive Agreement providing for compensation to the School District for certain property which is exempted under Section 5709.73(C)(1) of the Ohio Revised Code. Northwest Local School District has by resolution adopted on July 20, 2020 approved the TIF District and the exemption of the Improvements for 30 years up to 100% for the property described in *Exhibit A* attached hereto **[and waived its right to the forty-five (45) business days' notice prior to the adoption of this Resolution pursuant to ORC 5709.73 (D)]**; and

WHEREAS, the Board has caused notice to be given to the Hamilton County Board of County Commissioners in compliance with Section 5709.73(E) of the Ohio Revised Code of the Board's intention to consider this Resolution for adoption **[and that a majority of the Hamilton County Board of County Commissioners have not objected to the number of years or percentage of improvement to be exempted set forth in this Resolution]**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Township Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio:

1. That the Board hereby finds and declares that certain public improvements (the "Public Improvements") in the Township, to wit: the planning, design and construction of public street improvements including pavements, walkways, traffic control devices, landscaping and alterations to existing streets; the planning, design and construction of a specific project being a bridge(s) connecting the TIF District to Pippin Road; the planning, design and construction of utilities including, but not limited to, water facilities, sanitary sewers, gas mains, electric facilities, communication facilities, safety services, including police and fire personnel and/or apparatus, storm water sewers and retention/detention facilities; the planning, design and construction of public safety, park and recreation facilities; the furtherance of economic development within the Township, including but not limited to the purchase and/or improvement of property; the preparation of plans for land use in the area; the creation or enhancement of buffer areas and open areas necessary for ensuring the compatibility of adjacent land uses; and, the purchase of property rights of way and easements or other rights in property necessary for the completion of the Public Improvements listed above, as well as the Improvements, are a public purpose and that the Public Improvements and the Improvements are necessary for the further development of the Northridge TIF District Site, which parcel is located in an unincorporated area of the township, and for the creation of infrastructure, increasing property values, and the improvement of traffic flow and provision of public services in Colerain Township.
2. That pursuant to Section 5709.73 of the Ohio Revised Code, 100% of the Improvements to the parcel in the Northridge TIF District Site occurring after the date of this Resolution are exempt from real property taxation commencing on the effective date of this Resolution and ending on the earlier of (1) December 31, 2050

or (2) the date on which the specific Public Improvements that will benefit the Northridge TIF District Site are paid in full from the Tax Increment Equivalent Fund, as defined in Section 4 hereof. It is hereby determined that (i) a portion of the Improvements shall be exempt from real property taxation, (ii) such portion shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the assessed value of the Improvements, and (iii) the Public Improvements directly benefit, or once made will directly benefit, the Northridge TIF District Site.

3. That pursuant to Section 5709.74 of the Ohio Revised Code, the owner or the owners of property within the Northridge TIF District Site shall be required to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes (the "Service Payments") to the Hamilton County Treasurer on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes until the Township is fully reimbursed for the cost put forth regarding any of the aforementioned Public Improvements. This Board hereby expresses its intention to enter into such agreements as may be necessary and appropriate to assure the payment of such Service Payments.
4. That pursuant to Section 5709.75 of the Ohio Revised Code, there is hereby established the Colerain Township Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the "Tax Increment Equivalent Fund"), into which the Service Payments shall be deposited. Money in the Tax Increment Equivalent Fund shall be used to finance and/or compensate all costs incurred by Colerain Township for the Public Improvements or to make payments to the Northwest Local School District and Butler Technology Career & Development Schools pursuant to the Tax Incentive Agreement referred to in the fifth Preamble herein and hereby authorized to be entered into by the Board of Township Trustees, Township Administrator or the President of the Board.
5. That the Fiscal Officer is hereby directed to forward a copy of this Resolution to the County Auditor of Hamilton County.
6. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including § 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
7. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
8. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Mr. _____seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____ Mr. Unger _____ Mr. Wahlert _____

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Dan Unger, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
Colerain Township Law Director
Scott A. Sollmann (0081467)
Colerain Township Assistant Law Director
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

The Board of Education of the Northwest Local School District, Counties of Hamilton and Butler, Ohio, met in _____ session at _____ o'clock ____m. on the ____ day of _____, 2020, at _____, Ohio, with the following members present:

Absent:

_____ moved the adoption of the following resolution:

NORTHWEST LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE GRANTING OF A
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING EXEMPTION.**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5709.73(D) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Board of Education (the "Board") of the Northwest Local School District (the "School District"), received notice dated June 23, 2020 (the "TIF Notice"), of the intent of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio (the "Township") to adopt a resolution, a copy of which is attached hereto, declaring improvements to certain parcels of real property located in the Township and identified on *Exhibit A* attached hereto (the "Exempted Property") to be a public purpose; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the TIF Notice, the Township expects the Exempted Property to be developed to meet the needs of a certain area in the Township, which development is expected to deliver certain improvements, including a new single-family development and related improvements, infrastructure, and traffic capacity (the "Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, the intent of declaring the Improvements to be located on the Exempted Property to be a public purpose is to provide for the exemption (the "TIF Exemption") of up to one hundred percent (100%) (the "Exemption Percentage") of the value of such improvements for a period of thirty (30) years, expected to commence on January 1, 2021 and ending on the earlier of December 31, 2050, or the date upon which the infrastructure improvements (the "Public Infrastructure Improvements") to be constructed by or on behalf of the Township and which will benefit the Exempted Property have been paid in full; and

WHEREAS, the Township intends to require the owners of the Exempted Property, pursuant to Section 5709.74 of the Ohio Revised Code, to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes to be used to pay for the Public Infrastructure Improvements; and

WHEREAS, Sections 5709.73(D) and 5709.82(B)(1) of the Ohio Revised Code permit the Township Board of Trustees and the Board of the School District to enter into an agreement (a "Tax Incentive Agreement") in order to compensate the School District for property taxes lost as a result of the TIF Exemption;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education (the “Board”) of the Northwest Local School District, Counties of Hamilton and Butler, Ohio, that:

SECTION 1. Based upon the declaration of the Township Board of Trustees, this Board hereby declares the Improvements a public purpose. Further, this Board approves the exemption of one hundred percent (100%) of the increased value of the Exempted Property, pursuant to Section 5709.73(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, for up to thirty (30) years, on the condition that the Township Board of Trustees and this Board enter into the Tax Incentive Agreement (a form of which is attached as ***Exhibit B*** hereto), providing, among other things, for compensation to the School District during any year, or any portion thereof, in an annual amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the additional amount of real property tax payments derived from the Exempted Property that the School District would have received from improvements to the Exempted Property but for the TIF Exemption pursuant to the terms of the Tax incentive Agreement; provided, however, such compensation to the School District shall not include any amounts (or portions) attributable to the taxes identified under Section 5709.73(F) of the Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 2. The Tax Incentive Agreement, in the form attached hereto, is hereby approved and authorized, and shall be executed on behalf of this Board by the Treasurer and shall be substantially in the form presented to this Board, with such changes, not inconsistent with this resolution, as shall be agreed to by the Treasurer and the Board’s legal counsel. The Treasurer’s execution of the Tax Incentive Agreement on behalf of this Board shall be conclusive evidence of the School District’s approval of the TIF Exemption. Any member of this Board and/or the Treasurer, collectively or in any combination, are hereby authorized to take any and all actions necessary to further effectuate the TIF Exemption.

SECTION 3. Provided the Tax Incentive Agreement is entered into, the School District hereby waives compliance with the notice requirements of Sections 5709.73(D) and 5709.83(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, but solely with respect to the Exempted Property.

SECTION 4. That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

_____ seconded the motion and the roll being called upon the question of adoption of the resolution, the vote resulted as follows:

AYE:

NAY:

ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

Treasurer

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of a resolution adopted at a meeting held on the ____ day of _____, 2020, together with a true and correct extract from the minutes of said meeting to the extent pertinent to consideration and adoption of said resolution.

Treasurer

TAX INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

This **TAX INCENTIVE AGREEMENT** (the “Agreement”) made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2020 between the **BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE NORTHWEST LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**, Hamilton County Ohio, a local school district and political subdivision of the State of Ohio (the “School District”) and **COLERAIN TOWNSHIP**, Hamilton County, Ohio, a political subdivision of the State of Ohio, (the “Township”).

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, Sections 5709.73 et seq. of the Ohio Revised Code authorize townships to grant tax increment financing real property tax exemptions for improvements declared to be for a public purpose, which exemptions exempt from taxation the increase in the true value of the parcel of property after the effective date of the resolution granting such exemption; and

WHEREAS, Section 5709.74 of the Ohio Revised Code further authorizes a township to require owners of improvements subject to a tax increment financing tax exemption to make an annual payment to the Township in lieu of taxes (“Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes”), which payment is approximately equivalent to the amount of real property tax which would be payable on the increase in the true value of the parcel of property . but for the exemption from taxation; and

WHEREAS, Section 5709.75 of the Ohio Revised Code further requires a township receiving payments in lieu of taxes to create a public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for deposit of the entire amount of such payments, to be used to pay the costs of public infrastructure improvements benefiting the parcels subject to the tax increment financing tax exemption and, if provided, to make payments to school districts impacted by exemption from taxation; and

WHEREAS, on June 23, 2020, the Township notified the School District of its intent to grant an exemption (the “TIF Exemption”), as authorized by Section 5709.73, Ohio Revised Code, for improvements to meet the needs of a certain area in the Township, including a new single-family development and related improvements, infrastructure, and traffic capacity (the “Improvements”) to certain real property located within the boundaries of the Township and the School District, which real property is described in ***Exhibit A*** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “Exempted Property”), by using the property taxes exempted to pay for or finance the construction of public improvements that are necessary for the development of the Exempted Property (the “Public Improvements”) in order to induce the property owners to develop the Exempted Property; and

WHEREAS, as part of the TIF Exemption, the Board of Trustees of the Township intend to exempt from real property taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvements for a period of thirty (30) years; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the School District passed a resolution on July 20, 2020 (the “School District Resolution”) approving the TIF Exemption on the condition that the

parties hereto enter into this Agreement pursuant to Resolution No. ____, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**;

WHEREAS, the Township has, pursuant to Resolution No. ____ of the Board of Trustees of the Township adopted August 25, 2020 (the “Township Resolution”) granted the TIF Exemption and authorized the execution of this Agreement, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**; and

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.73 and 5709.82 permit the Board of Trustees of the Township and the Board of Education of the School District to enter into this Agreement in order to compensate the School District for property taxes lost as a result of the Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter described, the School District and the Township covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

**SECTION 1. Approval of the TIF Exemption;
Compensation to School District while TIF Exemption in Effect.**

(a) As provided in the School District Resolution, the School District approves the TIF Exemption for up to one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvements to the exempted Property for a period of up to thirty (30) years for a period of time described in Section 2 of the Township Resolution.

(b) During any year or any portion thereof in which the School District would have received property tax payments derived from the Exempted Property, but for the Township’s authorization of the TIF Exemption, the Township agrees to pay to the School District, solely from the Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes received from the owners of the Exempted Property an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the additional amount of real property tax payments derived from the Improvements to the Exempted Property that the School District would have received from the Exempted Property but for the TIF; provided, however, such compensation to the School District shall not include any amounts (or portions) attributable to the taxes identified under Section 5709.73(F) of the Ohio Revised Code (the “TIF Compensation”). TIF Compensation due under this subsection shall have priority over any other pledge of Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes by the Township. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to pledge the full faith and credit of the Township.

(c) In the event that any one or more property owners fail to remit a Service Payment in Lieu of Taxes on or before its due date as determined by applicable statutes, the Township is not required to make a compensation payment to the School District for the amount not remitted, provided, however, that the Township shall proceed to collect the amount not remitted and shall include that amount after collection in calculation of the next future TIF Compensation amount due to the School District. Any collected amounts so included may be offset by a prorated amount of the costs incurred in the collection of said sum, as agreed by the parties, prior to its addition to the calculation.

(d) Under no circumstances shall the total TIF Compensation due under Section 1(b) exceed the amount of the millage attributable to the School District on the tax duplicate times the assessed value of the Improvements.

(e) In determining the amount of the Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes required by the Township pursuant to Section 5709.74 of the Ohio Revised Code, it is expressly agreed and relied upon that the value of the Exempted Property which shall be exempt under Sections 5709.73 through 5709.75 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be the increase in value of the parcels from and after the date that the Township Resolution granting the TIF Exemption was adopted by the Township regardless of the date on which the exemption from real property taxation is certified to the Hamilton County Auditor by the Tax Commissioner of the State of Ohio.

SECTION 2. Certification of TIF Compensation Amount. Within thirty (30) days of receiving settlement information from the Township for each half of each year during which the TIF Exemption will result in the School District's receipt of less than one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of real property taxes due with respect to the Exempted Property, the Treasurer of the School District shall certify the amount of the TIF Compensation to the Township in the form of an invoice; provided, however, failure of the Treasurer of the School District to make the certification of the TIF Compensation to the Township in a timely manner shall not serve as a waiver or rejection of the School District's right to receive TIF Compensation, nor shall it be a default hereunder.

SECTION 3. Payment of TIF Compensation. Within thirty (30) days after the Township Fiscal Officer distributes Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes with respect to the Exempted Property to the Township's Tax Increment Equivalent Fund and the Township Fiscal Officer provides certification as to the amount of the TIF Compensation, the Township shall pay to the School District, the amount of the TIF Compensation.

SECTION 4. Resolution of Disputes. In the event the Township disputes the amount of the TIF Compensation as certified by the Treasurer of the School District, the Township shall certify, by April 1 and October 1, with respect to the first and second-half property tax settlements, the basis for the dispute and the amount that the Township claims is the correct amount of TIF Compensation to be paid to the School District. Within 10 days thereafter, the Treasurer of the School District and the Township Fiscal Officer or Administrator shall meet with the Hamilton County Auditor (the "County Auditor") to discuss and resolve the dispute. In the event the Treasurer of the School District and the Township Fiscal Officer or Administrator are unable to mutually agree on the amount of TIF Compensation, the County Auditor shall determine and certify the amount of the TIF Compensation. The Township shall then pay such

amount within 15 days thereafter; provided that nothing contained in this Section 4 shall limit either the School District's or the Township's ability, after payment and receipt of such TIF Compensation amount, to seek recovery of amounts deemed overpaid or underpaid.

SECTION 5. Notices. All notices, designations, certificates, requests or other communications under this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid addressed to the following addresses:

Board of Education of the Northwest
Local School District
3240 Banning Road
Cincinnati, OH 45239
Attn: Treasurer

Colerain Township
4200 Springdale Road
Colerain Township, Ohio 45251
Attn: Township Administrator

SECTION 6. Duration of Agreement; Amendment. This Agreement shall become effective on the date that it is executed and delivered and shall remain in effect for such period as any Service Payments in Lieu of Taxes as a result of the TIF Exemption are in effect. This agreement may be amended only by mutual agreement of the School District and the Township. No amendment to this agreement shall be effective unless it is contained in a written document approved through legal process and signed on behalf of all parties hereto by duly authorized representatives.

SECTION 7. Waiver. No waiver by the School District of the performance of any terms or provision hereof shall constitute, or be construed as, a continuing waiver of performance of the same or any other term or provision hereof.

SECTION 8. Merger; Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties as to the subject matter contained herein and merges and supersedes all prior discussion, agreements, and undertakings of every kind of nature between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. Binding Nature. This agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

SECTION 10. Severability. Should any portion of this agreement be declared by the courts to be unconstitutional, invalid or otherwise unlawful, such decision shall not affect the entire agreement but only that part declared to be unconstitutional, invalid or illegal and

this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if any invalid portions were omitted.

SECTION 11. Counterparts; Captions. This agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. Captions have been provided herein for the convenience of the reader and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. Filing of Agreement. The Fiscal Officer of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio shall file an executed copy of this Agreement with both the County Auditor and the County Treasurer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the School District and the Township have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized officers all as of the date hereinbefore written.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE
NORTHWEST LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP,
HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PUBLIC HEARING

Department: Planning & Zoning

Department Head: Mike Ionna, Director - Planning and Zoning

ZA2020-03 Lake Gloria Development - Proposed Map Amendment Changing The Zoning On The Site From R-6 (Urban Residential) to PD-R (Planned Development Residential)

That the public hearing be held in accordance with the requirements of the Zoning Resolution.

Rationale:

This is a public hearing on the proposed application. A resolution for final action on the proposal will be taken to the Board of Trustees for consideration at the meeting on July 28, 2020.

APPLICATION TYPE: MAP AMENDMENT

Case No: ZA2020-03
Location: 50511 Pippin Road
Applicant: Redwood USA, LLC on behalf of KVR
LLC and Equity Trust Company
Reviewer: Michael Ionna, AICP

GENERAL CASE INFORMATION

Redwood USA, LLC has submitted a Zoning Map Amendment request on behalf of property owners KVR LLC and Equity Trust Company to rezone approximately 49 acres at 10511 Pippin Road (parcels 510-0033-0023 and 510-0033-0099) from Urban Residential (R-6) to Planned Development Residential (PD-R). The request is for approval of a Preliminary Development Plan for the development of 139 multi-family residential units.

ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

Following a public hearing, the Colerain Township Zoning Commission voted to provide a favorable recommendation on the proposed zone change subject to the following conditions:

- (1) That a public sidewalk be constructed on the Pippin Road frontage of the property in compliance with the design standards of the Hamilton County Engineer.
- (2) That a concrete sidewalk be constructed on both sides of the primary (north) entry drive from Pippin Road to the first intersection of the private drive. After this intersection, a sidewalk located along one side of the private drive shall be permitted.
- (3) That the Final Development Plan include a landscape plan that addresses the preservation of existing buffering along the north property border and care and maintenance of open space. Particular consideration should be given to providing additional screening and buffering from the adjacent residential uses along this property boundary line.
- (4) That the Final Development Plan be in keeping with the Submission Materials submitted with the Preliminary Development Plan.

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROCESS

The zoning approval process for a PD-R zone map amendment is as follows (Section 4.5):

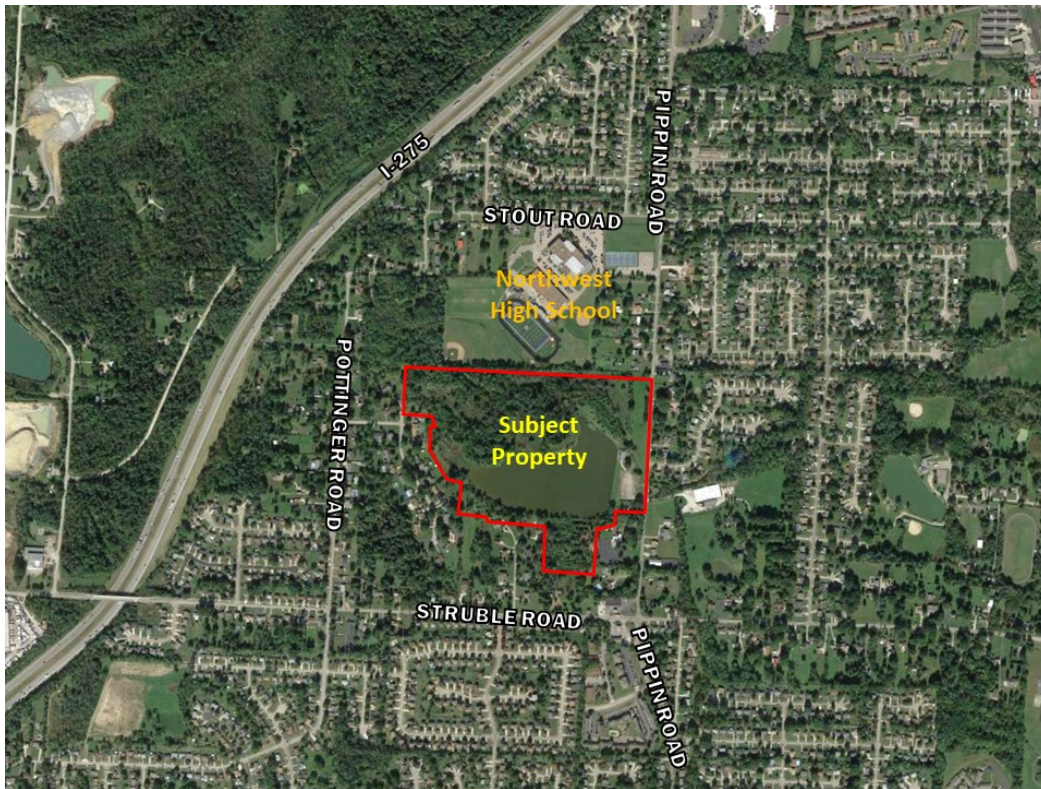
1. Submission of a Preliminary Development Plan
 - Zoning Commission public hearing and recommendation (Current Status of Application)
 - Township Board of Trustees hearing and approval
2. Submission of a Final Development Plan
 - Zoning Commission review and approval
3. Submission of a Subdivision Plat and Public Improvement Drawings to Hamilton County Regional Planning Commission (if applicable)
4. Submission of a Zoning Certificate Application for administrative approval.

HISTORY

The subject property is commonly known as Lake Gloria and is on the west side of Pippin Road between Struble Road and Stout Road. The construction date of the lake was possibly in the 1940s since the lake appears on the USGS survey map from 1954 but is not in an aerial photo of the area taken in 1939. The property has been used as a golf course, a pay fishing lake and other recreational uses. The only structure remaining on the property is the former golf pro shop/fishing store building.

In August, 2007 a Preliminary Development Plan called “Mallard Pointe” was approved for this property by the Hamilton County Regional Planning Commission under the standard subdivision review process. The proposed Development Plan complied with the R-6 zoning standards. The plan included the development of public streets with individual lots containing a four-family structure on each lot. The subject property was approved for 26 lots containing 104 residential units plus an additional 9 lots with 36 units on an adjacent tract fronting on Stout Road. The file does not indicate why this project did not move forward for development, however several other residential projects in Colerain were stalled due to the economic downturn of 2008. The Mallard Pointe plan could still be approved by the Regional Planning Commission via the standard subdivision process under the current R-6 (Urban Residential) zoning regulations.

FIGURE 1. LOCATION MAP



SITE LOCATION AND BACKGROUND

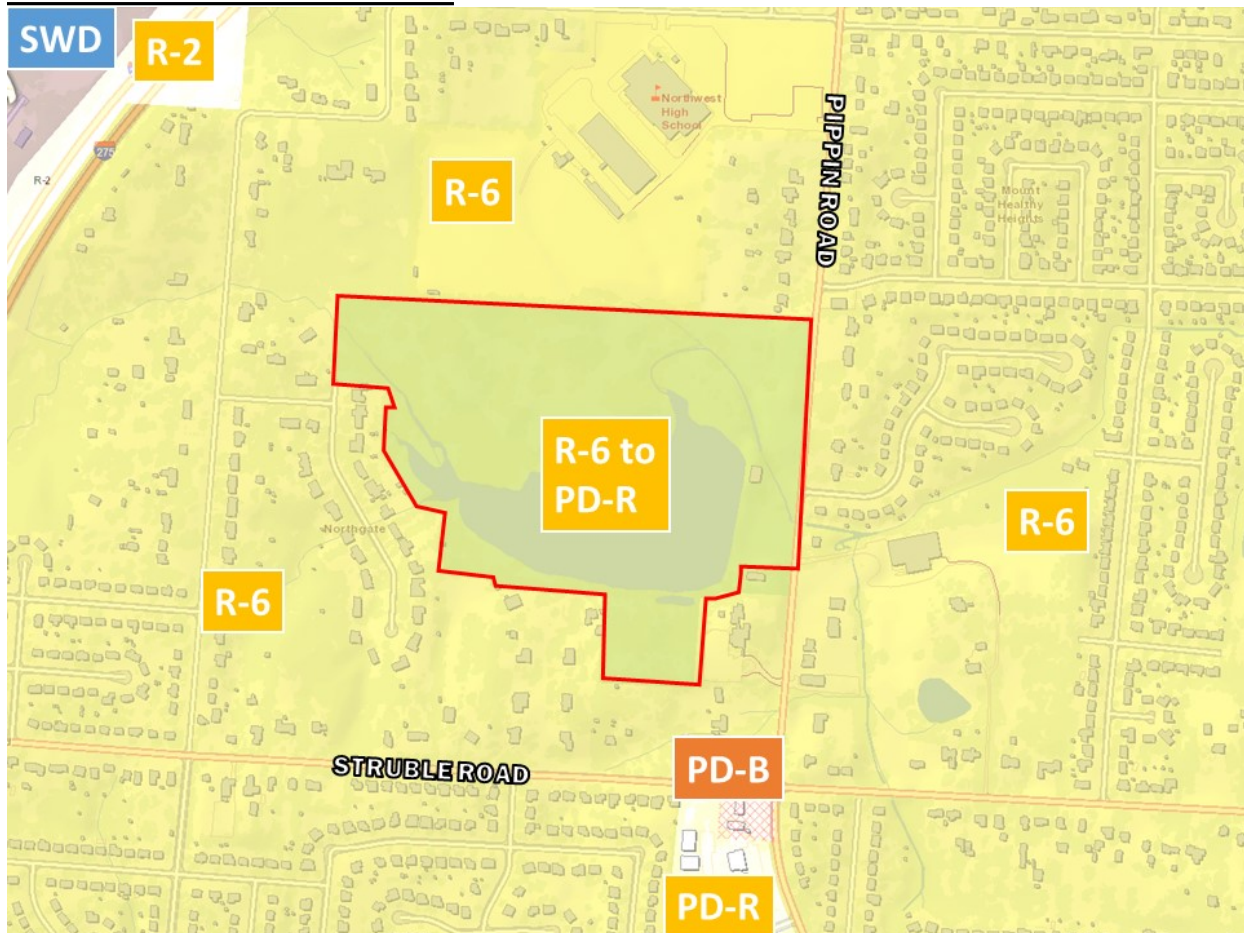
The subject property contains approximately 49 acres with a lake that has a surface area of about 13 acres covering about $\frac{1}{4}$ of the site. The configuration of the lake blocks vehicle access to the land area to the south and west of the lake. This six acre portion of the site is proposed to remain as vacant open space. The lowest elevation is at the southeast corner of the site and rises about 40 feet to the northwest corner of the property over a distance of about 1,500 feet. The lake is retained by an earthen dam that parallels Pippin Road and is fed by a stream entering the property at the northwest corner, and is drained by a spillway on the northeast side of the lake. The lake has a maximum depth of about 20 feet. The former golf course area on the north side of the lake contained mature trees but is now mostly overgrown with scrub trees and invasive vegetation.

ANALYSIS

1. Current Zoning and Land Use:

	ZONING	MINIMUM LOT SIZE	MAXIMUM DENSITY	CURRENT USE
Subject Property	R-6	7,500 sq ft / unit	N/A	Vacant
NORTH	R-6	7,500 sq ft / unit	N/A	Single Family, High School
SOUTH	R-6	7,500 sq ft / unit	N/A	Single Family, Church
EAST	R-6	7,500 sq ft / unit	N/A	Single Family, Greenhouse
WEST	R-6	7,500 sq ft / unit	N/A	Single Family

FIGURE 2. EXISTING ZONING MAP



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Preliminary Development Plan is intended to illustrate the proposed density, intensity and use of the property. Design details such as architectural design, lighting, detailed landscaping, etc. are typically reviewed and approved with the Final Development Plan which is submitted after the approval of the Preliminary Development Plan. The developer has submitted additional details with the Preliminary Development Plan illustrating the architectural design of the buildings and a general landscaping plan in order to clarify the intent of the project.

The proposed Preliminary Development Plan calls for the construction of 139 residential units in 30 buildings containing from one to eight units each. The majority of the residential units are four unit buildings. All units are single floor with 2 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms and attached 2 car garages. The exterior materials are a combination of lap siding, shingle siding and stone accents. Other interior features include vaulted ceilings, granite counters, and laundry. The overall project density is 2.83 units per acre compared to an allowable density of 5.8 units per acre that is permissible on individual lots under the current zoning.

All units have two parking spaces in addition to the two-car garage parking and there are 45 shared parking spaces scattered throughout the development. The vehicle access is by private drive with a sidewalk on one side of the drive. Access from Pippin Road is by a primary entry towards the north portion of the frontage and a second entry towards the south portion of the site at the location of the current entry to Lake Gloria. The second entry is for a single eight unit building and the existing pro shop which is proposed to be converted to a single residential unit. A third entry from Pippin road towards the center of the site is proposed to access a public overlook of the lake.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR A PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND STAFF FINDINGS **(Section 4.5.3)**

- (1) The PD District and preliminary development plan are consistent with the adopted Colerain Township Land Use Plan and Colerain Township Comprehensive Plan;

The proposed development is in the Bevis/Pleasant Run character area and borders on the Rural North/Dunlap area to the west. Development policies relating to residential development include development with access to central sewers, minimizing cul-de-sacs, development of pedestrian infrastructure, interconnection between developments, and development with densities similar to existing development. The proposed development would have access to central sewers and will have sidewalks throughout the development and along Pippin Road. The density is concentrated on a portion of the site while leaving the remainder as open space. The overall density is similar to the surrounding neighborhood.

The general policies of the Comprehensive Plan stresses high quality for new housing development that will “withstand the test of time”. Quality factors include landscaping, signage, building materials and site design. The comprehensive plan lists “attached residential” as an appropriate land use for this area.

- (2) The proposed uses will have a beneficial effect on the community;

About 76 percent of Colerain’s housing is single-family detached units. Of the occupied housing in Colerain, 74 percent is owner occupied. A market study prepared by Dinn Focused Marketing in 2018 for the potential redevelopment of Northgate Mall indicated a “strong first-ring suburb market depth for new rental housing choices”. Much of Colerain’s multi-family housing is more than 30 years old and there is a need for high-quality rental options. This area of Colerain Township has not experienced new housing construction in many years.

- (3) The internal streets and primary and secondary roads that are proposed properly interconnect with the surrounding existing road network;

The internal roads are proposed to be private drives. The proposed width is about 20 feet which can accommodate two way traffic at low speeds. An advantage to private drives is that it eliminates Township costs for repair and maintenance of the roads. Rather than parallel on-street parking on public streets, the overflow parking is located at strategic locations throughout the development. The points of intersection with Pippin Road appear to have adequate sight distance. A Traffic Impact Study (TIS) will be required by the Hamilton County Engineer to assess safety issues regarding the access of the proposed development to Pippin Road.

- (4) The site will be accessible from public roads that are generally adequate to carry the traffic that will be imposed upon them by the proposed development and the streets and driveways on the site will be adequate to serve the residents or occupants of the proposed development;

The access to the development is from Pippin Road which is under the jurisdiction of the Hamilton County Engineer. The development plan has been forwarded to the County Engineer for comment. A Traffic Impact Study (TIS) will be required for the project that will address issues such as roadway access sign distances, the need for turn lanes, and traffic capacity on Pippin Road.

As it pertains to connectivity, the proposed development will provide sidewalk along the portion of the site fronting Pippin Road which is currently a major gap in the sidewalk network along an important and highly traveled pedestrian thoroughfare in the region.

- (5) The minimum common open space areas have been designated and shall be duly transferred to a legally established Homeowners Association, where applicable, or have been dedicated to, and accepted by, Colerain Township or another public or quasi-public agency as provided in Subsection 9.3.7 (Common Open Space);

The entire project including the open space is proposed to be owned and maintained under a single owner. Additionally, the submitted development plan preserves Lake Gloria and other natural areas along its banks. Furthermore, the proposed development plan provides a gazebo and viewing areas of the Lake that is open to the public preserving the heritage of the site as a place for Colerain residents to enjoy.

- (6) The preliminary development plan is consistent with the intent and purpose of this Resolution and, in particular, the furtherance of the purpose of the PD District as set forth in Section 9.3.1.

The PD-R zone requires that a minimum of 25 percent of the site to be set aside for open space which would be a minimum of 12.275 acres. The proposed project calls for the preservation of about 35 acres of open space representing 69 percent of the site area. The development preserves the natural features of the site including the lake and wooded area on the south side of the lake. The proposed multi-family housing would be permitted within R-7 Multi-family Residential District with a maximum of 355 units compared to the 139 proposed. The Planned Development District gives the Township the ability to regulate additional qualities of the project such as architectural features, landscaping and other beneficial site features that cannot be regulated under the current zoning classification.

- (7) The preliminary development plan has been transmitted to all other agencies and Departments charged with responsibility of review.

Hamilton County Storm Water & Infrastructure

Colerain Township Fire Department

o No Response

Hamilton County GIS

o No response

Hamilton County Soil & Water Conservation District

ODOT

o No response (not adjacent to a State highway)

Hamilton County Engineer

Metropolitan Sewer District

ADDITIONAL STAFF FINDINGS

1. The overall density of the proposed development of 2.83 units per acre compared to an allowable density of 5.8 units per acre that is permissible on individual lots under the current zoning should minimize the impact on surrounding neighborhoods and street network.
2. The proposed development has very little direct contact with the adjacent properties since the lake buffers the existing residences to the south and west of the property and the school athletic fields provide a buffer to the high school building to the north. The adjacent church to the south of the site is a Conditional Use in the residential zone and a non-conforming greenhouse operation on the opposite side of Pippin Road tend to be more intensive land uses than the surrounding residential.
3. The current zoning permits multi-family up to four units in a single building on lots facing a public street. The proposal for multi-family building on a private drive will tend to create a more intimate residential neighborhood character to the development since the private drives will be narrower, prohibit on-street parking, and will tend to calm traffic speeds.

PLANNING STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends for **APPROVAL** of the proposed Preliminary Development Plan and Zoning Map Amendment from R-6 Urban Residential District to PD-R Planned Development Residential District subject to the following variance and conditions:

Variance:

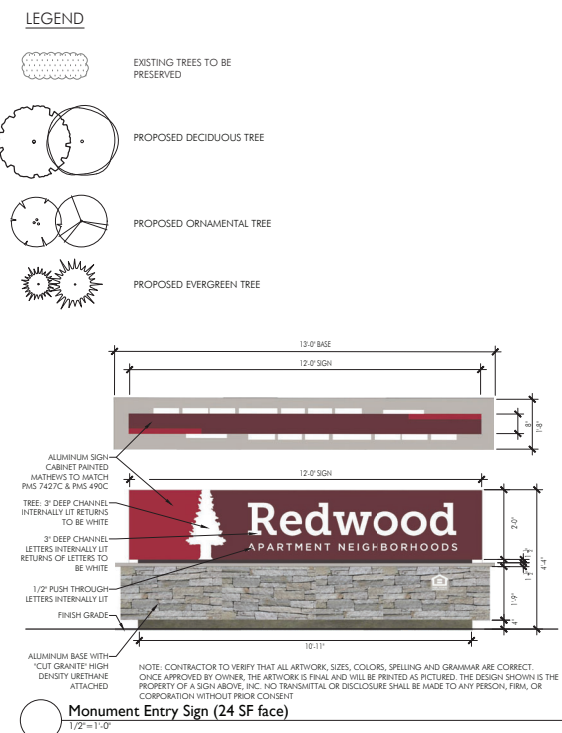
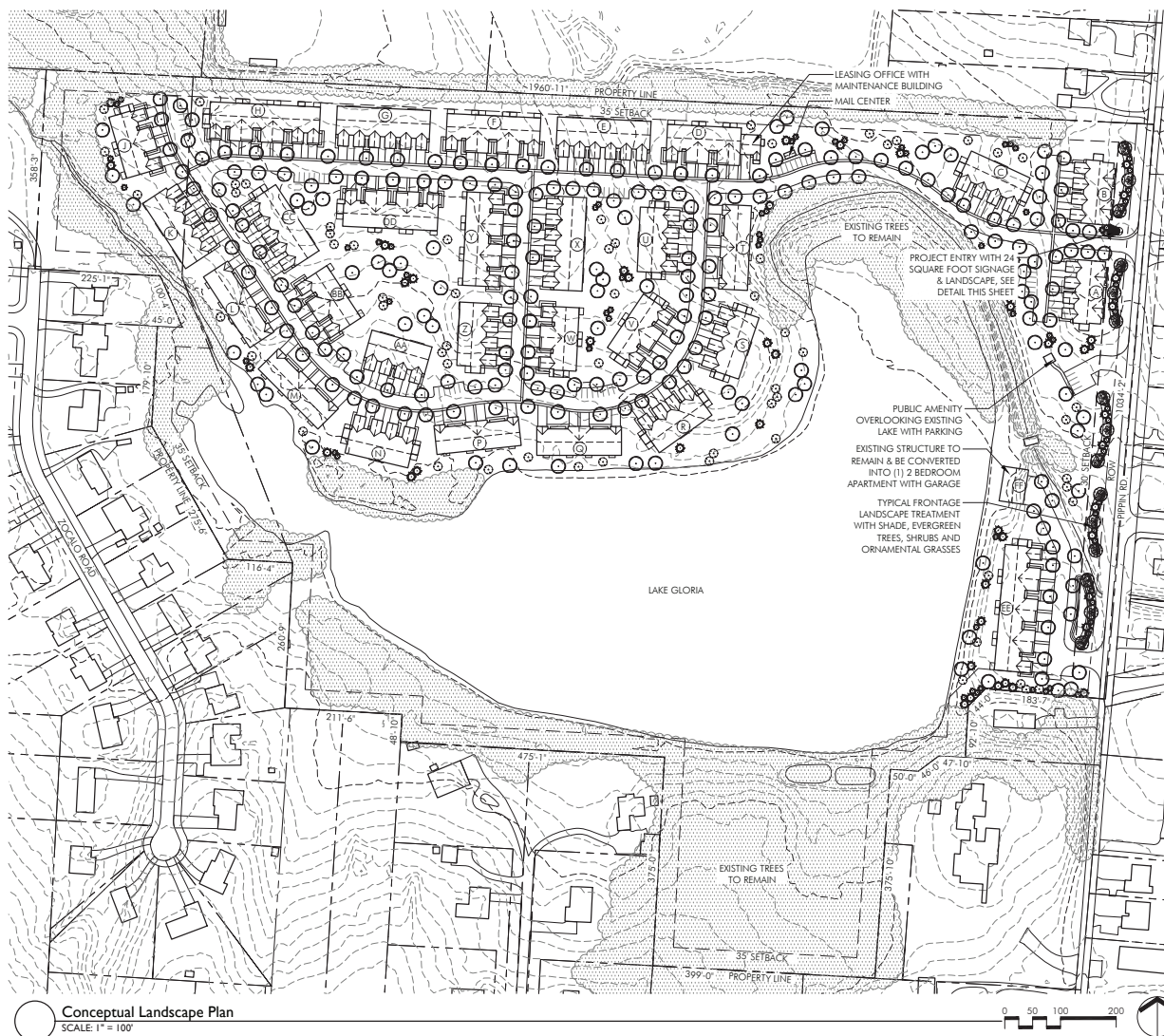
Section 13.3.4(A) of the Zoning Resolution allows for a maximum number of parking spaces to be ten percent above the required number. The required number of parking spaces is two per unit. With each unit having a two-car garage, two spaces in the driveway, and an average of one-third parking spaces in the shared parking area, the total provided is 4.33 spaces per unit. The maximum allowed is 2.2 spaces per unit. Staff recommends a variance to allow the proposed 4.33 parking spaces per unit.

Conditions:

- (1) That a public sidewalk be constructed on the Pippin Road frontage of the property in compliance with the design standards of the Hamilton County Engineer.
- (2) That a concrete sidewalk be constructed on both sides of the primary (north) entry drive from Pippin Road to the first intersection of the private drive. After this intersection, a

sidewalk located along one side of the private drive shall be permitted.

- (3) That the Final Development Plan include a landscape plan that addresses the preservation of existing buffering along the north property border and care and maintenance of open space. Particular consideration should be given to providing additional screening and buffering from the adjacent residential uses along this property boundary line.
- (4) That the Final Development Plan be in keeping with the Submission Materials submitted with the Preliminary Development Plan.





VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

SITE DATA

CURRENT ZONING:	R-6
PROPOSED ZONING:	PD-R
TOTAL ACREAGE:	± 49.1 AC
DWELLING UNITS:	139
DENSITY:	± 2.83 DU/AC
PARKING PROVIDED:	601
2 CAR GARAGE:	278
2 CAR DRIVE WAY:	278
GUEST:	45

DEVELOPER

Greg Thurman
VP of Entitlement & Due Diligence
7510 Pleasant Valley Rd.
Independence, Ohio 44131
(513) 458-9810



DESIGN TEAM



Todd Foley
Principal
100 Northwoods Blvd, Suite A
Columbus, Ohio 43235
(614) 360-3055



Mark Belmont
Program Director
395 Springdale Drive, Suite 202
Akron, OH 44333
(330) 396-5678



James Keys
3660 Embassy Parkway
Fairlawn, Ohio, 44333
(330) 666-5770

PUBLIC SAFETY

Department: Police

Department Head: Mark Denney, Police Chief

Motion to Sign Independent Contractor Agreement

Recommend adoption of a motion to allow Township Administrator Geoff Milz to sign an independent contractor agreement with Dr. Mark Querry for psychological wellness services in the amount of \$5,600 in 2020.

Rationale:

This agreement will provide for each police officer to have one psychological wellness check-up session with Dr. Querry in 2020. Dr. Querry is a police psychologist and will work with our officers to offer confidential psychological help to our officers on an ongoing basis. The agreement also offers other services on an a la carte basis if desired. If this is successful, I will bring a renewal to the Board in December that provides two sessions for each officer for \$11,200 in 2021. This is part of the Department's 2020 goals identified in the Strategic Plan.

Mark Query, Ph.D.
Clinical and Forensic Psychologist

Professional Service Agreement
markquerryphd@gmail.com
Ph: (614) 580-9932

Professional Service Agreement:
Colerain Township Police Department, Ohio, Division of Police

This agreement is made and entered into between the Colerain Township Police Department, Ohio, with its location at 4200 Springdale Road, Colerain Township, Ohio 45251, hereinafter referred to as Colerain Township Police Department (i.e., PD) and DR. MARK QUERRY.

1. Independent Contractor. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colerain Township Police Department hereby engages DR. MARK QUERRY as an independent contractor to perform the services set forth herein, and DR. MARK QUERRY hereby accepts such engagement. This Agreement shall not render DR. MARK QUERRY an employee, partner, agent of, or joint venture with Colerain Township Police Department for any purpose. DR. MARK QUERRY is, and will remain, an independent contractor in its relationship to Colerain Township Police Department. Colerain Township Police Department shall not be responsible for withholding taxes with respect to DR. MARK QUERRY's compensation hereunder. DR. MARK QUERRY shall have no claim against Colerain Township Police Department for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind.
3. Professional Liability Insurance. DR. MARK QUERRY will maintain professional liability insurance for an amount not less than \$1,000,000/\$3,000,000, the premium for which will be paid by DR. MARK QUERRY. Certification of DR. MARK QUERRY' professional liability insurance will be provided upon request.
4. Scope and Timeliness of Services. DR. MARK QUERRY shall provide mental health consultation and referral services in response to meeting with referrals from COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT for the sole purposes designated by Colerain Township Police Department, Division of Police within the parameters of Wellness Program, orchestrated by Colerain Township Police Department Division of Police and associated Colerain Township Police Department personnel.

Subjects of referral will be open to any and all Departmental Officers, Command, and Dispatches as deemed by the Chief of Police. Colerain Township Police Department Police has ultimate authority over said Wellness Program and associated mental health consultation services provided. DR. MARK QUERRY and COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT mutually agree that for all referrals to said wellness program, attendance for one session only with DR. MARK QUERRY is mandatory once directed by Command, however *participation* is optional; choosing not to *participate* will bring no reprisal, reprimand, disciplinary action or substandard performance record of any sort. Participation of this program has no relationship or association with attendees' employment record or personnel file.

These services will be offered via the parameters of this Agreement at a minimum of one time per six months in 2020 per person and will be conducted in increments 30-minute increments, limited to one increment to each person. All services in this wellness program will be conducted on site at the COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT. Services for those personnel on third or midnight shifts will be conducted commensurate with their schedules so as not to disrupt scheduling of officer and dispatching shift coverages. First and second shift personnel will attend services during their normal scheduled shift hours as well.

Time of Performance. DR. MARK QUERRY and COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT agree that Wellness Program services with respect to meeting in consultation with PD personnel will commence on August 4, 2020 and will be concluded by September 30, 2020, barring any changes or unforeseen incidents via either party of this Agreement; any disruptions in scheduling for these services in the spirit of this Agreement will be addressed and attempted to be resolved in a reasonably timely manner. Unless terminated under the provisions of this agreement, this Contract shall be renewed automatically for one- year terms unless either party provides a 60-day notification of termination prior to its anniversary date of commencement. This Agreement renewal, beginning on 01-01-2021 will incorporate these wellness services twice per calendar year, so as to provide police personnel two opportunities [once every six months] for mental health consultation annually.

5. Compensation for Services Provided. The COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT will ensure payment to DR. MARK QUERRY for mental health services based on the following fee schedule:
 - Wellness Program Services: Services for COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT Wellness Program provided by DR. MARK QUERRY are based on 30-minute increments at the rate of \$ 100.00 per increment. The intent of these services is not to exceed one increment of time per attendee; on occasion COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

POLICE DEPARTMENT AND DR. MARK QUERRY recognize and agree that time with any attendee may exceed the intended 30-minute increment, if appropriate, and will be assessed at the same rate. COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT and DR. MARK QUERRY agree that in the spirit of supporting services to all PD personnel appropriate for this Wellness Program, including any anticipated administrative and material costs, and consultation time, that COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT will pay DR. MARK QUERRY, the estimated sum of \$ 5,600.00 at the conclusion of this service delivery window, by September 30, 2020. Any fees for additional, unforeseen services provided in this wellness program will be paid to DR. MARK QUERRY at the conclusion of the provision of these services.

Payment for invoices will be considered due and payable 30 days from the date of invoice. Invoice amounts that have not been paid within 30 days of the date of invoice will be subject to a 1.5 % monthly surcharge, applied to the outstanding invoice amount. Payment should be made to DR. MARK QUERRY, at the mailing address of 6659 Bayberry Court, Maineville, Ohio 45039.

- Outpatient mental health *evaluation*, including Fitness-for-Duty (FFD) services: fees vary, based on scope and depth of requested services, from \$1,850 to \$2,300 per evaluation, including written report. DR. MARK QUERRY will provide invoices for respective services. Payment for invoices will be considered due and payable 30 days from the date of invoice. Invoice amounts that have not been paid within 30 days of the date of invoice will be subject to a 1.5% monthly surcharge, applied to the outstanding invoice amount. Payment should be made to DR. MARK QUERRY, at the mailing address of 6659 Bayberry Court, Maineville, Ohio 45039.
- Outpatient mental health *psychotherapy*: A fee of \$ 150.00 per 60-minute clock hour will be assessed for psychotherapy or treatment, if COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT and DR. MARK QUERRY agree that COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT will pay for such services when referring PD personnel for treatment. Additional treatment time is then pro-rated at quarter-hour increments beyond the first 60 minutes. Typically, however, sessions are strived to not exceed 60 minutes.
- Pre-hire employment evaluations: Evaluations of this nature include clinical interview, essay analysis, mental status examination, review of any provided documentation, several objective tests, feigning or “Fake Good” assessment, and comprehensive report. Fees for this type of evaluation is \$ 800.00 per person.

- Support and education services: These services, including referred one-on-one meetings with any personnel associated with the COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT, is assessed at \$150.00 per 60-minute interval. These services include Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) services. Length of these services are assessed on a case-by-case schedule, typically not exceeding two to three hours.

6. Records.

Information and content expressed by each and any employee within Wellness Program services will be held in strictness of confidence between Colerain Township Police Department employee and DR. MARK QUERRY; no identifying information will be released or made available to COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT, with the exception of indication of information expressed that serves as (1) an immediate and substantial risk or intention for harm to Self or Others, (2) abuse or neglect to minors or vulnerable adults/unable to administer self-care, and/or (3) gross neglect or inability of Wellness Program participant to meet his/her activities of daily living such as self-care, or, indicate a serious mental illness, defined within ORC 5122.01 as, "... a substantial disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation or memory that grossly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality or ability to meet the ordinary demands of life." These aspects of concern will only be made available to designated employees of the Colerain Township Police Department, Division of Police, only relative to fitness for duty aspects. Personal and/or irrelevant information will be held in confidence with only the employee receiving such services.

It is understood that employee psychotherapy records are the property of DR. MARK QUERRY. DR. MARK QUERRY will be responsible for the maintenance of these records consistent with current standards of practice, governing regulation, and law. DR. MARK QUERRY agrees to maintain all client and agency information obtained pursuant to the terms of this agreement as private and confidential, in accordance and compliance with the policies and procedures of the HIPAA, if pertinent, and any governing federal, state, and local regulations, as applicable. DR. MARK QUERRY shall maintain the privacy, integrity, and security of such records.

Business Associate Agreement. DR. MARK QUERRY and Colerain Township Police Department shall herein enter into a Business Associate Agreement. Pursuant to this Agreement, the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information (PHI) is limited to those instances where it is necessary to the performance of duties contractually agreed upon herein. In all instances, Business Associates shall not use or disclose PHI except as permitted by this Agreement or as required by law. Further, Business

Associates shall use appropriate safeguards recognized under the law and Health and Human Services (HHS) regulations to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI other than as allowed for by this agreement. Business Associates agree to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to the associate of a use or disclosure of PHI in violation to the requirements of the Agreement, or requirements of Law. Business Associates agree to document disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for a covered entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. Section 164.528. Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides PHI received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of individual agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to Business Associate with respect to such information. Business Associates agree to provide access to PHI in a designated record to meet the requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524. Business Associate agrees to make any amendment(s) to PHI in a designated record pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.526. Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of Protected Health Information and information related to such disclosures as would be required for one Party to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

Nondiscrimination. Colerain Township Police Department and DR. MARK QUERRY jointly agree that there will be no discrimination against any employee because of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national origin, handicap, or any other factor as specified in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and subsequent amendments. It is further agreed that all applicable federal and state laws regarding such discrimination and the right to and method of appeal will be made available to all persons under this contract.

Termination of Contract for Cause Or Convenience. Either party may terminate this contract for cause or convenience at any time by giving 60-day written notification specifying the effective date thereof.

Amendments. Changes in the scope and compensation of services, which are mutually agreed upon by Colerain Township Police Department and DR. MARK QUERRY, shall be incorporated into written amendments to this Contract. Should there be any conflict between the language of this contract and any previous contract entered into between Colerain Township Police Department and DR. MARK QUERRY or Workers of Colerain Township Police Department and DR. MARK QUERRY, the language and provisions of this Agreement supersede any prior arrangements or agreements, both written and verbal, between Colerain

Township Police Department and DR. MARK QUERRY or any Workers of
DR. MARK QUERRY.

In witness whereof, the parties of this contract have hereunto set their hands
and seal and have executed this contract.

Authorized Agent for COLERAIN TOWNSHIP
POLICE DEPARTMENT as Client
(please print)

Date

Authorized Agent for Colerain Township Police
Department PD as Client
(signature required)

Date



06-23-2020

DR. MARK QUERRY, Contractor

Date

Mark Query, Ph.D.

Clinical and Forensic Psychologist

6659 Bayberry Court, Maineville, Ohio 45039

markquerryphd@gmail.com

Ph: (614) 580-9932

PURCHASE ORDER: Professional Services Quotation For Personnel Wellness Program

Proposal For:	Services Provided at:
Chief Mark Denney Colerain Township Police Dept. 4200 Springdale Road Colerain Township, OH 45251	Colerain Township Police Dept. 4200 Springdale Road Colerain Township, OH 45251

Provider: **Customer P/O:** **Quote Valid Through:**

Dr. Mark Querry 07-31-2020

#	Qty	Description	Unit Price

	56	30-minute unit wellness sessions	\$100.00

Total:
\$5,600.00

Accepted by _____ Date Accepted _____

If paid via check: ‘

Dr. Mark Querry
6659 Bayberry Court
Maineville, Ohio 45039

Payment is expected within 30 days of invoice to avoid a 3% re-billing fee.

Thank you!

PUBLIC SAFETY

Department: Fire

Department Head: Frank Cook, Fire Chief

Motion to Accept Grant Funding

Recommend acceptance of \$2,945.41 in grant funding.

Rationale:

Request authorization to accept grant funding from the State of Ohio's, Division of Public Safety's Emergency Medical Services Priority One Grant Program to fund equipping the department's emergency medical service.

PUBLIC SERVICES

Department: Public Services

Department Head: Jackie O'Connell, Director - Public Services

Motion to Approve the 2020 Catch Basin Contract

Recommend adoption of a motion to approve the 2020 Catch Basin project contract for \$138,589 with Adleta and to authorize the Township Administrator to execute all related documents.

Rationale:

Colerain Township received four responses to the Request for Proposals for the 2020 Catch Basin project, listed below:

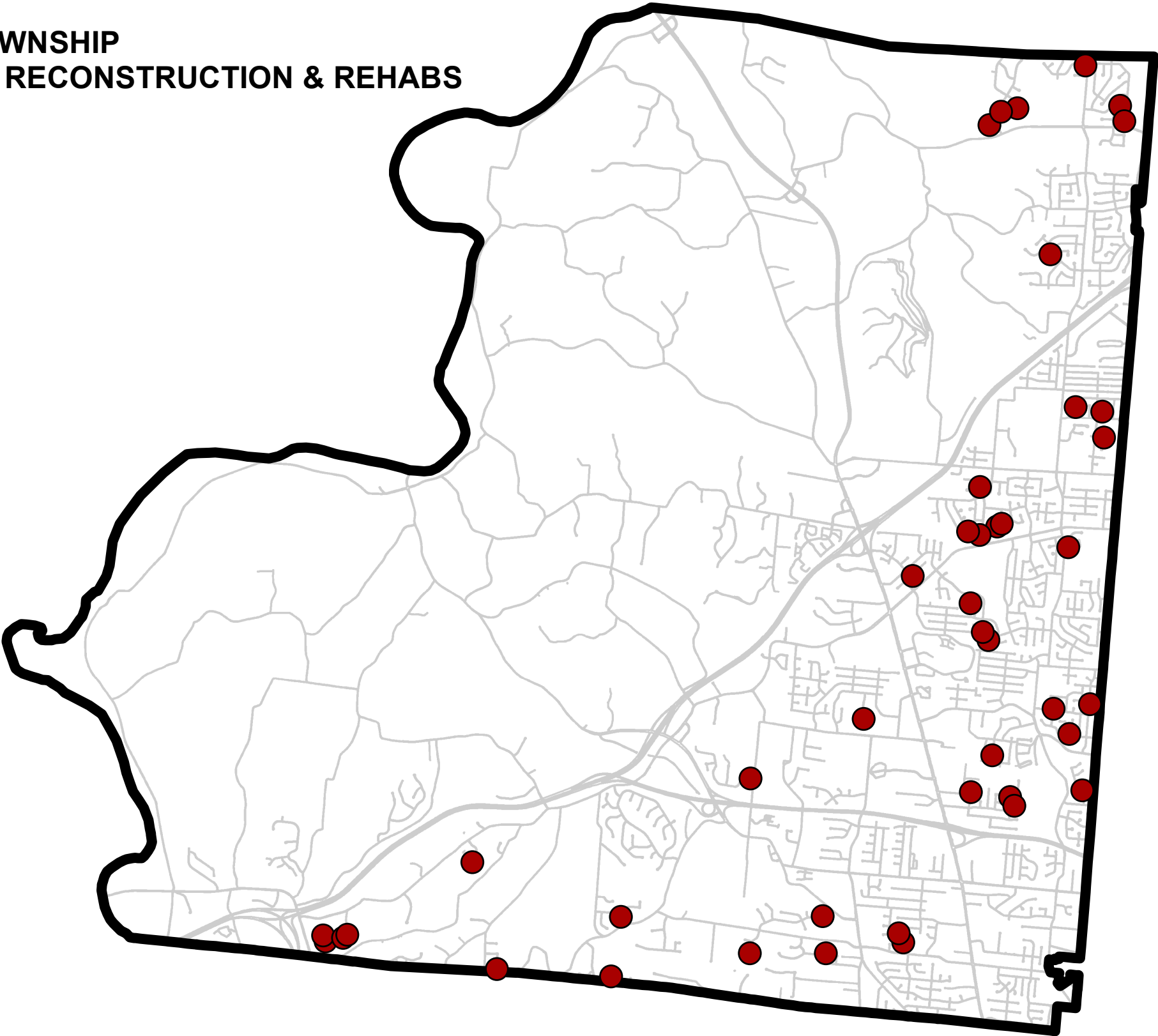
Adleta \$130,868
Rack and Ballauer \$166,150
RA Miller \$205,600
Queen City Mechanical \$239,390

Of all of the responses, Adleta is lowest bid, meets all of the requirements set forth in the construction plans and specifications, and has previously successfully worked for the Township.

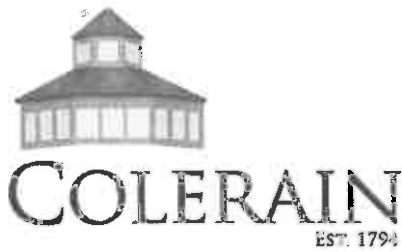
We added two additional catch basin reconstructs into the final tabulation to arrive at the cost of \$138,589 for repair of 42 catch basins in the project.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCTION & REHABS

Legend
● CATCH BASINS



CATCH BASIN REPAIR											
Item	Item Description	QTY	UNIT	Adleta		RA Miller		Rack and Ballauer		Queen City Mechanical	
SPL	SINGLE CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCT	5	Each	\$3,771.00	\$18,855.00	\$4,800.00	\$24,000.00	\$4,700.00	\$23,500.00	\$5,970.00	\$29,850.00
SPL	SINGLE CATCH BASIN REHABILITATE	13	Each	\$2,441.00	\$31,733.00	\$4,000.00	\$52,000.00	\$2,850.00	\$37,050.00	\$4,820.00	\$62,660.00
SPL	DOUBLE CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCT	12	Each	\$3,950.00	\$47,400.00	\$5,800.00	\$69,600.00	\$5,600.00	\$67,200.00	\$6,920.00	\$83,040.00
SPL	DOUBLE CATCH BASIN REHABILITATE	12	Each	\$2,740.00	\$32,880.00	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$3,200.00	\$38,400.00	\$5,320.00	\$63,840.00
			Total		\$130,868.00		\$205,600.00		\$166,150.00		\$239,390.00



COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
ROAD DIVISION
GENERAL
2020 SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Colerain Township • 4200 Springdale Road • Colerain Township, Ohio 45251
gmilz@colerain.org • www.colerain.org
Phone (513) 385-7500 • Fax (513) 245-6503

Trustees: Raj Rajagopal, Daniel Unger, Matt Wahlert
Fiscal Officer: Jeffrey D. Baker
Administrator: Geoff Milz



LEGAL NOTICE

Sealed proposals will be received at the Public Services Building, 4160 Springdale Road, Colerain Township, Ohio 45251, until 10:00 am **June 16, 2020** at which time they will be publicly opened.

All bids for Catch basin repair shall be in accordance with specifications prepared by the Public Services Department and may be received by contacting the Public services department by Email at Dschulte@colerain.org

Contract 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR - Catch basin rehabilitation, reconstruction and grade adjustment and restoration.

Contractors must comply with the prevailing wage rates for the State of Ohio.

The Board of Trustees reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids or parts of any and all bids, and to withhold final awarding of contracts for 60 days after opening of bids.

Geoff Milz
Administrator, Colerain Township

**HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO
COLERAIN TOWNSHIP
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT
FOR
CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR**

Furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment necessary for work which includes such work as full and partial depth repair, rotomilling, storm, sanitary sewer and water valve adjustments, curb repair, curb ramps, catch basin rehabilitation, reconstruction and grade adjustment and resurfacing on various Township streets located in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio. All work to conform to the State of Ohio Department of Transportation "Construction and Material Specifications" dated January 15, 2016 with supplement of changes thereto, specifications herein and notes on the plans.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

Bid Opening: June 16, 2020 10:00 am

Colerain Township Public Services
4160 Springdale Road
Colerain Township, Ohio 45251

Date of Completion: Resurfacing and Related - November 1, 2020

PART I NOTICE TO BIDDERS

OFFICE OF THE COLERAIN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF TRUSTEES HAMILTON COUNTY, Colerain Township, Ohio,

SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at the COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC SERVICES, HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO, 4160 Springdale Road, Colerain Township, Ohio until June 16, 2020 at 10:00 am, for the following Township work, under Specification No.20-2.

In accordance with the estimates and specifications therefore on file in the Office of the PUBLIC SERVICES DIRECTOR of said Township.

Detailed information for the work may be obtained at the Office of the PUBLIC SERVICES DIRECTOR.

Each proposal must be accompanied by a 100 percent (100%) bid guarantee bond or a certified check, cashier's check, or letter of credit on a solvent bank in an amount equal to 10 percent (10%) of the bid, conditioned that the bidder shall, if their bid is accepted, execute a contract in conformity to the invitation and their bid.

Bidders must use the printed forms provided herein.

This notice shall serve as a reminder to all bidders that when bidders discover plan or quantity errors, the bidders have an affirmative legal duty to notify Colerain Township Public Services Department of those errors. To attempt to take advantage of plan or quantity errors either by unbalancing your bid or otherwise is wrong and will place your bid in jeopardy.

When an error is discovered, the bidders are required to contact the Colerain Township Public Services Department at 4160 Springdale Road at 513-385-7502. All telephone calls and letters are logged. The information received from the bidders is evaluated to determine whether or not an addendum is necessary.

The competitive bid letting process requires your cooperation in this matter in order to protect both Colerain Township and the participants in the bid letting process.

The bidder to whom the contract is awarded will be required to furnish a Corporate Surety Company Bond in a sum equal to 100 percent (100%) of the total bid price, conditioned according to law.

The BOARD OF TRUSTEES reserve the right to reject any or all bids, or to accept or reject any part thereof.

PART II INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Section A. Definitions

As used in this document, the following words shall have the meanings shown:

Bid Tabulation shall mean Part V, which shows the estimated quantities of the various items of work involved in this project and is the form which the Bidder shall use to develop a price for performing the required work.

Bidder shall mean any person, partnership, or corporation that contemplates submitting, or actually submits a Proposal for doing the work described in the Notice to Bidders (Part I).

Contract shall mean the Proposal which is accepted and signed by the Township and the Bidder judged to have submitted the Proposal most advantageous to the Township.

Contractor shall mean the Bidder with whom the Township signs the Contract in Part III.

Plans shall mean the surveys, plans, cross-sections, and other drawings and estimates prepared to define the project under consideration.

Proposal shall mean this complete document plus the information supplied by the Bidder on the forms in Part III, IV, V.

Public Services Director shall mean the Colerain Township Public Services Director and/or any of their duly appointed representatives.

CATCH BASIN REPAIR include such work as full and partial depth repair, rotomilling, storm, sanitary sewer and water valve adjustments, curb repair, curb ramps, catch basin rehabilitation, reconstruction and grade adjustment and resurfacing.

Specifications shall mean all of the following: (a) State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications (O.D.O.T. C.& M. S.) dated **January 15, 2016**, (b) the Special Provisions listed in Part II, Section C, © the standard drawings called for in the Plans, and (d) those Directives of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation which are called out in the Special Provisions.

Township shall mean the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

Section B. Events Prior to Opening Proposals

1. Each page of this document is a part of the Contract which will be entered into between the Township and the successful Bidder. The entire document, complete with all of the forms in Part III filled out by the Bidder, must be enclosed in a **sealed envelope** with Project and Bidder identification shown on the outside and turned in to the Public Services Building, 4160 Springdale Road, Colerain Township, Ohio 45251, by the deadline specified in the Notice to Bidders (Part I). Any Proposal which is submitted late, incomplete, or damaged or tampered with in any way shall be declared invalid.
2. The Bidder shall become thoroughly familiar with the Plans, Specifications, Bid Tabulation, Site Conditions and all other requirements noted on the Plans and in the Special Provisions. The conditions of O.D.O.T. C. & M. S., Section 102.05 shall apply hereto.
3. If the Bidder does not understand any aspect of the Plans, Specifications, Bid Tabulations, or site conditions of the project, the Bidder shall submit a written request to the Public Services Director for clarification. If the Public Services Director determines that the question(s) is not substantive, no further action on their part will be taken.
4. If the Public Services Director determines that the question(s) raised as per Section B-3 above are substantive and could affect the bidding process, they shall prepare a written response, which shall become an Addendum to this document and a copy shall be sent to all persons or organizations who purchased a set of the project documents.
5. The Bidder shall be required to base all labor prices on prevailing wages and benefits for all classes of workers, as described under Labor Costs and Reports, (Part II, Section E). This requirement shall also apply to every Subcontractor who may be employed.
6. The engineers estimate of the total cost of this project is shown on the Bid Tabulation (Part V). If the price of the Proposal judged to be lowest and best exceeds this estimated cost by more than 10 percent (10%), all of the Proposals shall be rejected.
7. If any of the following forms are not filled out completely and properly by the Bidder, the Proposal may be declared invalid:
 - a) The Bidder shall fill out, and have notarized, the affidavits relating to ownership of the company submitting the Proposal, conflict of interest, collusion, compliance with equal opportunities regulations, and payment of personal property taxes which are included with Part III, Section A.
 - b) The Bidder shall submit a Bid Bond as specified under Financial Arrangements and Insurance (Part II, Section D), together with a Surety Certification of right to operate in the State of Ohio.
 - c) The Bidder shall develop the Proposal price for this project on the Bid Tabulation form in Part V in accord with instructions under Preparation of Proposal Price (Part II, Section F).
8. A time limit has been set for completion of this project, as specified in this proposal. If the project is not completed within the specified time, and no provision has been made for an extension of time under Contingencies (Part II, Section G), the Contractor shall be subject to the penalties specified under Special Provisions (Part II, Section C).
9. The Bidder who submits the Proposal judged to be lowest and best must be prepared to take the following steps:
 - (a) Demonstrate the ability to carry out the project in a satisfactory manner.
 - (b) Meet the bonding and insurance requirements specified under Financial Arrangements and Insurance (Part II, Section D).
 - (c) Perform a minimum of 50% of the project work with their/their company personnel.
 - (d) Identify any Subcontractor(s) that may be used on the project. Such Subcontractor(s) must be acceptable to the Public Services Director, must sign all of the affidavits required of the Contractor prior to performing any work on the project, and must comply with all of the requirements under Labor Costs and Reports (Part II, Section E).

Section C. Special Provisions and/or General Notes

The Contractor shall be subject to the penalties specified under the Ohio Revised Code (O.R.C.), Section 5555.67 and/or as provided below.

Detailed information unique to this project including special requirements is listed under "GENERAL NOTES AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS" immediately following this page.

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND/OR GENERAL NOTES
2020 ROAD CONTRACT**

Under this contract the successful bidder shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary for performing and completing the required improvements as stipulated in the plans and specifications.

All work to conform to the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT) Construction and Materials Specifications (C&MS) dated **January 15, 2016** with supplements or changes thereto, which are adopted and made a part of these contract documents **EXCEPT** for the following sections:

102.01	102.03	102.06	102.09	102.10	102.11	102.14
103.01	103.02	103.04	103.06	103.07		
104.02						
105.05	105.13					
107.04	107.13					
108.01	108.08	108.09				
109.06	109.09	109.10	109.12 (A)	109.12 (B)	109.12 (C)	
109.12 (D)	109.12 (E)					

It is intended that the specifications governing this project; any bidding requirements and conditions; any ODOT specifications or references to the Ohio Revised code as set forth herein; and any attachment(s) or documents incorporated by reference herein be construed harmoniously wherever possible in order to carry out the full intent and purposes of the Township with respect to this project. But if there is a conflict or inconsistency between any provision(s) of the ODOT specifications or references to the Ohio Revised Code and those contained herein, the provision(s) granting greater rights or remedies to the County, or imposing the greater duty, standard, responsibility or obligation on the Contractor shall govern.

DELAYS AND TIME EXTENSIONS

The provisions of the C&MS Section 109.05 (D) (f) "Home Office Overhead" will **NOT** apply to this project.

If the Contractor is delayed in the progress of the work by causes reasonably beyond the Contractor's control and through no fault of the Contractor and the proximate cause of the delay is the Township's actions or inactions, within the meaning of ORC §4113.62(C)(2), the Contractor shall be entitled to a reasonable time extension and to a reasonable increase in the original contract amount for extended field general conditions as agreed to by the County.

In addition, home office overhead shall be allowable pursuant only to the Eichleay formula as applied by the Courts of Ohio. Such unabsorbed home office overhead shall only be allowed if the cumulative delay to the critical path in question exceeds fourteen (14) days. The extension of time, increase in the original contract amount for extended field general conditions and the damages as determined by the Eichleay formula shall be the Contractor's sole remedy and measure of "delay damages" under this Contract.

The Contractor agrees that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any other damages allegedly arising out of or relating to the delay(s) in question, including but not limited to, any additional fees, costs of acceleration, consequential damages, loss of efficiency, loss of productivity, lost opportunity costs, impact damages, lost profits or other similar remuneration

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is specifically directed to the requirements for submitting proof of insurance contained in the pertinent bid documents. As required in the referred section, the Contractor **MUST** submit "two certified copies of the required insurance policy/policies"; this shall be construed to mean **ONE CERTIFIED** copy of the **FULL** insurance policy and **ONE CERTIFIED CERTIFICATE** indicating the insurance coverage.

The Contractor's submittal of a bid indicates that the above requirements will be met at the time of contract signing.

STEEL REQUIREMENTS

Domestic steel use requirements as specified in Section 153.011 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) apply to this project.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

Prior to the commencement of construction activities, the Public Services Director will arrange a meeting between the Contractor, the representatives of the Township, and the representatives of each of the utility companies. The time, date and location of said meeting will be determined after the awarding of the contract and the parties will be notified by the Public Services Director.

SCHEDULE

A detailed schedule of operations shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Public Services Director. The schedule shall be submitted to the Public Services Director at the pre-construction meeting and shall list the order of operations, the time frame for the completion of each operation, and, where applicable, the location of each operation. The schedule must be approved by the Public Services Director, or be revised to the satisfaction of the Public Services Director, prior to the commencement of any work.

Changes to said schedule are to be issued in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Public Services Director before operations are changed or rescheduled. Should the construction activities fall behind the schedule by more than one (1) month due to any reason, the Contractor will, at the request of the Public Services Director, revise and update the schedule.

The Contractor shall schedule their operations so that the improved areas have had sufficient time to cure, set and/or harden before the area is opened to traffic or use.

The Contractor may schedule their work in any order wished, with respect to daily time restriction as noted herein.

DUMP SITE LOCATIONS

At the preconstruction meeting the contractor shall submit a list to the Public Services Director of all dump site locations approved by Hamilton County that will be used during the project. The dump site locations must be approved by the Public Services Director.

PENALTIES

Should the Contractor not complete all work within the time attached, the Public Services Director shall keep a record of all expenditures for inspection, supervision, engineering and Public Services after the end of the allotted time, and shall deduct that amount from the final payment. This penalty shall not apply to time extensions, granted in writing by the Public Services Director, for good cause.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT TO BE USED ON PROJECT

The Contractor shall furnish a list of all equipment to be used on this project to the Public Services Director at the time of the pre-construction meeting. Additional equipment, brought on the job site after beginning of the work, shall be noted in writing by the Contractor to the Public Services Director as an amendment to the list.

Equipment noted on the original or amended lists which is removed from the job site shall also be noted in writing by the Contractor to the Public Services Director as an amendment to the list.

PERMITS

The Contractor shall procure all permits and pay all charges and fees as may be found necessary and required by any and all pertinent jurisdictions.

RESPONSIBILITY

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to perform their work in such a manner so as not to damage or destroy any existing feature (i.e. existing inlets, conduits, pavement markings etc.) which is not marked for replacement or removal. If any such damage does occur due to the operations of the Contractor, they shall replace or repair the damaged portion at their expense to the satisfaction of the Public Services Director.

The Contractor shall exercise due care during construction so as not to destroy any trees, plants, shrubs or structures outside of the indicated work limits and those not specifically marked for removal or relocation within the work limits.

In some cases, the Contractor may be required to excavate under and around the existing utilities. Extreme care should be taken not to damage the utility during this operation. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to utilities

during construction and shall receive no compensation for repairing damaged utilities which have been properly identified.

PROTECTION OF AREAS OUTSIDE OF WORK LIMITS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of areas outside of the designated work limits, but which may be adjacent to those work limits. This will include those areas used by construction traffic for access to and from the work areas.

Where the Public Services Director determines that the Contractor's operations have been responsible for damage to areas outside of the work limits, the Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of the area subject to the approval of the Public Services Director. No additional compensation will be due to the Contractor for any repair of these areas.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the immediate repair of the improved area if any damage is done by the traffic. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the immediate rectification of problems created in areas outside of the improved areas which are attributable to the failure of the constructed improvements, i.e., the tracking of materials into unimproved areas.

NOTIFICATION OF UTILITIES

The Contractor shall notify at least forty-eight (48) hours, but not more than seven (7) days, before beginning work, all public and/or private service corporations having wires, poles, conduits, manholes or other structures that may be affected by their construction, including all structures which may be affected by construction and are not shown on these plans, and all work required for public or privately owned utilities will be done by and at the expense of their respective owners, unless otherwise noted on these plans.

COOPERATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES

While the work of this contract is being performed, the utility companies will be working in the area adjusting and resetting existing facilities. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with utility companies so that the entire work is completed in a manner consistent with good construction practices.

LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The Public Services Director does not assume any liability for the location of utilities, including individual service line. The Contractor shall be responsible for exactly locating and protecting all utilities, both above ground and below ground, that exist in the work area and which may come in conflict with their operations. Any damage to utilities which have been accurately located, which is caused by the Contractor's operations, shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. Assistance in locating underground utilities can be obtained by contacting the utility companies at the following:

GAS UTILITY NOTES

1. The Contractor is responsible for all approvals from, notifications to and agreements with the gas utility company prior to excavation in the vicinity of gas lines.
2. For Field Inspector to locate underground gas lines, the Contractor shall call Ohio Utilities Protection Service (1-800-362-2764) at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance, excluding Saturday, Sunday and State Legal Holidays.
3. Gas facilities are to be kept in service at all times.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to gas facilities during or as a result of their operations. All damage to gas facilities requiring adjustments, relocations and/or repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.
5. The Contractor shall sheet and shore all excavations where gas facilities are within the zone of influence (as determined by the natural angle of repose of the soil), to continuously maintain their support.
6. The Contractor shall be responsible for sheeting and shoring of existing gas facility trenches within the zone of influence of their excavation.
7. The Contractor shall not backfill exposed gas facilities until the utility has inspected its facilities and performed any adjustments and/or maintenance that may be required.

8. Where welded steel coated and wrapped gas mains are exposed or otherwise interfered with by the Contractor, protection by the Contractor will be required against damage to coating and wrapping materials.
9. Where gas facilities are exposed or otherwise interfered with by the Contractor, they may be reinforced or replaced by the utility, based on conditions to be determined by the utility.
10. Where the support of gas facilities is disturbed, the Contractor shall protect the main as necessary against damage. As soon as feasible, the Contractor shall take additional appropriate steps to provide permanent support. The methods used shall be based on conditions to be determined by the utility.
11. Blasting in the vicinity of gas facilities is prohibited unless a blasting plan is submitted to Duke Energy in writing by a blasting expert, identifying all pertinent information.
12. The Contractor's attention is also called to the specifications of the "Gas Facilities Protection Guidelines" which deal with the protection of gas service in excavation areas. A copy of said guidelines may be acquired from the office of Duke Energy Company.

ELECTRICAL UTILITY NOTES

Danger - the Contractor shall contact the company at least two (2) working days prior to excavation in vicinity of electric underground facilities (approximate plan location shown) or when working near overhead electric facilities.

1. For Field Inspector to locate underground electric lines, call Ohio Utilities Protection Service 1-800-362-2754 (at least 48 hours in advance, excluding Saturday, Sunday and State Legal Holidays).
2. The Contractor is responsible for all approvals from, notifications to and agreements with the electric utility company prior to work in the vicinity of electric lines.
3. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to electric facilities during construction.
4. Electric facilities are to be kept in service at all times.
5. The Contractor shall be responsible for supporting existing electric facilities affected by the proposed construction.
6. Where high pressure oil filled pipe type cable installations are exposed or otherwise interfered with by the Contractor, protection by the Contractor will be required against damage to the coating or surrounding thermal sand envelope.
7. Where concrete encased conduit systems or direct buried cable systems are exposed or otherwise interfered with, the Contractor shall protect the system as necessary against damage. As soon as feasible, the Contractor shall take additional appropriate steps to provide permanent measures to restore support. The methods used shall be based on conditions to be determined by the utility.
8. Where poles or anchors that support overhead electric facilities are exposed or otherwise interfered with, the Contractor shall protect them from damage and provide temporary support to insure the integrity of the system. As soon as feasible, the Contractor shall take additional appropriate steps to provide permanent measures to restore support. The methods used shall be based on conditions to be determined by the utility.
9. Where the depth of excavation for the proposed work is greater than five feet (5'), the Contractor shall sheet and shore the trench to continuously maintain the support of electric facilities at locations where the electric facilities are within the zone of influence adjacent to the excavation as determined by the natural angle of repose of the soil.
10. All damages to electric facilities and services requiring adjustments, relocations and/or repairs will be made at the Contractor's expense.
11. The Contractor shall not backfill exposed electric facilities until the company has inspected its facility or performed any adjustments and/or maintenance that may be required.

NOTE: Should the Contractor damage electric facilities, the Contractor shall immediately notify the electric utility and shall keep everyone clear of damaged electric facilities until company personnel arrive at the work site.

WATER WORKS NOTES

1. All work pertaining to water works items shall be done in strict accordance with the specifications of the City of Cincinnati Water Works and under the direction, supervision and inspection of the Water Works. Water main items are to be constructed in accordance with the provisions of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Material Specifications, dated January 1, 2013 and modified by the City of Cincinnati 2002 Supplement to said State of Ohio Specifications and any supplements or changes thereto. Copies of all pertinent specifications may be obtained from the City of Cincinnati Water Works, 4747 Spring Grove Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45232.
2. A cushion of twelve inches (12") shall be maintained between the proposed water mains and the existing sewers, inlet connections, and drains. If a greater clearance is desired, it will be so designed. Building sewer laterals are not to be disturbed or trapped. Existing drains, sewers and culverts are not to be disturbed. If the water main is to be under culverts or pipe sewers, they shall be tunneled and backfilled with Class "C" Concrete or installed in steel casings as directed by Water Works.
3. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to arrange for removal and replacement of any poles and guys necessary for the installation of the proposed water mains, and any cost connected thereto shall be their expense.
4. All backfill to be Method "A" except where otherwise noted.
5. No part of any fire hydrant setting shall be installed closer than five feet (5') to any driveway, inlet, utility pole, or guy wire anchor.
6. All pipe and specials shall be in accordance with City of Cincinnati Specification 40-110-76-91.
7. All valves to be purchased from the Cincinnati Water Works.
8. No extra payment will be made for lead joints.

UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

The Contractor shall adjust to proposed grade all existing utility facilities, i.e. manholes, valve chambers, valve boxes, etc. This shall include utility facilities which are not shown on the plan. For those utility facilities located within or immediately adjacent to the pavement, the adjustment to final grade shall be accomplished following the placement of the leveling course and immediately prior to the placement of the surface course.

Where adjustments are to be made by the responsible utility company, the Contractor shall coordinate their work with that of the utility company so as to accomplish the intent of the preceding paragraph.

Maintenance of safe and convenient traffic lanes must be a prime consideration when performing these adjustments.

Work performed on the utility facilities shall be in strict accordance with the specifications of the applicable utility owner and shall be performed under the direction, supervision and inspection of said owner.

The Contractor shall adjust the facility so as to be flush with the proposed pavement grade. The 1/4" vertical difference between the finished pavement surface and the top of the frame or adjustment ring, as shown on the State Standard Construction Drawing BP-3.1, shall not apply to this contract.

HAUL ROADS

The Contractor shall supply to the Public Services Director at the pre-construction meeting a list of the local roads to be used for the purpose of hauling equipment and/or material to or from the job site. Only the local roads in the vicinity of the project have to be listed; State and/or Federal roads do not have to be included. Where necessary, the list shall include the extent of the roads to be affected and any special restriction, such as height or weight restrictions, which may be applicable along said roads. Construction shall not commence until the Township has reviewed the haul road list.

The submission of list to and the review of the list by the Public Services Director does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for conforming to and obeying all applicable height and weight restrictions on haul roads and of the responsibility for any damage done to and/or along said haul roads.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The estimated quantities upon which this proposal is based are approximate only. They shall be used in determining the total amount of bids for the purpose of determining the lowest and best bidder. During the term of the contract, and at the option of the Public Services Director, they may be increased, decreased, or non-performed as conditions dictate and/or when the need for any item cannot be determined until the completion of other contractual items and/or the proper inspections have been made. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or loss of profits or other damages should the actual quantities of any or all items be greater than or less than the stated Estimated Quantities.

MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the first quality and shall be proper and sufficient for the purpose contemplated. The Contractor shall furnish if so required, satisfactory evidence as to kind and quality of materials and workmanship.

All items of equipment and/or material proposed for substitutions must be approved by the Public Services Director in writing and shall equal or be superior to the items specified in the contract documents. If said substitution proposed by the Contractor for a specified item requires engineering revisions, the expense of said revisions shall be paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to Colerain Township.

Any items of labor and materials required, but not shown as a separate pay item in the proposal, shall be furnished and installed as incidental to the contract, except as noted in the Plans and Specifications.

GUARANTEE

The Contractor hereby guarantees that all workmanship and all material furnished under this contract comply fully with the requirements of the Plans and Specifications. If at any time within one year after the date of the final inspection, any defect should appear, which in the opinion of the Public Services Director is due to inferior materials or workmanship, the Contractor guarantees that they will do immediately, without cost to the Township, whatever is necessary to remedy the defects. The Township will notify the Contractor in writing of the defects and the repairs to be made and the Contractor agrees to begin the repairs within ten (10) days from the date of notice.

If the Contractor fails to begin repairs within ten (10) days, the Township may forthwith cause the defects to be remedied and charge the cost and expense thereof to the Contractor or their Surety.

The Contractor's Surety shall not be relieved until the above guarantee is fulfilled, and written release furnished and Surety by the Township.

TESTING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

If necessary, the Public Services Director will select a testing firm for this project.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the scheduling of all testing as per the general testing requirements listed below or as modified by the Public Services Director.

The Public Services Director shall be responsible for the costs incurred in the testing of the construction materials both on site and at the plant. However, the Contractor shall note that they will be responsible for any and all costs incurred by the scheduling of the testing firm's activities by the Contractor and the subsequent delay and/or cancellation of said activities due to the delay and/or cancellation of the scheduled construction by the Contractor.

CONCRETE

Concrete shall be tested as directed by the Public Services Director and usually will be called for when the project requires two (2) or more truckloads of concrete. When required, two test cylinders and an air entrainment test shall be made for each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of concrete incorporated into the project. In addition, slump tests shall be performed, preferably on the first load of concrete delivered to the site. Compliance with O.D.O.T. C & M S, Section 499 shall be maintained.

Should the Contractor require concrete beams to be made and tested in order to determine if roadways, driveways, structures, etc. can be opened to traffic prior to the normal curing period, these shall be made and tested by the same testing firm employed by the Colerain Township Public Services Director. Concrete beams shall be of such length that two breaks can be made from the same beam. Beams shall remain at the project through the period of curing. Results of beam breaks shall be immediately reported to the Public Services Director. Costs of making beams, testing and reporting results shall be borne by the Contractor.

Results of cylinder breaks, one (1) at seven (7) days and one (1) at twenty-eight (28) days, and the results of air entrainment tests shall be immediately reported and furnished to the Public Services Director. NOTE: Air entrainment tests shall be made from the same load of concrete from which the cylinders are made.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for obtaining the batch information for the concrete being supplied to the project. This information shall be provided daily and with at least the first load of concrete delivered to the project each day.

PRECAST CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Precast units shall include items which are manufactured by others at an off-site location and installed by the Contractor, i.e. pipes/conduits, precast catch basins/inlets/manholes, precast beams, etc. For all precast units, the Contractor shall obtain a letter from the Manufacturer certifying that the pertinent precast item meets the applicable specifications and standards of O.D.O.T. and/or ASTM. When required by the Public Services Director, the Contractor shall also obtain and supply to the Public Services Director the pertinent Manufacturer's test reports on the precast units.

The above data, reports and/or Manufacturer's letters are to be provided by the Contractor to the Public Services Director **prior** to the installation of the precast units on the job site. When the Contractor decides to install precast units prior to the Public Services Director receiving the above information, those units installed shall be subject to being removed and/or replaced at the discretion of the Public Services Director based upon the Public Services Director's review of the information provided.

REMOVALS

When a bid item is to include the cost of removal of a classified or unclassified material, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify in the field the type of material and the thickness of the material to be removed prior to submitting their bid. No additional allowance will be due the Contractor for added expense of removals due to unknown materials or thickness.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING CATCH BASIN GRATES AND/OR FRAMES

Where the plans indicate that existing catch basins and/or existing catch basin grates and/or frames (if salvageable) are to be removed as part of the improvements, the Contractor shall carefully remove the existing catch basin grate and/or frame and stockpile same at a site on the project designated by the Public Services Director. The existing grate(s) and/or frame(s) will NOT become the property of the Contractor. After the removal, the Project Inspector will arrange for the Township's forces to pick up the salvaged items.

Any costs involved in the stockpiling and/or coordination for the pick-up of the items by the Public Services Director shall be incidental to the other items of work in the project.

CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

The costs of any construction layout necessary to the various items of work contained in this project WILL NOT be a separate pay item and said costs SHALL be included in the unit price bid for the pertinent item.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING PIPE AND HEADWALLS

Where proposed conduit and/or catch basin construction requires the removal of existing pipe and/or headwalls, the removal of same shall be included in the respective unit prices bid for proposed 603 and 604 Items.

Where existing conduit, headwalls and/or other facilities are to be removed and no proposed drainage facilities are to be constructed, the cost of the necessary removals shall be included in either the removal item, if specified, or in the pertinent excavation item.

The removal of all existing pipe drains which would normally be removed in various excavation items shall be included for payment in the unit prices bid for the respective excavation item, unless otherwise itemized in these plans.

WATER POLLUTION, SOIL EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL

The Contractor shall take extreme care to prevent unnecessary erosion, water pollution and siltation at all points of project. Temporary seeding and mulching, straw bales, silt fence, slope drains, etc., shall be used as necessary or as directed by the Public Services Director. Unless specified, the cost of these items shall be included in all other contractual items.

DUST CONTROL

The Contractor will be required when directed by the Public Services Director to perform dust control operations to minimize or prevent dust nuisance originating within the project limits which result from the Contractor's operations. Dust control will not be a separate pay item, but is to be incorporated in the prices bid for all project items.

EXISTING PIPE AND CULVERT

The location, size, type and depth of all existing pipe and culvert are shown as nearly exact as available information will permit. The Public Services Director will not be responsible for any variation found during construction.

Where the plans provide for conduit to be connected to, or to cross either over or under, or close to an existing underground structure, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to locate the existing structure, both as to line and grade, before they start to lay the proposed conduit, in order to assure compatibility of line and grade of the proposed conduit.

Payment for all operations described above shall be included in the unit price bid for the pertinent conduit item.

REVIEW OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES

Before any work is started on the project and again before final acceptance by the Township, the Contractor, with the Public Services Director, shall make an inspection of the existing sewers within the work limits which are to remain in service and which may be affected by the work. The condition of the existing conduits and their appurtenances shall be determined from field observations. Records of the inspections shall be kept in writing by the Public Services Director.

All new conduits, inlets, catch basins, and manholes constructed as a part of the project shall be free of all foreign matter and in a clean condition before the project will be accepted by the Township.

All existing sewers inspected initially by the above mentioned parties shall be maintained and left in a condition reasonably comparable to that determined by the original inspection. Any change in the condition resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Public Services Director by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

MAINTENANCE OF SEWER FLOWS

The Contractor shall conduct their operations so as to constantly maintain sewer flows at all times through the existing facilities that are to remain in place.

In cases where the plans indicate that existing facilities are to be replaced and/or removed, the Contractor shall maintain sewer flows through the existing facilities until the new facilities are completed and ready to be placed in use. This shall include areas affected by curb and sidewalk replacement and pavement repair.

BEDDING AND BACKFILL (CLSM-CDF)

A. DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of the manufacturing and placement of non-settling backfill mixtures described as a Controlled Low Strength Material-Controlled Density Fill. Hereafter referenced by the acronym: CLSM-CDF. These mixtures are sold commercially under a variety of producer names: K-Krete, M-Crete, Darafill, Flash Fill, Flowable Mortar, Unshrinkable Fill, etc. These trench backfill materials possess: flowability for placement, support strength for traffic loads, and removability at a later date after placement. This material may be produced off-site or on-site. In either case, the producer of the material must meet certification requirements as outlined in Section B. PRODUCER AND MATERIAL CERTIFICATION of this specification. In addition to this document, two guides (Producer's Guide) (Contractor's Guide) are also part of this specification.

B. PRODUCER AND MATERIAL CERTIFICATION

Prior to manufacture of any CLSM-CDF mixture, the producer shall comply with the following regulations requirements.

- 1) Demonstrate the ability to produce a uniform CLSM-CDF mixture as outlined in this specification. The National Ready Mix Concrete Association's (NRMCA) plant and truck certification will satisfy the producer certification requirement.
- 2) Certified engineering data, for the proposed mixture to be used, shall be submitted for:
 - a) Thirty (30) and ninety (90) day unconfined compressive strength (C') tests as described in ASTM D4832 with the following exception: cylinders will not be capped.
 - b) Yield and dry unit weight (ASTM PS 29)
 - c) Flowability (Removability Modulus $RE = <1.0$)
 - d) Mixture's components (cement, water, fly ash, filler aggregate, etc.) and sources (company and location) Previous test results, on the same mixtures using the same mixture components, will satisfy this requirement. If it is determined, that for the engineering data presented, flowability, adequate strength, and removability requirements are not acceptable, the use of this mixture will not be allowed.

Meeting these certification requirements does not relieve the producer of the material liability referenced in Section G of this specification.

C. MATERIALS

Materials for CLSM-CDF mixtures will be the responsibility of the producer. All mixture components must be environmentally acceptable. A Material Safety Sheet (MSDS) for each component in the mixture must be available upon request. A CLSM-CDF producer's guide is available to help the producer meet specification requirements for materials.

- 1) Water, used for the mixture shall be free from oil, salts, acid, strong alkalis, vegetable matter, and other impurities that would have an adverse effect on the quality of the backfill material.
- 2) Materials for CLSM-CDF mixtures shall be evaluated as non-corrosive by appropriate ASTM standards including ASTM A 674. If the CLSM-CDF mixture has an electrical resistivity value of less than 5000 Ω cm, then to ensure compatibility with any proposed or encountered conduit, a polyethylene encasement shall be required conforming to ASTM A 674.

D. PROPORTIONING OF MIXTURES

The proportioning of CLSM-CDF mixtures is the responsibility of the producer. The mixture will be rejected for failure to meet, or sustain, the mixture's consistency for the previously stated properties.

Where gas leak, odor migration, is a concern for the identification of possible gas leaks, the CLSM-CDF material shall meet a minimum permeability coefficient (k) of 1×10^{-5} (cm/sec), or more, based on ASTM 5048. See the CLSM-CDF Producer's Guide for assistance in meeting specification mixture requirements.

E. PLACING (POURING)

The CLSM-CDF mixture shall be placed directly into the trench or excavation. The material's flow characteristic will be such that no labor will be required in the trench or excavation. No vibration or compaction equipment shall be used. If the trench or excavation contains water, the CLSM-CDF mixtures may be used to displace the water. A CLSM-CDF Contractor's Guide is available to help the producer meet specification requirements for material placement.

A Fast Setting Mixture shall be used for backfilling trenches under pavement within the public right-of-way when it is deemed that the pavement must be quickly reopened to traffic so as to minimize inconvenience to vehicular traffic as shown on the plans. The use of a Fast Setting Mixture is intended to allow for placement of an asphaltic concrete pavement within two hours after mixture placement. Fast Setting Mixture shall produce a load bearing strength of 20 psi in two hours as measured with a penetrometer using the 1.124" diameter head (ASTM D 1558).

F. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The basic construction requirement for the use of CLSM-CDF is that the trench or excavation has vertical wall limits. Vertical wall limits mean that the flowable CLSM-CDF mixture must be confined in a given area. For long trenches, requiring large amount of CLSM-CDF material, bulkheads can be used to control required placement quantities.

The CLSM-CDF material shall be brought up uniformly to the lines or limits shown on the plans or as directed by the Public Services Director. The placing of Portland cement concrete and/or asphaltic concrete pavements can be performed when a load bearing strength of 20 psi is achieved as referenced in Section E.

- 1) The following limitations of operations shall govern:
 - a) The mixture shall not be placed on frozen ground.
 - b) The placed mixtures shall be protected from freezing.
 - c) Each filling stage shall be as continuous as possible.
 - d) Setting time of CLSM-CDF may be affected by temperature. At temperatures near freezing, or below, additional time may be needed for proper setting of the material prior to any type of paving operation.

G. ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL AND FIELD TEST REQUIREMENTS

The material acceptance will be based on the following.

- 1) Producer certification (Section B of this specification).
- 2) Field testing for flowability (ASTM PS 28)
- 3) Sampling freshly mixed CLSM (ASTM PS 30)
- 4) Cylinder (3" x 6") strengths (ASTM D 4832). Six (6) cylinders will be required for any placement of 100 cubic yards and each 100 cubic yards thereafter. Three (3) cylinders will be broken at 30 and 90 days. If the placement is less than 100 cubic yards, three (3) cylinders will be taken every fifty cubic yards of production. Two cylinders will be broken at 30 days and one cylinder at 90 days.

The contractor shall be responsible for the curing and protection of the cylinders until such time that they are ready to be picked up by the testing laboratory. The contractor shall coordinate this activity. The cylinders will be held by a testing laboratory until the required breaking date.

- 5) Unit weight tests (ASTM PS 29) will be performed when cylinders are made.

All tests are to be performed by laboratories approved by Colerain Township. Copies of all test reports, from approved testing laboratories, shall be submitted to the material producer and governing agency. If the produced CLSM-CDF material fails any of these acceptance tests, indicating future removal difficulty ($RE > 1.0$), the material will be rejected with the possibility of removal. The Public Services Director may modify or change CLSM material testing requirements. All CLSM-CDF tests are to be performed by qualified testing personnel. The minimum acceptable requirement is ACI Level I, Concrete Technician.

H. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

When paid for separately, measurement will be based on (cubic yards) computed plan quantities. No additional compensation will be allowed for over excavation. The material producer and the contractor shall be aware that there is a difference between the plastic (wet) state and the material's hardened state. The plastic (wet) state will be greater than the hardened state.

I. BASIS OF PAYMENT

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or Agreement, the Contractor will be paid for the volume of mixture furnished and placed, per plan quantities, at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. This payment shall be full compensation for placing the CLSM-CDF mixture and for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete this item; unless included under other items in the Contract or Agreement.

TRENCH FOR SEWER CONSTRUCTION

Trench excavation for sewer construction shall be adequately maintained and protected with barricades at all times.

Placement of proposed sewer pipe and backfill material shall follow as closely as possible behind excavation operations. The length of sewer trench, which is open at any one time, shall be held to a minimum and shall, at all times, be subject to the approval of the Public Services Director.

PIPE CUTOFF

When bell and spigot pipe is used, any necessary pipe cutoffs shall be made at the spigot end of the length. When tongue and groove pipe is used the length of pipe next to the end length shall be cut and a butt joint formed with a collar as detailed in the O.D.O.T. Std. Drawing MC-4. The cost of the joint and collar shall be included in the contract unit price bid for the pertinent pipe item.

MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS AND INLETS

All castings for manholes catch basins and inlets shall conform to those specified in the Standard Construction Drawings or as specified by the Public Services Director. All castings which might be subject to vehicle traffic shall be of the heavy duty grade. Grated inlet tops shall be placed as specified on the plans.

Top of casting elevations are subject to final adjustments as approved by the Public Services Director.

All castings used shall be subject to the final approval of the Public Services Director.

EROSION CONTROL

As applicable, Item 601 is provided in the plans for erosion control. Rock or turf of a stable nature will not be removed in order to place any of these items. The Public Services Director shall check and non-perform quantities or adjust locations and quantities for this item where indicated by field conditions during construction.

CONDUIT END TREATMENT

Immediately after placement of any conduits, the Contractor shall construct the end treatments required by the plans at both the outlet and the inlet ends. This shall include headwalls, concrete riprap, rock channel protection, sodding, etc.

GRADING AT INLETS AND OUTFALLS OF PROPOSED CONDUITS

The cost of the necessary reconstruction and/or regrading of swales or disturbed areas at the inlets and outlets of all proposed conduits shall be included in the price bid for the pertinent conduit and/or inlet/outlet items.

SIDEWALK AND/OR DRIVE APRON FINISH

Finish shall be a broom finish. All joints and outside edges shall be tooled with an edger or joint tool after brooming the final finish. Final finish, joints and edges shall be subject to the approval of the Public Services Director.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY JOINTS

Transverse contraction joints (tooled joints) shall be spaced not to exceed ten feet (10') center to center. For driveways constructed wider than twelve feet (12'), a longitudinal contraction joint (tooled joint) shall be placed on the centerline of the driveway in addition to the transverse contraction joints noted above.

Expansion joints formed with one-half inch preformed expansion joint material meeting the requirements of Item 705.03 shall be placed at the following locations. Placement of expansion joint material shall be along neat line.

1. Wherever new concrete meets old concrete.
2. At the back of existing or proposed curb.
3. At the front and back of any concrete walk.
4. At the transverse walk joint on the line of each edge of the driveway produced.
5. At a transverse spacing not to exceed thirty feet (30') between expansion joints on the driveway.

BLOCKAGE OF DRIVEWAYS

The Contractor shall notify residents at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of when their drives will be blocked during construction.

Where concrete restoration is involved, the inconvenience will be held to a minimum by revising curing specifications and permitting cars to use the driveway within forty-eight (48) hours after pouring. Unless otherwise directed by the Public Services Director, the Contractor will be required to use high early strength concrete for the construction/reconstruction of concrete driveways and/or driveway aprons. The use of high early strength concrete will also be required for any portion of a sidewalk located within the limits of a driveway.

MAINTENANCE OF DRIVEWAY TRAFFIC

The Contractor shall note that the maintenance of driveway traffic will be a major concern during the length of this project, particularly in regards to the interests of any commercial, retail or office properties.

The Contractor shall conduct their operations so as to maintain driveway traffic through the areas under construction.

The Contractor will be permitted to close paved areas to traffic for a minimum period of time, consistent with the requirements of the specifications for the protection of completed asphalt concrete or plain Portland cement concrete pavement. This may require the Contractor to undertake such measures as part-width construction of the modifications or the placement of temporary material to maintain drive traffic.

If access to any business/office property is involved, an alternate access must be provided if the blockage exceeds one (1) hour. Repeated blocking must allow at least a fifteen (15) minute interval of traffic access every hour.

If two approved access drives serve the same resident or parking area, the Contractor MAY be permitted to close one access at a time. However, prior to said closing, the Contractor MUST contact the pertinent owner and obtain from said owner written permission for the closing. A copy of this permission MUST be submitted to the Public Services Department prior to the closing.

The Contractor shall note that any special measures and/or interim materials required to provide driveway ingress and egress will not be a separate pay item and said cost shall be included in the lump sum price bid for Item 614, Maintaining Traffic.

ADVANCE NOTIFICATION

The Contractor is responsible for the notification of all residents and/or businesses which abut or are located within the project limits. Notification must be given forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the commencement of the work. A blank notification form will be given to the Contractor at the pre-construction meeting and the Contractor shall be responsible for the completion of the form, and the reproduction and delivery of the completed form to each of the affected properties. Failure on the part of the Contractor to deliver said notifications will be sufficient cause to stop work on the particular road.

Payment for this advance notification shall be included in the lump sum price bid for Item 448 Resurfacing and, Item 609 curb repair in Contract 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR and shall not be a separate pay item.

SAW CUTTING EXISTING PAVEMENT

The edge of all existing pavement to be removed shall be saw cut, full-depth before removal to obtain a uniform edge. The cost of saw cutting shall be incidental to the item under which it is encountered.

SEALING EDGES

In addition to the pertinent requirements of the C&MS and ODOT Standard Drawing BP-3.1, the following requirements will apply to this contract.

The pavement edges at gutters, curbing and at the termini of butt joints shall be sealed with a four (4) inch wide bead of asphalt cement immediately following the completion of the surface course. The sealant shall be applied neatly and without more than one-half (1/2) inch of the sealant being visible on the vertical surface. The Contractor shall carefully and thoroughly remove any extra sealant applied to the vertical surface at no additional cost.

The pavement edge around catch basins, manholes, valve chambers, etc., shall NOT be sealed after completion of surface course.

Cost of the bituminous material and/or asphalt cement is to be included in the unit prices bid for the pertinent asphalt concrete items.

MEETING EXISTING PAVEMENT

Where the asphalt resurfacing begins or ends, the 448 course will meet existing on a neat line. The term "neat line" means a straight line, and if necessary, the Contractor will use a chalk line to establish said line and will specifically instruct paving crews to provide a neat line.

Within three (3) working days prior to the placing of the proposed surface pavement course, the Contractor shall form a butt joint as per the requirements of O.D.O.T. Std. Drawing BP-3.1.

All termini on the roads being resurfaced shall have butt joints.

Unless otherwise directed, all cross streets shall be resurfaced back to the curb and/or radii returns.

Unless a separate pay item, i.e. Item Spl., Butt Joints, is provided for the forming of the butt joints, all costs involved in the forming of the butt joints shall be included in the unit prices bid for the pertinent asphalt items.

CONSTRUCTION OF ASPHALT COURSES

The Contractor shall note that when the construction of the asphalt course(s) will require two or more passes with the paver in order to totally pave the roadway, the width of the passes **MUST** be adjusted so that the longitudinal joint in the course under construction does **NOT** align with the longitudinal joint in the underlying course, i.e. the joint in the surface course will not be constructed at the same location as the joint in the leveling course. The horizontal offset between joints in the adjacent courses shall be a **MINIMUM** of six (6) inches.

The Contractor shall schedule the paving operations so that the pavement repairs, both partial depth and full-depth, and the construction of the Asphalt Concrete scratch course(s) are constructed within a **maximum** of **five (5) days** of the removal of the asphalt wearing course(s) in order to minimize the time period that traffic is permitted on the exposed concrete base pavement or on the diminished asphalt pavement.

If the Contractor schedules their operations so that the above requirement is **NOT** met, the Public Services Director shall, after the removal of the wearing course, mark those areas of the base pavement to be repaired under Item Special, Full-depth pavement repair, as per plan (Concrete) or under Item Special, Full-depth pavement repair, as per plan (Asphalt).

The Contractor shall allow a **minimum** of five (5) days between the completion of the scratch course and the placement of the "Petromat" and the construction of the Asphalt Concrete surface course, if using "Petromat" a part of this contract.

The Contractor shall notify the Township a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the construction of the scratch course. During this time period, the Public Services Director will mark those additional base pavement areas that must be repaired full-depth due to the maintenance of traffic on the base pavement. There will be **NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT** for the repair of those areas of the base pavement that have been damaged by the maintenance of traffic on the base pavement.

The cost of additional applications of Item 407, Tack Coat, which may be required to meet this scheduling of construction, shall not be a separate pay item and shall be included in the unit price bid for the pertinent asphalt concrete item.

RECLAIMED MATERIALS

For this project, the use of reclaimed materials will be permitted in accordance with the pertinent requirements of the C&MS. A maximum of thirty (30) percent of reclaimed material may be used in Item 301.

ROUNDING CORNERS OF PROPOSED GRADING

Where the cross sections provide for a break in grade or change in slope, the corners shall be rounded for a smooth transition. This shall apply to all grading operations.

TEMPORARY FENCING

The Contractor shall furnish, erect and maintain temporary barricades, lighting and fencing around open trenches during periods when work has stopped for the day. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to implement and ensure adequate safety measures throughout the term of this project to assure the safety of the public as specified in Item 614 - Maintaining Traffic and the "Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways".

"OR APPROVED EQUAL" ITEMS

In the preparation of these documents and plans, several proprietary products may have been specified. In all such cases, it is to be understood that the Contractor may offer a substitute for the specified product, as is indicated by the words "Or Approved Equal." However, the Contractor must be aware that, before commencement of construction, they must provide information to the Public Services Director concerning the substituted product and that the Public Services Director must approve the offered product as being equal to the specified product.

Unless otherwise modified by the Public Services Director, proprietary products are to be installed and/or constructed in strict compliance with the pertinent Manufacturer's specifications.

ITEM 202 - WEARING COURSE REMOVED AND/OR ITEM 254 - PAVEMENT PLANNING

The work on this item consists of removing the existing asphalt wearing surface to the depths and limits specified on the plans or as directed by the Public Services Director. Removal shall be by the method of cold surface planning. The extent of removal, as specified below, shall in all cases be subject to revision by the Public Services Director during construction.

In areas where proposed pavement is to meet existing pavement, the Contractors' attention is called to the requirements of the "Meeting Existing Pavement" note. Cuttings shall be removed from the surface as planning operations proceed and following each pass of the equipment. Before the end of each day's operations, the roadway shall be thoroughly cleaned of all material deposited on the roadway as a result of planning operations. Cleaning shall be carried out using power brooms, vacuum sweepers or other approved methods. Material removed during grinding operations shall become the property of the Contractor.

Effective measures shall be taken to control dust, smoke and the scattering of loose material during planning and cleaning operations. At all times manholes, catch basins, inlets shall be kept open and free of collected cuttings.

The newly exposed surface shall be relatively smooth in profile, free of grooves, ridges, gouges, severe bumps and depressions. Where sound pavement has been gouged, torn or otherwise damaged during planning operations, the damaged areas shall be repaired in a manner satisfactory to the Public Services Director and at no additional cost to the Township.

Care shall be exercised during planning operations so as not to damage manhole covers, frames and grates, chambers, valves, valve boxes, etc. The Contractor shall notify the various utility companies at least forty-eight (48) hours, but not more than seven (7) days, in advance of when planning work will begin so that, if desired, their representatives may be present at the time planning work is performed to locate covers, chambers, valves, and valve boxes where necessary. Any valves, grates, covers, frames, valve boxes, etc., damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be replaced by the Contractor at their expense.

After removing the wearing course, the Contractor shall immediately clean and tack coat an area at least four feet (4') in radius around all utility castings within the removed area and place an asphalt concrete wedge, thoroughly compacted in accordance with Section 401, around the castings in the four foot (4') radius area.

As an alternate method, the Contractor may choose at the time the wearing course is removed to leave a four foot (4') radius wedge of existing surface course around the utility casting to protect traffic, but the Contractor will not be allowed to remove these wedges until the day previous to placing asphalt surfacing on the street. Where manholes or valve chambers are within an area where wearing course is to be removed and have previously been adjusted with adjusting rings, the Contractor shall also have the option of removing the adjustment ring. If the Contractor chooses to remove the adjusting ring, they shall reinstall the rings immediately prior to resurfacing the street. No additional compensation will be paid for the placing of asphalt wedges, the removal and reinstallation of adjusting rings or the separate removal of existing wearing course left around the castings. These costs shall be included in the cost of removing the wearing course.

Any asphalt curb encountered within the work limits designated to be removed by the Public Services Director shall be included as a part of this item.

The approximate limits and depth of removal are to be as noted on the plans. The Contractor shall note that in those cases where the plans and/or typical sections require the removal of the existing asphalt material to a concrete base pavement or to a particular depth so as to allow the construction of a specified thickness of new asphalt, the plans indicate an **AVERAGE** depth of asphalt removal, either by showing average minimum and maximum thicknesses or

indicating a variable average thickness for the pavement removal. This information has been based either on the best available records or on core samples, and said information will be made available to the Contractor at their request.

Under this pay item, the Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of the asphalt material to the required depth and **NO** additional compensation will be made for variations found in the thickness of the asphalt removed unless the Contractor can demonstrate that the thickness of asphalt removed **substantially** increased and thereby required another pass of the grinding machinery. In this regard, it shall be assumed that the machinery can, in one pass, remove six (6) inches when removing to a concrete base, or three and one half (3 ½) inches when removing to a specified elevation.

The work to be performed under this item shall also **include** the preparation of a neat, straight joint, i.e. a butt joint, at **ALL** termini of the project.

Payment for the removal of the wearing course will be made at the unit price bid per square yard for Item 202, Wearing Course Removed and/or Item 254, Pavement Planning.

ITEM 407 - TACK COAT: TRACK LESS

This item shall consist of applying Item 407 - Tack Coat at a rate of 0.10 Gal./Sq.Yd. as directed in O.D.O.T. Item 407.

In accordance with 407.06 of the specifications, any areas exposed to traffic after application of the bituminous material shall, at the discretion of the Public Services Director, have sufficient dry cover aggregate applied to prevent pickup or tracking [three (3) to five (5) pounds per square yard].

The tack coat shall be evenly distributed by a spray bar to the pavement in such a manner as to cover the pavement uniformly. Over spray on curbs, adjoining pavements and other roadside facilities shall not be tolerated and the Contractor shall be responsible for clean-up of any areas or facilities receiving over spray.

No separate payment shall be made for this item, the cost of which shall be included in Item 448.

ITEM 452 - 7" PLAIN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

The work under this item generally consists of replacing existing concrete driveways removed to facilitate the roadway improvement. The Contractor shall construct the new driveway according to the size, shape and location as indicated on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Public Services Director. This item also includes the shaping and preparing of the subgrade, as necessary, and the furnishing, placing, finishing and curing of the concrete.

Payment for the above work will be made at the unit price bid per square yard for Item 452, 7" Plain Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.

ITEM 604 - MANHOLES/CATCH BASINS ADJUSTED/RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE

The work to be done under these items is detailed as follows:

1. Where Sanitary or Combination sewer manholes are to be adjusted to final pavement grade using shim rings, the shim rings shall be provided by MSD and installed by the Contractor. This item shall include labor cost only (materials - \$0.00) and is to be in conformance with City of Cincinnati Drawing Acc. No. 49058. The labor cost shall include the costs of picking up said rings at the MSD storage yard, hauling said rings to the site, and installing said rings at the required location. Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid for Item 604, Sanitary Manhole Adj. to Grade (Shim Ring by MSD).
2. Where Storm manholes are to be adjusted to final pavement using shim rings, shim rings of the proper dimensions shall be provided by and installed by the Contractor in conformance with City of Cincinnati Drawing Acc. No. 49058. The shim rings to be used in these adjustments shall be obtained from Neenah Foundry Company (513/621-6735), East Jordon Iron Works (800/626-4653) or shall be an Approved Equal. Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item 604, Storm Manhole Adj. to Grade (Ring).
3. Where Sanitary or Storm Sewer manholes are to be adjusted more than three inches (3") above the elevation of the original casting, the Contractor shall carefully remove the existing ring(s) and casting and adjust the manhole to final pavement grade by using Pre-Cast Rings-Acc. NO. 49058-A (brick and mortar when casting rings are not possible), in conformance with City of Cincinnati Drawing Acc. No. 49058. For Sanitary or Combination sewers, the Contractor shall obtain all necessary new castings from MSD and the Contractor shall deliver all existing shim

rings from these manholes to MSD. For Storm Sewers, the Contractor shall provide new castings as necessary and shall store the existing shim rings on the project site for pickup by Colerain Township Maintenance crews. Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item 604, Storm Manhole Adj. to Grade (Brick & Mortar) or Item 604, Sanitary Manhole Adj. to Grade (Brick & Mortar).

As directed in the field by the Public Services Director, the Contractor shall, after adjusting the catch basin to grade, tuck point with concrete the area between the curb casting and the basin back wall. There will be no separate pay item for this work and cost of said work shall be included in the above items.

ITEM 604 - MANHOLES RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE

1. Where Sanitary manholes are to be adjusted to a final grade more than twelve (12) inches above the existing dome or where the existing manholes have substandard or damaged manhole castings, the manholes shall be reconstructed to grade in conformance with City of Cincinnati Drawing Acc. No. 49058-A. New castings, if needed, will be provided by MSD from the storage yard at 225 West Galbraith Road. Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item 604, Sanitary Manhole Reconstructed to Grade.
2. Where storm manholes are to be adjusted to a final grade more than twelve (12) inches above the existing dome or where the existing manholes have substandard or damaged manhole castings, the manhole shall be reconstructed to grade in conformance with City of Cincinnati Drawing Acc. No. 49058. New castings, if needed, will be provided by the Contractor. Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item 604, Storm Manhole Reconstructed to Grade.

ITEM 604 - WATER VALVE CHAMBER ADJUSTED TO GRADE

The method of adjusting water valve chambers to grade will be determined by the Public Services Director. Normally the adjustment will be made by means of an adjusting ring.

Rings for adjusting water valve chambers to grade will be **FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR**.

In event of the following, the Contractor shall adjust the castings to the proposed finished grade, using brick masonry.

1. The chamber casting has previously been adjusted with an adjustment ring.
2. The chamber is located within an area of pavement to be removed and replaced.
3. The rings are not available or the rings on hand are not of proper size.

The Contractor shall notify the Cincinnati Water Works two (2) days prior to the start of the construction.

Replacement of castings broken and/or needing replacement due to no fault of the Contractor will be furnished by the City of Cincinnati Water Works and shall be obtained by the Contractor at C.W.W. Salvaged existing castings shall be delivered to C.W.W. The cost of hauling castings shall be included in the unit bid for this item.

Payment for water valve chamber adjustments will be made at the unit price bid for either Item 604, Water Valve Chamber Adjusted to Grade with Brick & Masonry or Item 604, Water Valve Chamber Adjusted to Grade with Ring.

ITEM 614 - MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

The Contractor shall maintain traffic through the project at all times. The Contractor shall adequately mark, through the use of barrels, flashing lights, portable gates and/or other devices approved by the Public Services representative, the limits of the project area and those areas of the site which are temporarily closed to traffic. They shall post streets the streets No Parking tomorrow or its equivalent no later than 2:00 p.m. on the day prior to beginning work.

During the course of the normal working day, the Contractor shall insure the safety of the public by providing a sufficient number of flaggers to assist the traffic flow through the construction area. If, at the completion of the normal working day, any trench for pavement construction and/or construction of proposed sewer has not been completely backfilled and restored, a temporary cover, such as a metal plate or another approved device, shall be placed over that portion of the trench remaining open.

During the removal of the asphalt wearing course, the repair of the base pavement and/or the construction of the asphalt courses for the roadway, the Contractor will be permitted to close one lane of pavement while maintaining traffic in the other lane on an alternating flow basis. The closing of the lane to traffic will be permitted during the above operations and for the periods of time consistent with the requirements of the specifications for the protection of the completed asphalt courses.

Colerain Township Public Services Department requires a notification call (385-7502) of the streets being posted by 4:00 p.m. the same day it is posted. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to strictly adhere to all applicable sections for the maintenance of traffic, public safety and public convenience as set forth in the O.D.O.T. "Construction and Material Specifications" and the "Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways". The Contractor will not be permitted to begin any phase of work until the required standard barricades, warning signs, etc. are in the proper position. The devices provided for this requirement must be in first class condition.

Faces of construction signs, barricades, vertical panels and drum bands shall be reflectorized with type "G" sheeting, complying with the requirements of 730.19.

Payment for the above work, including cost of interim materials, signs, etc., will not be a separate pay item but shall be included in the unit prices bid for other project items.

PROTECTION OF RESTORED SOIL AREAS

In those areas to be restored by Seeding & Mulching or Sodding, the Contractor shall adhere to the watering requirements as specified in the pertinent sections of the C&MS.

In addition to these specifications, at the time the seeding or sodding is placed, the Contractor shall be responsible for the notification of the abutting property owner as to the required future maintenance of these areas, i.e. watering, after the completion of the Contractor's responsibility. The Public Services Director will furnish an informational form letter to the Contractor and the Contractor shall be responsible for the reproduction and delivery of the form to each of the affected properties. Failure on the part of the Contractor to deliver said forms may be determined by the Public Services Director to be sufficient cause to extend the period of time for which the Contractor is responsible for the proper watering of the area, at NO additional cost to the project.

Any costs involved in the distribution of the forms will not be a separate pay item and shall be included in the unit prices bid for the other pertinent items.

ITEM 659 - SEEDING AND MULCHING and/or

ITEM 660 - SODDING and/or

ITEM SPL - SEEDING AND EXCELSIOR MATTING

Within the construction limits as shown on the plans or as modified by the Public Services Director, the Contractor shall restore all disturbed earth areas with topsoil meeting the requirements of Item 653 and Seeding and Excelsior Matting in accordance with Item SPL, or seeding and mulching in accordance with Item 659 or sodding in accordance with Item 660. The type and limits of the restoration shall be as designated on the plans or as directed by the Public Services Director.

The earth area shall be excavated to a depth to allow a layer of topsoil, which will be at least three inches (3") in depth when compacted, to be spread so that the surface of the seeded or sodded area after facing will conform to the grade indicated in the plans or as directed by the Public Services Director.

Commercial fertilizer (12-12-12) applied at the rate of twenty (20) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet shall be incorporated into the areas to be seeded or sodded as per 659.08 and 660.04.

The costs of preparing the earth area for the topsoil, furnishing and placing the topsoil and furnishing and placing the commercial fertilizer shall be included in the unit price bid for the pertinent Item SPL, 659, and/or 660.

For Item 659, the seed mixture and the rate of sowing shall be stipulated in Section 659.09.

Should the specification requirements for watering be inadequate due to dry weather and soil conditions at the time the seed and sod are placed and up to the time the project is accepted by the Township, the Public Services Director may require additional watering over and above the Specification requirements. When so directed, additional water applications shall be repeated as often and in the quantities deemed necessary by the Public Services Director. Watering over and above specification requirements shall be paid for separately at the unit price bid per thousand gallons applied as specified in the change order that the Public Services Director will issue in regards to the watering requirement for this project.

Any disturbed areas outside of the construction limits shall be restored at the Contractor's expense.

Payment for the above work will be made at the unit price bid per square yard for Item 659, Seeding and Mulching; Item 660, Sodding; or Item SPL, Seeding and Excelsior Matting.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING CURB OR CURB & GUTTER

The Contractor shall note that, where the plans require the removal of existing curb or curb and gutter, the replacement of the curb or curb and gutter or the paving operations shall be scheduled so that a **MINIMUM** time period is allowed between the removal operation and the replacement operation. The Contractor **MUST** take any and all measures to provide adequate and sufficient drainage during the period of time that no curb or curb and gutter exists, including, but not limited to, the installation of pipes or the construction of temporary curbs. The Contractor **WILL** be solely responsible for and liable for any and all damage that is attributable to inadequate measures taken to provide for proper and adequate drainage.

The cost of providing the necessary drainage measures **WILL NOT** be a separate pay item and shall be included in the unit prices bid for the pertinent items.

ITEM 609 - CONCRETE CURB REPAIR

This item shall include all labor, equipment and material necessary to saw cut, remove and dispose of existing curb, construct the replacement curb, and restore the adjacent grass areas with topsoil and sod.

The replacement curb shall, in general, match the existing curb as to line and grade. However, the Contractor shall grade the new curb so as to drain in conformance with the drainage patterns of the street.

Existing contraction joint pattern shall be maintained, but the maximum spacing between contraction joints shall be ten (10) feet. Expansion joints shall be constructed on a maximum spacing of thirty (30) feet. Where replacement curb begins or ends at the existing expansion joint, the Contractor shall install new expansion joint material, the cost of which is to be included in the unit price bid for the curb repair.

Finish of the replacement curb shall be a light brush finish.

The Contractor shall note that the concrete curb details as shown on the plans may be modified by the Public Services Director in the field in order to properly match the various dimensions of the existing curb which is to be removed.

Payment for the above work will be made at the unit price bid per linear foot for Item 609 - Concrete Curb Repair.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR REPAIR OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTERS

SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, labor, maintenance of traffic and materials necessary to remove and replace concrete curbs and gutters, including all necessary work incidental thereto, the following tabulated streets in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

ITEM 609 - REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CURB AND GUTTER

The removal and replacement of deteriorated curb and gutter shall be performed in accordance with the details shown in the ODOT standard construction drawing BP-5.1 and meeting the requirements of item 609. These provisions shall be to the limits marked by the Public Services Director. ** No additional compensation will be made for the method used in removing and replacing curb and gutter.

Saw cuts shall be of sufficient depth to prevent the fracture of adjacent curb and gutter and driveway aprons that are to remain in place. The contractor shall be responsible for the replacement of any damage to existing curbs and driveway aprons etc... and shall not be a separate pay item. No compensation will be made. Any replacement of curb and gutter beyond the limits marked or fractured by the contractor's operations shall be at the contractor's own expense.

Unless otherwise directed, the contractor will not remove any more curb and gutter than what they can replace the next day. Curbs in front of driveway aprons are to be replaced the same day they are removed. When removing curb and gutter, the excavated material shall be immediately removed from the site. To protect the public, barricades shall be placed over the cuts. Within three days after the concrete is placed, the contractor shall remove all forms, backfill behind the curb, in front of the gutter plate and clean the site. Removal and replacement work shall be confined to one side of the pavement at a time.

This work shall also include the full restoration of all turf and paved areas disturbed by the removal and replacement operations and may include backfilling with topsoil, seeding and mulching and/or sodding in accordance with Section 659 and 660 of the specifications and pavement replacement that may be required. Restoration shall present a neat finished appearance subject to the approval of the Public Services Director. The cost of all restoration shall be included in the unit cost for the replacement item.

Transverse saw cut through the curb and gutter shall be for the full depth to prevent the fracture of adjacent curb and gutter that is to remain in place. Where removal involved an expansion joint, a new expansion joint shall be installed. Contraction joints may be placed at the discretion of the Public Services Director, depending on the length of run to be placed. All replacement curb and gutter shall conform as neat as possible to the cross sectional shape of the existing curb and gutter with the top of the replacement section meeting the grade of the existing top of curb produced across the replacement section.

The replacement curb section shall be tied into the existing curb on each side with two one-half (½) inch diameter, smooth, greased dowel bars, twelve (12) inches long. The Dowel bars shall be installed so as to extend six (6) inches into the replacement curb sections. The cost of the dowel bars and installation should be included in the unit price bid for the curb and gutter replacement Item 609.

Backfilling along the gutter plate on asphaltic concrete streets is to be held down to 1 3/4" (one and three quarter inches) below the gutter plate. Material and process used is to be approved by the Public Services Director in advance. The cost of the material and labor for backfilling shall be included in the unit price bid for the curb and gutter replacement Item 609.

All pipe, downspouts, or drains encountered in the removal and replacement of curb and gutter shall be maintained, kept clear of obstruction. A new pipe is to be used to replace the section of damaged or broken pipe and it is required that a new pipe be connected to the end of the existing pipe with a coupler.

Where the new curb is 5/8" or higher than the existing driveway aprons, concrete is to be added behind the curb and shaped to form a wedge. The wedge shall be 3" wide for every 1" curb height and approved by the Public Services Director. The cost of the concrete and installation shall not be a separate pay item but included in the unit price bid for the curb and gutter replacement Item 609.

Payment for the removal and replacement of deteriorated concrete curb and gutter will be made at the unit price bid for:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
609	Removal and Replacement of Curb and Gutter	L.F.

Which shall be full compensation for labor, maintenance of traffic, equipment and material required to complete the work including those items previously described above and any other items deemed incidental to completion of the work by the Public Services Director.

*** TO AVOID CONFUSION AND MISUNDERSTANDING, MEASURED SECTIONS WILL BE MARKED FOR REMOVAL BY SUCCESSFUL BID REPRESENTATIVE AND PUBLIC SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE.

DOWNSPOUT PIPE, AS DIRECTED BY PUBLIC SERVICES

As indicated on the plans or as directed in the field by the Public Services representative, the Contractor shall extend and/or replace downspout pipes so as to daylight into proposed ditches; to extend through proposed curbs; or to be connected to an approved catch basin or storm sewer facility.

In areas where the downspout is to be constructed through the curb, all work, except as modified herein, shall conform to the "Downspout Outlet Detail".

This work shall include the construction and/or supplying and installing of the appropriate connectors to the existing downspout pipe and/or, where applicable, the storm sewer facility. These connectors shall include, as necessary, Fermco coupler or approved collars, adapters, reducers, etc. Pipe determined in the field to be in conflict with existing or proposed catch basins shall be connected (if possible) to the catch basins, as directed in the field. The new pipe should connect at sidewalk to get proper drainage.

The downspout pipe shall match the existing pipe diameter and shall be Schedule 40 PVC conduit. The unit price included in the bid shall be inclusive of the diameter pipe and shall also include the cost of removing and disposing of existing pipe.

The cost of the pipe, Fermco fittings, couplers and the installation shall be included in the unit price bid for the curb and gutter replacement Item 609.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STORM SEWER PIPE REPLACEMENT

SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, labor and materials necessary to replace culverts including all work incidental thereto, the following tabulated streets in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

ITEM 603 - STORM SEWER PIPE REPLACEMENT

All construction is to be kept within the right-of-way (see details) and shall consist of replacing the existing 12" storm line at the above location (see details) with 12" PVC pipe as specified.

The existing pavement shall be saw cut full depth and removed along neat lines parallel to the existing pipe and only in an amount that will permit the excavation and replacement of the pipe. New conduit shall be placed as close as possible to the elevation and grade of the existing pipe by placing it in the same trench from which the existing pipe was removed. Where necessary the trench shall be reshaped to provide proper support.

Trench restoration consists of type B bedding per 603.04 With CLSM-CDF Control Density fill.

Pavement restoration shall consist of two 4" courses of Bituminous aggregate base Item 301 and one 2" course of asphalt concrete, Item 448. (See Plate No. 15 page 60)

707.43 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PROFILE WALL PIPE

This specification covers polyvinyl chloride (PVC) profile wall, smooth flow, sewer pipe and fittings with integral bell joints. The inside diameter ranges from 4 thru 48 inches. Storm sewer pipe from 4" to 15" diameter and sanitary sewer pipe and fittings shall comply with ASTM F 794, with the following additions:

7.5 Pipe Stiffness: The minimum pipe stiffness shall be 46 or greater.

10.5 Certification: The manufacturer shall furnish certified test data annually to the Laboratory, or at any time when the method of manufacture is changed. A letter of certification shall be provided to cover each shipment of material verifying that it meets specification requirements.

PAYMENT

"Item 603 - Storm Sewer Pipe Replacement" shall include the cost of all labor, maintenance of traffic, equipment, and materials necessary to install the pipe and restore the trench.

Payment for this item will be made under:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
603	Polyvinyl Chloride PVC Profile Wall Pipe	L.F.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCT TO GRADE

SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, labor, maintenance of traffic and materials necessary to reconstruct catch basins, including all necessary work incidental thereto, the following tabulated streets in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

RECONSTRUCT EXISTING CATCH BASIN/INLET, COMPLETE

The indicated streets on page 49-50 are to have catch basins reconstructed to curb grade.

RECONSTRUCT

To shape or construct as a complete portion by putting together material and parts to repair said catch basin from the existing floor to an elevation as directed by the Public Services Director.

ITEM SPL RECONSTRUCT EXISTING CATCH BASIN/INLET, COMPLETE

The work to be performed under this item shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of the existing catch basin/inlet to the spring line; the reconstruction of the catch basin/inlet in accordance with the applicable specifications and/or standard drawings and/or as directed by the Public Services representative; the furnishing and installing of **new precast tops and bicycle friendly grates**, as applicable; and the restoration of all disturbed areas – including any curb on either side of the basin.

The restoration of the pavement shall be in accordance with the pertinent typical section. The restoration of soil areas shall include three (3) inches of topsoil and seeding and mulching.

Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item Spl, Reconstruct Existing Catch Basin/Inlet, Complete.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR CATCH BASIN REHABILITATED TO GRADE

SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, labor, maintenance of traffic and materials necessary to reconstruct catch basins, including all necessary work incidental thereto, the following tabulated streets in Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio.

REHABILITATE EXISTING CATCH BASIN/INLET, COMPLETE

The indicated streets on pages 49-50 are to have catch basins rehabilitated to resurface grade.

ITEM SPL, REHABILITATE EXISTING CATCH BASIN/INLET, COMPLETE

The work to be performed under this item shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of the existing catch basin/inlet to the limits directed by the Public Services representative, approximately the upper two (2) feet of the existing catch basin/inlet; the reconstruction of the catch basin/inlet in accordance with the applicable specifications and/or standard drawings and/or as directed by the Public Services Director; the furnishing and installing of **new precast tops and bicycle friendly grates**, as applicable; and the restoration of all disturbed areas - including any curb on either side of the basin.

The restoration of the pavement shall be in accordance with the pertinent typical section or detail. The restoration of soil areas shall include three (3) inches of topsoil and seeding and mulching.

Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item Spl, Rehabilitate Existing Catch Basin/Inlet, Complete.

ITEM SPL - CATCH BASIN CASTING/FRAME GRADE ADJUSTMENT

The work under this item shall consist of removing and cleaning the existing catch basin casting/frame; adjust the height of supporting walls as necessary (as directed by the Public Services representative); and reset the existing casting/frame in a bed of mortar or concrete. Payment for the above work including all equipment, labor and materials will be made at the unit price for Item SPL Catch Basin Casting/Frame Grade Adjustment.

The contractor shall use new Precast Top and utilize the existing castings unless otherwise directed by Public Services.

ITEM SPL - CATCH BASIN CASTING/FRAME GRADE ADJUSTMENT

The work under this item shall consist of removing and cleaning the existing catch basin casting/frame; adjust the height of supporting walls as necessary (as directed by the Public Services representative); and reset the existing casting/frame in a bed of mortar or concrete. Payment for the above work including all equipment, labor and materials will be made at the unit price for Item SPL Catch Basin Casting/Frame Grade Adjustment.

The contractor shall use new Precast Top and utilize the existing castings unless otherwise directed by Public Services.

ITEM SPL REPLACE CATCH BASIN GRATE

The work to be performed under this item shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of the existing catch basin grate(s) and the furnishing and installing of new grates with diagonal openings, i.e. bicycle friendly grates. The grates shall be installed according to the applicable standard drawings.

Payment for this work will be made at the unit price bid per each for Item Spl, Replace Catch Basin Grate.

**CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR
AFFIDAVITS RELATING TO ELIGIBILITY OF BIDDER**

The purpose of this form is to assure the Colerain Township Board of Trustees that the person signing the Proposal is legally competent to enter into the proposed Contract. Each bidder must complete Affidavits 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 below, and have the completed forms notarized.

Affidavit #1

Sole owners or proprietors will complete Section A.
Partnerships will complete Section B.
Corporations will complete Section C.

Section A (For sole owners or proprietors)

I, _____ hereby certify that I
(Print your full name)

am the sole owner or proprietor of _____
(Print name of company)

and that my business address is _____
(Print street name and number)

(Print city, state and zip code)

(Telephone)

Signature _____

Section B (For partnerships)

In accord with Section 1775.08 of the Ohio Revised Code, I, _____
(Print your full name)

hereby certify that I am a partner in _____
(Print name of company)

and that my business address is _____
(Print street name and number)

(Print city, state and zip code)

(Telephone)

and that I am authorized by my partner(s) to make this Proposal and to sign a Contract if we are awarded the bid.

Signature _____

Approved by _____
(Signature of one other partner)

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Section C (For corporations)

In accord with Sections 1701.64, 1703.03 and 1703.29 of the Ohio Revised Code,

I, Robert L. Adelta hereby certify that I am
(Print your full name)

President of the Adelta, Inc.
(Print title of position) (Print name of corporation)

which company is incorporated in the State of Ohio and is

(registered) (not registered) to do business in Ohio. The home address of the corporation is

389 S. Wayne Avenue
(Print street name and number)

Cincinnati, Ohio 45215 (513) 554-1409, and the local
(Print city, state and zip code) (Telephone)

address, in or near Hamilton County, is 389 S. Wayne Avenue
(Print street name and number)

Cincinnati, Ohio 45215 (513) 554-1409
(Print city, state and zip code) (Telephone)

I am authorized to submit this Proposal, and to sign a Contract if this Company is awarded said Contract, by the following action of our Board of Directors.

Taken on 10-10-20
(Date)

Approved by Robert L. Adelta
(Print name of officer)

President
(Print name of office)

Signature Robert L. Adelta

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Affidavit #2

In accord with Sections 102.04, 305.27 and 2921.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, I hereby certify that no elected or appointed official of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, or any of its political subdivisions, owns more than five percent (5%) of the company or corporation I represent, nor has any interest in the proceeds of the Contract being bid.

Signature 

Affidavit #3

In accord with Specification 102.13 of the Ohio Department of Transportation, I hereby certify that the Proposal made below is an independent, balanced and honest Proposal, made without collusion with any other bidder or consultation with any elected or appointed official of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, or its political subdivisions. I further certify that the subcontractors and/or material suppliers with whom I expect to deal if awarded this Contract, have certified that their bids are made without collusion with other bidders or consultation with any elected or appointed official of Colerain Township or its political subdivisions.

Signature 

Affidavit #4

In accord with Sections 153.59, 153.591 and 153.60 of the Ohio Revised Code, I hereby certify that the Company or Corporation I represent does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, origin, creed, color, sex or handicap when hiring employees, purchasing materials, or entering into subcontracts, and further, that we practice equal employment opportunities for all qualified persons.

Signature 

Affidavit #5

In accord with Section 5719.042 of the Ohio Revised Code, I hereby certify that the company or corporation I represent is not delinquent in payment of personal property taxes to the State of Ohio, or any subdivision thereof.

Signature 

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

To be completed by Notary Public:

On this day, there appeared before me Robert L. Adieta saying
(Print full name)

that (they) (they) is President of Adieta, Inc.
(Print title) (Print name of company or corporation)

and that (they) (they) understands all of the implications of the statements in Affidavits #1, #2, #3, #4 and #5 above, and has signed each in good faith.



Signature of Notary Public

Mary Lee Holthaus

Date 6-16-20

My Commission Expires 10-3-21

(SECTION 153.571 OHIO REVISED CODE)

SAID SURETY also hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions, in or to the terms of said contract or in or to the plans and specifications shall in any way affect the obligations of said Surety on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 16th day of June, 20 20.

PRINCIPAL: Adleta, Inc.

BY: X [Signature]

TITLE: X President

SURETY: Great American Insurance Company

BY: [Signature]
Attorney-in- Anne Tierney
Fact

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

President

Trustee

Trustee

SURETY COMPANY ADDRESS:

301 East Fourth Street

Street

Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

City State Zip

SURETY AGENT'S ADDRESS:

USI Insurance Services

Agency Name

312 Elm Street, Suite 2400

Street

Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

City State Zip

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY®

Administrative Office: 301 E 4TH STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202 • 513-369-5000 • FAX 513-723-2740

The number of persons authorized by
this power of attorney is not more than FIVE

No. 0 21259

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the person or persons named below, each individually if more than one is named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead to execute on behalf of the said Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; provided that the liability of the said Company on any such bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall not exceed the limit stated below.

Name	Address	Limit of Power
PAULETTE M. AERNI	ALL OF	AOLL
THOMAS D. CASSADY	CINCINNATI, OHIO	\$100,000,000
THOMAS W. CHATHAM		
ANNE TIERNEY		
PAUL J. SCHUELER, JR.		

This Power of Attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney(s)-in-fact named above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 30TH day of JANUARY, 2019



Assistant Secretary

Steph C. B...

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

Mark V. Vicario

Divisional Senior Vice President

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF HAMILTON - ss:

MARK VICARIO (877-377-2405)

On this 30TH day of JANUARY, 2019, before me personally appeared MARK VICARIO, to me known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, that he is a Divisional Senior Vice President of the Bond Division of Great American Insurance Company, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of his office under the By-Laws of said Company, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.



Susan A. Kohorst
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 05-16-2020

Susan A. Kohorst

This Power of Attorney is granted by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Great American Insurance Company by unanimous written consent dated June 9, 2008.

RESOLVED: That the Divisional President, the several Divisional Senior Vice Presidents, Divisional Vice Presidents and Divisional Assistant Vice Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby is authorized, from time to time, to appoint one or more Attorneys-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority; and to revoke any such appointment at any time.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Company seal and the signature of any of the aforesaid officers and any Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, contract of suretyship, or other written obligation in the nature thereof, such signature and seal when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN C. BERAHA, Assistant Secretary of Great American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney and the Resolutions of the Board of Directors of June 9, 2008 have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this

16th

day of

June

2020



Steph C. B...

Assistant Secretary

Ohio Department of Insurance

Mike DeWine - Governor

Jillian Froment - Director

Certificate of Compliance



Issued 07/01/2019

Effective 07/01/2019

Expires 06/30/2020

I, Jillian Froment, hereby certify that I am the Director of Insurance in the State of Ohio and have supervision of insurance business in said State and as such I hereby certify that

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

of Ohio is duly organized under the laws of this State and is authorized to transact the business of insurance under the following section(s) of the Ohio Revised Code:

Section 3929.01 (A)

Accident & Health

Aircraft

Allied Lines

Boiler & Machinery

Burglary & Theft

Collectively Renewable A & H

Commercial Auto - Liability

Commercial Auto - No Fault

Commercial Auto - Physical Damage

Credit

Credit Accident & Health

Earthquake

Fidelity

Financial Guaranty

Fire

Glass

Group Accident & Health

Guaranteed Renewable A & H

Inland Marine

Medical Malpractice

Multiple Peril - Commercial

Multiple Peril - Farmowners

Multiple Peril - Homeowners

Noncancellable A & H

Nonrenew-States Reasons (A&H)

Ocean Marine

Other

Other Accident only

Other Liability

Private Passenger Auto - Liability

Private Passenger Auto - No Fault

Private Passenger Auto - Physical Damage

Surety

Workers Compensation

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY certified in its annual statement to this Department as of December 31, 2018 that it has admitted assets in the amount of \$8,026,095,036, liabilities in the amount of \$6,120,178,103, and surplus of at least \$1,905,916,933.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal to be affixed at Columbus, Ohio, this day and date.

Jillian Froment, Director



**GREAT AMERICAN
INSURANCE GROUP**

301 East 4th Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202

GAIG.com

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

**STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL & SURPLUS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019**

ADMITTED ASSETS

Bonds.....	\$ 4,151,708,417
Stocks.....	1,373,914,922
Mortgage loans on real estate.....	370,715,151
Real estate (net of encumbrances).....	57,455,615
Cash and short-term investments.....	752,974,261
Other invested assets.....	766,672,430
Receivable for securities.....	3,036,261
Investment income due and accrued.....	38,476,462
Agents' and premium balances.....	664,425,875
Reinsurance recoverable on loss and loss expense payments.....	53,513,207
Federal and foreign income taxes.....	9,584,901
Net deferred tax asset.....	138,212,352
Receivable from affiliates.....	11,964,847
Receivable from Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....	325,600,767
Company owned life insurance.....	185,334,724
Funds held as collateral.....	6,644,421
Funded deductibles.....	27,370,186
Other admitted assets.....	37,855,206
Total.....	\$ 8,975,460,005

LIABILITIES, CAPITAL AND SURPLUS

Unpaid losses and loss expenses.....	\$ 4,097,867,979
Reserve for underwriting expenses.....	299,977,750
Reserve for unearned premiums.....	1,469,883,822
Ceded reinsurance premiums payable.....	144,300,777
Funds held under reinsurance treaties.....	555,341,414
Retroactive reinsurance ceded.....	(131,593,738)
Other liabilities.....	205,005,266
Total liabilities.....	6,640,783,270
 Capital stock.....	 \$ 15,440,600
Paid in surplus.....	871,833,489
Special surplus funds.....	90,949,254
Unassigned funds.....	1,356,453,392
Policyholders' surplus.....	2,334,676,735
Total.....	\$ 8,975,460,005

Securities have been valued on the basis prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

STATE OF OHIO

SS.:

COUNTY OF HAMILTON

Robert J. Schwartz, Vice President and Controller, and Stephen Beraha, Assistant Vice President and Assistant Secretary, being duly sworn, each for himself deposes and says that they are the above described officers of the Great American Insurance Company of Cincinnati, Ohio; that said Company is a corporation duly organized, existing and engaged in business as a Surety by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio and has duly complied with all the requirements of the laws of said state applicable to said Company and is duly qualified to act as Surety under such laws; that said Company has also complied with and is duly qualified to act as Surety under Public Law 97-258 enacted September 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1047 as amended: 31 U.S.C. 9304-9308); that to the best of their knowledge and belief the above statement is a full, true and correct Statement of the Assets, Liabilities and Capital & Surplus of the said Company as of December 31, 2019.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 2nd day of March, 2020.


Public Notary


Controller


Assistant Secretary

SHARON R. HULEN

Notary Public, State of Ohio

My Commission Expires 12-22-2021

GAIG.com

PART III
CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Section B. (2) CASH BOND

IN LIEU OF THE BID GUARANTEE BOND OF SECTION B.(1), THE BIDDER HEREBY SUBMITS THE CASH EQUIVALENT IN THE AMOUNT OF TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE BID PRICE AS A:

CASHIER'S CHECK

(Circle one)

CERTIFIED CHECK for _____ Dollars

LETTER OF CREDIT
(Sec. 1305 O.R.C.)

drawn on _____ Bank
(name of bank)

of _____
(location of bank)

The deposit is made under terms of Section 153.54 of the Ohio Revised Code, with the understanding that if the Bidder is selected by the Township as being the lowest and best Bidder for the project, the Bidder shall enter into a Contract with the Township within thirty (30) days of date of notification, and the Cash Equivalent named above shall be returned to the Bidder. If the Bidder fails to enter into said Contract, the Township shall cash the deposit and use it to cover the costs of reopening the bidding process.

Name of Bidder _____

Authorized Representative of Bidder _____

Date _____

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, in the year **Two Thousand Twenty** between the Colerain Township Board of Trustees, Hamilton County, Ohio, herein after designated as the Owner, and _____ herein after designated as the Contractor.

WITNESSETH: That the Contractor has agreed, and by these present does agree with the Owner for the consideration herein below mentioned, to furnish at the Contractor's own proper cost and expense all necessary materials and labor of every description, and to carry out complete, in full, firm and substantial manner the - **CATCH BASIN REPAIR** which includes such work as full and partial depth repair, rotomilling, storm, sanitary sewer and water valve adjustments, storm sewer pipe replacement, curb repair, curb ramps, catch basin rebuild, grade adjustment and resurfacing. All of which shall be done and performed in accordance with the general conditions, drawings, surveys, plats, cross-sections, profiles, plans and specifications, including all modifications thereof, if any, incorporated in the documents before their execution and by reference hereby become part of this contract. Streets and limits are listed on attachment "A".

The provision contained in the "Legal Notice", in "Information for Bidders", in the "Engineer's Estimate", in the "Proposal", and in the "Specifications", as well as in the surveys, plats, cross-sections and profiles for this work on file in the office of the Colerain Township Board of Trustees, are hereby combined, and incorporated by reference thereto, as part of this agreement.

The Contractor shall pay into the State Insurance Fund the amount of premium determined and fixed by the Industrial Commission of Ohio, promptly when due, or elect to pay compensation direct and contribute to the surplus of the fund as provided by law. The Contractor and their Surety agree to indemnify the Township against liability and loss by reason of the breach of the obligation of this paragraph and agree that it shall run the benefit of the Industrial Commission of Ohio and the State Insurance Fund for the recovery of premiums that should have been paid. All of the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall be equally binding upon each sub-contractor whose performance thereof is warranted by the Contractor as a condition of permitting the beginning or continuance of work a certificate of compliance with this paragraph issued by the Industrial Commission of Ohio.

In consideration whereof, the Owner hereby agrees and promises to pay to the Contractor, at the times, under the conditions and in the manner provided in the specifications, and in full of all compensation for material furnished or work done thereunder, at the unit prices, stated in the proposal, the sum of approximately

\$ _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Township of Hamilton County, Ohio, has caused its name to be signed and the corporate seal to be hereto affixed by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and the Contractor, the day and year aforesaid.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF
TRUSTEES HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO

Contractor _____

Administrator: Geoff Milz

Signature _____

Signature _____

PART IV
CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Section A CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

Cincinnati, Ohio _____, 20____

I hereby certify that in accordance with Section 5625.33 O.R.C., that the amount required to meet the payment of the contract price of the attached contract has been lawfully appropriated for said purpose and is in the Treasury of this Township to the credit of the fund from which it is to be drawn, free from any encumbrances.

Fund No. _____

Fiscal Officer, Colerain Township
Hamilton County, Ohio

Cincinnati, Ohio _____, 20____

I hereby certify that I have examined the contract and bond attached between the Colerain Township Board of Trustees of Hamilton County, Ohio and_____. Contractor, and find same to be in accordance with the provisions of law and approve said contract and bond as to form.

Law Director, Colerain Township
Hamilton County, OH

PART IV
20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Section B. CONTRACT BOND

CONTRACT BOND

If the Bidder used the Bid Guarantee Bond provided for in Section 153.571 of the O.R.C., (see Part III, Section B (1) of this document) that Bond becomes the Contract Bond. If the Bidder submitted a cash equivalent Bid Guarantee (Part III, Section B (2)), a form equivalent to that shown in Part III, Section B (1), must be completed as the Contract Bond and attached hereto.

Section C.

INSURANCE CERTIFICATES

At the time of signing this Contract, the Contractor shall fasten the certificates required in Part II, Section D - 10 to this sheet.

(The Contractor is reminded that copies of the **ENTIRE** Insurance Policies are required elsewhere in this document.)

PART IV
CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

Section D ESCROW AGREEMENT

ESCROW AGREEMENT

Agreement made on _____, between the Board of Trustees, Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, hereinafter called Township, and _____, hereinafter called Escrow Agent.

WHEREAS, the Township and _____, hereinafter called Contractor, have entered into a contract identified as _____; and

WHEREAS, Section 153.12, et. seq., Ohio Revised Code, requires the Township to retain certain funds due the Contractor in order to assure completion of the project which is the subject of the above mentioned contract; and

WHEREAS, Section 153.63, Ohio Revised Code, provides for the placement of funds retained by the Township in an Escrow Account;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED THAT:

1. The Township and Contractor agree to employ _____, to act as Escrow Agent in connection with funds retained by the Township pursuant to the provisions of the contract identified as _____.
2. The Escrow Account shall be opened prior to or at the time that the project is fifty percent (50%) complete. The Escrow Agent shall deposit such funds with the _____(bank) in an interest bearing account.
3. The Escrow Agent shall hold the escrowed principle or income until receipt of an arbitration order specifying the amount of escrowed principle to be released and the person to whom it is to be released. Upon receipt of the notice or order, the Agent shall promptly pay such amount of principle and the escrowed income.
4. The Escrow Agent may commingle the escrowed funds with funds held pursuant to other escrowed agreements.
5. The Escrow Agent shall be paid nothing for its services.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed the Agreement at account.

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

ESCROW AGREEMENT(CONTINUED)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at

_____ on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

**COLERAIN TOWNSHIP BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF HAMILTON COUNTY, OHIO**

Witness

Township Administrator

Witness

Witness

Witness

Contractor

_____ hereby accepts employment as Escrow Agent and hereby agrees to meet the obligations and perform the duties of Escrow Agent as set forth in the foregoing Agreement.

Date

Escrow Agent

Section D (2) ESCROW AGREEMENT WAIVER

TOWNSHIP REPRESENTATIVE DATE

CONTRACTOR _____ DATE _____

NOTE:
IF ESCROW WAIVER IS NOT SIGNED, ESCROW AGREEMENT FORM (PART IV, SECTION D (1)) MUST BE COMPLETED.



Ohio Department of Public Safety
Division of Homeland Security
<http://www.homelandsecurity.ohio.gov>

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT
In accordance with section 2909.34 of the Ohio Revised Code

DECLARATION REGARDING MATERIAL ASSISTANCE/NONASSISTANCE TO A TERRORIST ORGANIZATION

This form serves as a declaration of the provision of material assistance to a terrorist organization or organization that supports terrorism as identified by the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List (see the Ohio Homeland Security Division website for a reference copy of the Terrorist Exclusion List).

Any answer of "yes" to any question, or the failure to answer "no" to any question on this declaration shall serve as a disclosure that material assistance to an organization identified on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List has been provided. Failure to disclose the provision of material assistance to such an organization or knowingly making false statements regarding material assistance to such an organization is a felony of the fifth degree.

For the purposes of this declaration, "material support or resources" means currency, payment instruments, other financial securities, funds, transfer of funds, and financial services that are in excess of one hundred dollars, as well as communications, lodging, training, safe houses, false documentation or identification, communications equipment, facilities, weapons, lethal substances, explosives, personnel, transportation, and other physical assets, except medicine or religious materials.

LAST NAME <i>Adelta</i>	FIRST NAME <i>Robert</i>	MIDDLE INITIAL <i>L</i>
HOME ADDRESS <i>389 S. Wayne Avenue</i>		
CITY <i>Cincinnati</i>	STATE <i>Ohio</i>	ZIP <i>45215</i>
HOME PHONE <i>(513) 554-1469</i>		COUNTY <i>Hamilton</i>
WORK PHONE <i>(513) 554-1469</i>		

DECLARATION

In accordance with division (A)(2)(b) of section 2909.32 of the Ohio Revised Code

For each question, indicate either "yes," or "no" in the space provided. Responses must be truthful to the best of your knowledge.

1. Are you a member of an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List?
☐ Yes ☒ No
2. Have you used any position of prominence you have with any country to persuade others to support an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List?
☐ Yes ☒ No
3. Have you knowingly solicited funds or other things of value for an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List?
☐ Yes ☒ No
4. Have you solicited any individual for membership in an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List?
☐ Yes ☒ No
5. Have you committed an act that you know, or reasonably should have known, affords "material support or resources" to an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List?
☐ Yes ☒ No
6. Have you hired or compensated a person you knew to be a member of an organization on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List, or a person you knew to be engaged in planning, assisting, or carrying out an act of terrorism?
☐ Yes ☒ No

In the event of a denial of public employment due to a positive indication that material assistance has been provided to a terrorist organization, or an organization that supports terrorism as identified by the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List, a review of the denial may be requested. The request must be sent to the Ohio Department of Public Safety's Division of Homeland Security. The request forms and instructions for filing can be found on the Ohio Homeland Security Division website.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the answers I have made to all of the questions on this declaration are true to the best of my knowledge. I understand that if this declaration is not completed in its entirety, it will not be processed and I will be automatically disqualified. I understand that I am responsible for the correctness of this declaration. I understand that failure to disclose the provision of material assistance to an organization identified on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List, or knowingly making false statements regarding material assistance to such an organization is a felony of the fifth degree. I understand that any answer of "yes" to any question, or the failure to answer "no" to any question on this declaration shall serve as a disclosure that material assistance to an organization identified on the U.S. Department of State Terrorist Exclusion List has been provided by myself or my organization.


Signature

6/16/20
Date

AFFIDAVIT IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 3517.13 OF THE OHIO REVISED CODE

Corporation or Business Trust (R.C. 3517.13(J)(3))

PO# _____ /Quote# _____

STATE OF OHIO COUNTY OF Ohio -

SS: _____

Hamilton

I, the undersigned, after being first duly cautioned and sworn, state the following with respect to Section 3517.13 of the Ohio Revised Code:

- 1) I am Robert L. Adieta {Name} and I am employed as President {Title} for Adieta, Inc. {Name of Corporation/Business Trust}
- 2) In my position as President {Title}, I have the authority to make the certifications contained herein on behalf of Adieta, Inc. {Name of Corporation/ Business Trust}.
- 3) On behalf of Adieta, Inc. {Name of Corporation/Business Trust}, I do hereby certify that all of the following persons, if applicable, are in compliance with division (J)(1) of Section 3517.13 of the Ohio Revised Code:
 - (a) Each owner of more than twenty per cent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (b) Each spouse of an owner of more than 20 percent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (c) Each child seven years of age to seventeen years of age of an owner of more than 20 percent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (d) Any political action committee affiliated with the corporation or business trust;
 - (e) Any combination of persons identified in (a) through (d) of this section.
- 4) I further certify that if Adieta, Inc. {Name of Corporation/Business Trust} is awarded a contract, the following persons shall, beginning on the date the contract is awarded and extending until one year following the conclusion of that contract, maintain compliance with division (J)(2) of Section 3517.13 of the Ohio Revised Code:
 - (f) An owner of more than twenty per cent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (g) A spouse of an owner of more than twenty per cent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (h) A child seven years of age through seventeen years of age of an owner of more than 20 percent of the corporation or business trust;
 - (i) Any political action committee affiliated with the corporation or business trust;
 - (j) Any combination of persons identified in (a) through (d) of this section.
- 5) I do hereby acknowledge that to knowingly make any false statement herein may subject me and/or Adieta, Inc. {Name of Corporation/Business Trust} to the penalties set forth in Section 3517.992 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Further, Affiant sayeth naught.

Robert L. Adieta
[Signature]

President
[Title]

Sworn to before me, and subscribed in my presence, this 16th day of June, 2020

Mary Lee Holthaus

Notary Public - State of Ohio Commission Expires: 10-3-21



MARY LEE HOLTHAUS
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 10-03-2021

CONTRACT 20-2 CATCH BASIN REPAIR

SUB-CONTRACTOR LISTING

SUB-CONTRACTOR _____

COMPANY NAME Harrison Sawing

ADDRESS 6358 Upper Road, Cinti, Oh 45233

PHONE (513) 941-6000

REPRESENTATIVE Todd Harrison

TYPE OF WORK Pavement Sawing

MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH BID

MAKE COPIES IF ADDITIONAL FORMS ARE NEEDED

Catch Basin List 2020	Route	Double	Single	Condition
4565 Philnoll	1	X		Reconstruct
3726 Hermes	1	X		Rehab
3758 Philnol	1	X		Rehab
2857 Micheal's Run	2	X		Rehab
9103 Trinidad	2		X	Rehab
8749 Moonlight	2		X	Reconstruct
2966 Micheals Run	2		X	Reconstruct
2674 Cornwall	2	X		Rehab
8956 Tripoli	2		X	Rehab
9264 Coogan	2	X		Rehab
3172 McGill	2	X		Rehab
3227 Orangeburg	3	X		Reconstruct
3174 Elkhorn	3		X	Rehab
9658 Loralinda	3		X	Rehab
2623 Pippin Ct	4	X		Rehab
10709 Sunliner	4		X	Rehab
2663 Impala	4	X		Reconstruct
10606 Breedshill	4		X	Rehab
10109 Windswept	5	X		Reconstruct
3473 Alamosa	5		X	Rehab
10032 Windswept	5		X	Reconstruct
3103 Daylight	5		X	Rehab
10204 Windswept	5	X		Rehab
10322 Season	5		X	Rehab
9296 Erin	5	X		Reconstruct
11929 Waldon	6		X	Rehab
11959 Wincanton	6		X	Reconstruct
12157 Pippin Rd on Spruceway	6		X	Rehab
2921 Greenbrook	6		X	Rehab
12004 Kilbride	7		X	Reconstruct
11984 Huntergreen	7	X		Rehab
3330 Celedon	7	X		Reconstruct
8655 Livingston Rd Side of Property	8		X	Rehab

Catch Basin List 2020	Route	Double	Single	Condition
7270 Locust View	8	X		Reconstruct
7325 Locust View	8	X		Reconstruct
7731 Dennler	9	X		Reconstruct
6706 Kern	9	X		Rehab
5725 Saddleridge Dr	9	X		Reconstruct
7840 Spring Leaf	9	X		Reconstruct
6201 Castlestone	9	X		Reconstruct
6788 Kern	9	X		Reconstruct
6766 Kern	9	X		Rehab
6701 Kern	9	X		Rehab
10109 Windswept	5		X	Reconstruct

20-2 Catch Basin Repair

Part V – Bid Tabulation

Item	Item Description	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Extended Price
SPL	SINGLE CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCT	5	Each	3,771 ⁰⁰	\$ 18,855 ⁰⁰
SPL	SINGLE CATCH BASIN REHABILITATE	13	Each	2,446 ⁰⁰	\$ 31,733 ⁰⁰
SPL	DOUBLE CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCT	12	Each	3,950 ⁰⁰	\$ 47,400 ⁰⁰
SPL	DOUBLE CATCH BASIN REHABILITATE	12	Each	2,740 ⁰⁰	\$ 32,880 ⁰⁰
	Curb Should Be included in price of Catch Basin repair				
				TOTAL	130,868 ⁰⁰
Bidder		Adieta, Inc. / Robert L. Adieta			
Company		Adieta, Inc.			
Signature					

PLANNING & ZONING

Department: Planning & Zoning

Department Head: Mike Ionna, Director - Planning and Zoning

Resolution Declaring Nuisance and Ordering Abatement

Recommend approval of a Resolution declaring nuisance and ordering abatement.

Rationale:

This resolution allows for the removal of uncontrolled vegetation and/or refuse at the following properties:

3539 Alamosa
3545 Alamosa
3505 Bevis
2848 Brampton
9880 Colerain
9705 Dunraven
9832 Dunraven
7481 Eagle Creek
7262 East Miami River
9449 Loralinda
9831 Loralinda
2794 Petobego
9192 Pippin
9521 Pulver
9622 Sacramento
2408 Schon
2409 Schon
10201 September
2884 Willow Ridge
9929 Capstan
2702 Niagara
8317 Royal Heights

All properties that are abated by the Township will have their property taxes assessed in order to reimburse the Township for the abatement services. This resolution and the Township's abatement process comport with the Ohio Revised Code for nuisance violations.

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at 7:00 p.m., on the 14th day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Raj Rajagopal, Dan Unger, Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION DECLARING NUISANCE AND ORDERING ABATEMENT

WHEREAS Uncontrolled vegetation and/or refuse and debris were reported at the properties listed below:

<u>Address</u>	<u>Book-Page-Parcel No.</u>
3539 Alamosa	510-0111-0080-00
3545 Alamosa	510-0111-0081-00
3505 Bevis	510-0111-0001-00
2848 Brampton	510-0041-0438-00
9890 Colerain	510-0111-0278-00
9705 Dunraven	510-0041-0186-00
9832 Dunraven	510-0041-0229-00
7481 Eagle Creek	510-0440-0078-00
7262 East Miami River	510-0440-0053-00
9449 Loralinda	510-0052-0653-00
9831 Loralinda	510-0041-0016-00
2794 Petobego	510-0044-0178-00
9192 Pippin	510-0053-0319-00
9521 Pulver	510-0052-0137-00
9622 Sacramento	510-0051-0143-00
2408 Schon	510-0044-0061-00
2409 Schon	510-0044-0066-00
10201 September	510-0113-0113-00
2884 Willow Ridge	510-0042-0436-00
9929 Capstan	510-0111-0156-00
2702 Niagara	510-0052-0027-00
8317 Royal Heights	510-0061-0138-00

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87 provides that, at least seven days prior to providing for the abatement, control or removal of any vegetation, garbage, refuse or debris, the Board of Trustees shall notify the owner of the land and any holders of liens of record upon the land; and

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87 provides that, if the Board of Trustees determines within twelve consecutive months after a prior nuisance determination that the same owner's maintenance of vegetation, garbage refuse, or other debris on the same land in the township constitutes a nuisance, at least four days prior to providing for the abatement, control or removal of the nuisance, the Board must send notice of the subsequent nuisance determination to the landowner and to any lienholders of record by first class mail; and

WHEREAS In accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, the Township Trustees have the authority to contract to abate the nuisances and have the costs incurred assessed to the property tax bills; therefore

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. That this Board specifically finds and hereby determines that the uncontrolled growth of vegetation and/or the refuse and debris on each of the said properties listed above constitute a nuisance within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87, and the Board directs that notice of this action be given to owners of the said property and lienholders in the manner required by Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87;
2. That this Board hereby orders the owners of said property to remove and abate the nuisances within seven days after notice of this order is given to the owners and lienholders of record, and within four days after notice of this order is given to the owners and lienholders of record for properties previously determined to be a nuisance. If said nuisances are not removed and abated by the said owners, or if no agreement for removal and abatement is reached between the Township and the owners and lienholders of record within four or seven days after notice is given, the Zoning Inspector shall cause the nuisances to be removed, and the Township shall notify the County Auditor to assess such cost plus administrative expense to the property tax bills for the said parcel, as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 505.87;
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____, Mr. Unger _____, Mr. Wahlert _____

ADOPTED this 14th day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Dan Unger, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040 (513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this 14th day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

ADMINISTRATION

Department: Administration

Department Head: Geoff Milz, Administrator

Resolution - Ballot Language - Fire Department - 3.0 mills

Recommend approval of a resolution to proceed to levy a tax exceeding ten-mill limitation for fire and emergency medical services for Colerain Township in the amount of 3.0 mills.

Rationale:

At the April 14, 2020 meeting of the Board of Trustees, Chief Cook gave a presentation on the needs assessment conducted by his department. At the April 28, 2020 meeting of the Board of Trustees, Chief Cook and Assistant Township Administrator Jeff Weckbach gave a presentation on several financial scenarios for funding the Department of Fire and EMS through various property tax levy scenarios or various service level decreases. At the May 12 meeting of the Board of Trustees the board deliberated this matter further. At the May 26, Board of Trustee meeting, the Board of Trustees passed a resolution requesting for certification of 3.0 mill levy for the Fire Department. This was forwarded to the County Auditor that certified the rates as presented in the attached resolution and document.

This resolution is the final step toward placing a property tax levy increase is on the ballot in November. This resolution will have to be adopted at either this meeting or the July 28, 2020 meeting in order to ensure that it can be certified to the Board of Elections 90 days before the election, per statute.

Residents can learn more about the challenges facing the Fire Department, the need for a potential levy, and other key operational/budgetary information at the below link:

<https://stories.opengov.com/coleraintownshiphamiltonoh/published/dSM6ryRfI>

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at ____p.m., on the ____ day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Mr. Raj Rajagopal, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO.: _____-20

**RESOLUTION TO PROCEED TO LEVY A TAX EXCEEDING TEN-MILL
LIMITATION FOR FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
FOR COLERAIN TOWNSHIP**

WHEREAS, the amount of taxes which may be raised within the ten-mill limitation will be insufficient to provide an adequate amount for the necessary requirements of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Ohio Revised Code 5705.19(I) provides that a taxing authority may levy a continuing tax for the purpose of providing for the fire services of the township and its residents; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2020, the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio passed Resolution 26-20 declaring the necessity to levy a tax exceeding the ten mill limitation, in order to generate funds for the purposes of providing for the Fire Department of the township, pursuant to section 5705.19(I) of the Revised Code at a rate of 3.0 mills for each one dollar of valuation, for a continuing period of time pursuant to Revised Code Section 5705.19; and

WHEREAS, the Hamilton County Auditor has certified to the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio that the dollar amount of revenue that would be generated by the tax levy during the first year of collection is \$3,485,920 based on the current assessed valuation of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio of \$1,161,973,240.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. That the Board shall proceed with submission of an additional tax levy at the rate of 3.0 mills for the purposes set for in Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.19(I) as follows: for providing and maintaining fire apparatus, mechanical resuscitators, underwater rescue and recovery equipment, or other fire equipment and appliances, buildings and sites therefor, or sources of water supply and materials therefor, for the establishment and maintenance of lines of fire-alarm communications, for the payment of firefighting companies or permanent, part-time, or volunteer firefighting, emergency medical service, administrative, or communications personnel to operate the same, including the payment of any employer contributions required for such personnel under section 145.48 or 742.34 of the Revised

Code, for the purchase of ambulance equipment, for the provision of ambulance, paramedic, or other emergency medical services operated by a fire department or firefighting company, or for the payment of other related costs; which amounts to eleven cents (\$0.105) for each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of valuation, for a continuing period of time pursuant to Revised Code Section 5705.19.

2. That the Colerain Township Board of Trustees hereby orders that the levy be placed upon the tax lists for the current tax year, in compliance with Ohio Revised Code section 5705.34, for a continuing period, if a majority of the electors voting thereon vote in favor thereof.
3. That the Colerain Township Board of Trustees hereby orders that the question of such tax levy shall be submitted to the electors of Colerain Township at the election to be held therein on November 3, 2020; and
4. That the Fiscal Officer is hereby directed to certify, not less than 90 days prior to the election, to the Board of Elections, Hamilton County, Ohio, a copy of Resolution 26-20 and a copy of this resolution together with the Certification of the Hamilton County Auditor, and notify the Board of Elections to cause notice of election on the question of levying the tax to be given as required by law.
5. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
6. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days, pursuant to Section 504.10 of the Ohio Revised Code, and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
7. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____ Mr. Unger _____ and Mr. Wahlert _____

ADOPTED this _____ day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Dan Unger, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
Scott Sollmann
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this ___th day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer



County of Hamilton

DUSTY RHODES
AUDITOR

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
138 EAST COURT STREET
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202

***CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED PROPERTY TAX REVENUE
TO BE PRODUCED FROM A SPECIFIED AMOUNT OF MILLAGE***

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 5705.03(B)

D.T.E. 140

The County Auditor of Hamilton County, Ohio does hereby certify the following:

On June 10, 2020, the taxing authority of the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, Ohio, certified a copy of its resolution No. 26-20, adopted May 26, 2020, requesting the County Auditor to certify the current tax valuation of Colerain Township and the amount of revenue that would be produced by 3.00 mills. The levy is a tax outside the ten-mill limitation for the purpose of providing for the fire services of the township and its residents, at a rate not exceeding 3.00 mills, pursuant to Section 5705.19(I) of the Ohio Revised Code, and will be placed on the ballot at the November 3, 2020, election. The levy type is additional.

The estimated property tax revenue that will be produced by the stated millage, assuming the tax valuation of Colerain Township remains constant throughout the life of the levy, is calculated to be \$3,485,920 per year.

The total estimated tax valuation of Colerain Township used in calculating the estimated property tax revenue is \$1,161,973,240.


DUSTY RHODES, AUDITOR
Hamilton County, Ohio


Date

County of Hamilton

DUSTY RHODES

AUDITOR

138 E. Court St. Rm. 504
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

TAX LEVY INFORMATION

TAXING DISTRICT	<u>Colerain Township</u>
ELECTION DATE	November 3, 2020
LEVY TYPE	Additional
LEVY PURPOSE	Fire
TERM OF LEVY	Continuing
PROPOSED MILLAGE	3.00
ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE	\$3,485,920.00
ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST TO HOMEOWNER \$100,000 MARKET VALUE*	\$105.00
CURRENT ANNUAL COST TO HOMEOWNER \$100,000 MARKET VALUE*	\$0.00

*Estimated cost based on a \$100,000 (market value) residential property not receiving the non-business, owner occupancy, and sales tax credits on the additional levy.

ADMINISTRATION

Department: Administration

Department Head: Geoff Milz, Administrator

Resolution Establishing Funds for CARES Act Dollars From The State Of Ohio Relative To House Bill 481 And The Federal Cares Act WHICH May Be Expended Only To Cover Costs Consistent With The Requirements Of The "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, And Economic Security Act."

Recommend adoption of a resolution establishing funds for CARES Act dollars received from the State of Ohio relative to House Bill 481 and the Federal Cares Act which may be expended only to cover costs consistent with the requirements of the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, And Economic Security Act".

Rationale:

Colerain is set to receive federal dollars through the State of Ohio and Hamilton County that can be spent on various portions of the Township's response to COVID-19. In order to receive this funding, the Township must first adopt the attached resolution.

Any dollars received from the Federal CARES Act must be spent on eligible expenses.

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at 6:00 p.m., on the 14th day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Raj Rajagopal, Dan Unger and Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO. _____-20

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING FUNDS FOR CARES ACT DOLLARS FROM THE STATE OF OHIO RELATIVE TO HOUSE BILL 481 AND THE FEDERAL CARES ACT WHICH MAY BE EXPENDED ONLY TO COVER COSTS CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 5001 OF THE "CORONAVIRUS AID, RELIEF, AND ECONOMIC SECURITY ACT," AS DESCRIBED IN 42 U.S.C. 601(D), AND ANY APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has passed into law the Federal CARES Act in order to provide for economic assistance to communities dealing with the COVID-19 Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Legislature has passed House Bill 481, which provides a formula for distribution of Federal CARES Act funding to local governments, including townships; and

WHEREAS, House Bill 481 distributes \$350 million of the potential \$1.2 billion Federal CARES Act funding immediately, with subsequent distributions yet to be determined; and

WHEREAS, this revenue must be put in a separate fund and cannot be co-mingled with other revenue and will be distributed; and

WHEREAS, to receive funding pursuant to House Bill 481, a township must adopt a resolution affirming that funds received may be expended only to cover costs consistent with the requirements of section 5001 of the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," as described in 42 U.S.C. 601(d), and any applicable regulations; and

WHEREAS, after passage of such resolution and certification to the county auditor and Ohio Office of Budget and Management, funding will then be distributed to townships through the LGF formula.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows:

1. Colerain Township shall via the adoption of this resolution affirm that funds received by Colerain Township relative to the passage of House Bill 481 and the Federal CARES Act may be expended only to cover costs consistent with the requirements of section 5001 of the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act," as described in 42 U.S.C. 601(d), and any applicable regulations.; and

2. The Board directs the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer to take all necessary action to:
 - (1) On or before October 15, 2020, pay any unencumbered balance of money in the Colerain Township's local coronavirus relief fund to the Hamilton County Treasurer;
 - (2) On or before December 28, 2020, pay the balance of any money in the Colerain Township's local coronavirus relief fund to the state treasury in the manner prescribed by the Director of the Ohio Office of Budget and Management; and
 - (3) Provide any information related to any payments received under the process established by the General Assembly to the Director of the Ohio Office of Budget and Management as requested.
3. The Board directs the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer to certify a copy of this resolution to the Hamilton County Auditor and the Ohio Office of Budget and Management immediately.
4. Direct the Fiscal Officer to create and establish the below funds:

Coronavirus Relief Fund
Coronavirus Relief Fund
5. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
6. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
7. That this Resolution shall be effective at the earliest date allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal_____, Mr. Unger_____, Mr. Wahlert_____

ADOPTED this **14th** day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Dan Unger, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this **14th** day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

ADMINISTRATION

Department: Administration

Department Head: Jeff Weckbach, Assistant Township Administrator

Motion Authorizing Vacation Time Adjustment for Non-Contract Employees

Recommend adoption of a motion to authorize a one time vacation dump according to the attached schedule in contingent on the adoption of an updated policy book that modifies the time off policy to accrue vacation time with each pay period.

Rationale:

The pending adoption of an updated policy book contemplates changing the manner by which employees earn their vacation time. The policy book will change to have all non-union employees accrue vacation time with each payroll. The current policy has vacation accrue on an employees anniversary. This change will result in employees losing vacation that they were expecting to receive. For example, an employee that has an anniversary date of 8/1 may be expecting and have planned to use two weeks of vacation. A change without an adjustment would mean that this employee would only receive 3.08 hours of vacation.

Given that the above situation will exist regardless of the date selected, staff is recommending that the Trustees authorize the deposit of additional vacation time into each employees vacation bank to correct for the issue identified above. The attached document outlines, by employee, the number of hours that would be deposited.

The recommendation is to make this motion contingent on the adoption of an updated policy book to ensure consistency with a transition to accruals to be implemented with the payroll beginning on 7/26/2020.

Employee Name	Anniversary	Pay Periods Since Last Vacation Deposit	Rate	To add
Adkins, Paula	17-Dec	16	6.77	108.32
Adler, Mike	29-Jun	2	6.77	13.54
Baker, Shannon	2-Feb	9	6.77	60.93
Bernecker, Kristen	16-Sep	17	3.08	52.36
Carter, Glenna	12-Apr	8	7.7	61.6
Cavallaro, Chris	1-Jul	2	3.08	6.16
Clark, Jeff	9-Oct	21	5.54	116.34
Cook, Frank	5-Dec	17	7.7	130.9
Cordie, Edwin	23-Jan	14	5.54	77.56
Dellaposta, Robert	15-Jul	1	3.08	3.08
Denney, Mark	10-Feb	8	6.77	54.16
Edwards, Renetta	25-Jun	3	6.77	20.31
Fales, Deborah	13-Aug	25	4.62	115.5
Hopewell, Kelley	13-Jul	1	3.08	3.08
Ionna, Michael	12-Sep	23	4.62	106.26
McElravy, Jeff	4-Nov	19	5.54	105.26
Miller, Cynthia	17-Feb	12	6.77	81.24
Milz, Geoff	25-Apr	7	5.54	38.78
Molter, Tawanna	1-Feb	9	6.77	60.93
Mueller, Will	6-Aug	26	6.77	176.02
O'Connell, Jackie	13-Nov	19	6.77	128.63
Owens, Mike	2-Oct	22	6.77	148.94
Phillips, Chris	18-Oct	21	7.7	161.7
Ploeger, Jennifer	7-Jul	2	4.62	9.24
Potzner, Deborah	15-Jun	3	3.08	9.24
Shepherd, Robert	15-Jul	1	4.62	4.62
Smith, Ed	28-Apr	7	6.77	47.39
Spears, Jake	1-Jan	15	3.08	46.2
Spears, Nancy	1-Dec	17	7.7	130.9
Stenger, Kristen	28-Nov	18	3.08	55.44
Urbancsik, Jesse	30-Apr	7	3.08	21.56
Walls, Michael	6-Aug	26	7.7	200.2
Weckbach, Jeff	11-Jun	4	4.62	18.48

OLD BUSINESS

Department: Administration

Department Head: Geoff Milz, Administrator

Resolution Adopting Township Policy Book

Recommend approval of a resolution to adopt the Colerain Township Policy Manual.

Rationale:

Colerain Township Administration strives to manage to policy and wants to have one central document that contains all known Township policies. In 2019, the Board of Trustees adopted the first fully consolidated policy book for the Township. Throughout the first half of 2020, the Board of Trustees have had several work sessions to discuss policy and to make several recommended changes that have been presented in the attached book.

By formally adopting this policy book, the Township Trustees will be establishing their policy guidance for day-to-day operations of the Township. Attached to this agenda item are the tracked changes for existing policies, as well as a full manual that contains several new additions.

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at ____p.m., on the _ day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Mr. Raj Rajagopal, Mr. Dan Unger, and Mr. Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO.: _____-20

RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICY MANUAL

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees sets the policy direction for Colerain Township employees; and;

WHEREAS, Administration and all departments intend on following the direction set by the Trustees in the Township Policy Book; and;

WHEREAS, the attached Policy Book represent a full list of all known polices and will supersede all previous versions of any adopted policy, expect for existing financial policies that will be updated and presented independently.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The attached Policy Book be formally adopted by the Board of Trustees.
2. Any changes to these policies requires formal approval of the Board of Trustees by resolution.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.
4. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____ Mr. Unger _____ and Mr. Wahlert _____

ADOPTED this _____ day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Dan Unger, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Fiscal Officer

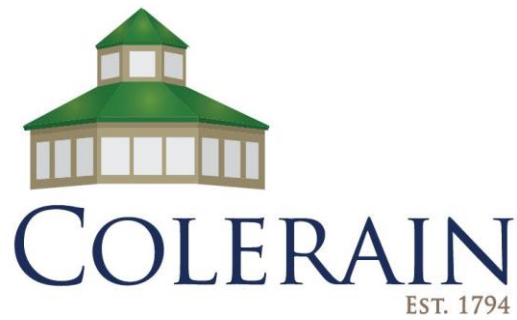
Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
Scott Sollmann
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this ___th day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer



COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

POLICY BOOK Including the: Employee Handbook

Adopted: January 22, 2019
Modified: July 14, 2020

For the employees,
please relay all questions to your Department Head or Human Resources

For the general public,
please relay all questions to:
513-385-7500

Table of Contents:

- 0. Employee Acknowledgement Form
- 1. Human Resources Policies
 - 1. Human Resources General Policy
 - 2. Equal Opportunity Employer Policy
 - 3. Employment Process Policy
 - 4. Job Description Policy
 - 5. Work Hours & Pay Schedule Policy
 - 6. Employee Evaluation Policy
 - 7. Insurance Policy
 - 8. MERP Policy
 - 9. Paid Time Off Policy
 - 10. Other Leave of Absence Policy
 - 11. Workers Compensation Policy
 - 12. Disability Retirement Policy
 - 13. Unlawful Harassment Policy
 - 14. Employee Discipline Policy
 - 15. Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace Policy
 - 16. Employee Safety Policy
 - 17. Dangerous Weapons Policy
 - 18. Training and Travel Policy
 - 19. Operation of Township Vehicles Policy
 - 20. Layoff/Termination Policy
 - 21. Tuition Reimbursement Policy
 - 22. Outside Employment Policy
 - 23. Cyber Liability Policy
 - 24. Telecommunication Policy
 - 25. Employee Dress Code Policy
 - 26. HIPAA Policy
 - 27. Ethics Policy
 - 28. Fraternization Policy
 - 29. Confidentiality Policy
 - 30. Whistleblower Policy
 - 31. Change of Status Policy
 - 32. Retire/Rehire Policy
 - 33. Employee Appeal Policy
 - 34. Attachment A – HIPAA Privacy and Security
- 2. Fiscal Policies
 - 1. Purchasing Card Policy
 - 2. Purchasing Policy
- 3. Records Retention Policy
- 4. Other Relevant Policies
 - 1. Donation Acceptance Policy

2. Drone Policy
3. Fitness Room Policy
4. Key Policy
5. Social Media Policy
6. Street Lighting Policy
7. Traffic Calming Device Policy
8. Volunteering Policy
9. Data Policy
10. Attachment B – Volunteer Application

5. Public Services Department Policies

1. Community Center Rental Policy
2. General Building Rental Policy
3. Park Rental Policy
4. Community & Senior Center Policy
5. Gate Closing Policy
6. Controlled Burn Policy
7. Dead Animal Removal Policy
8. Facility Security Policy
9. Graffiti Removal Policy
10. Hidden Object Games Policy
11. Infrastructure Inspection Policy
12. Media Contact Policy
13. Mobilization Policy
14. Pavement Cut Restoration Policy
15. Preconstruction Policy
16. Roadside Memorials Policy
17. Safety Policy
18. Sign Policy
19. Snow Plow Damage Policy
20. Special Event Street Closure Policy
21. Special Events Policy
22. Sustainability Policy
23. Work Zone Safety Policy

6. Police Department Policies

1. Law Enforcement Authority Policy
2. Biased Based Policing Policy
3. Authorized Weapons Policy
4. Discharging of Firearms Policy
5. Response to Aggressive Behavior Policy
6. Search Warrants Policy
7. Contractual Agreements Policy
8. Direction Policy
9. Crime Analysis Policy
10. Reserve Officer and Auxiliary Staff Policy
11. Line of Duty Death Policy
12. Off Duty Details Policy

13. Policy Outside Employment Policy
14. Field Training Policy
15. Evaluation Performance Tracking Policy
16. Impound Lot Control Policy
17. Property Room Policy
18. Emergency Operation of Vehicle Policy
19. Military AWOL Arrests Policy
20. Domestic Violence Policy
21. Mobile Audio Video Recording Equipment Policy
22. Automated License Plate Recognition Use Policy
23. Missing Persons Policy
24. Field Interview Reports Policy
25. Civilian Observers Policy
26. Identify Theft Policy
27. Criminal Investigation Policy
28. Hate Crimes Policy
29. Death from Police Action Policy
30. Criminal Pursuit Fund Policy
31. Event Deconfliction Policy
32. TASER Policy
33. Traffic Enforcement Policy
34. Emergency Operations Policy
35. Hazardous Materials Policy
36. Homeland Security Policy
37. Citizen Complaint Policy
38. Media Relations Policy
39. Victim and Witness Assistance Policy
40. Prisoner Transportation and Handling Policy
41. Deceased Person Policy
42. Cancellation of Citation Policy

7. Fire Department Policies

1. Fire Department Code of Ethics Policy
2. Fire Department Customer Service Policy
3. Employee Recognition Program Policy
4. Protective Body Armor Policy
5. Communications Policy
6. Elevator Rescue Policy
7. Emergency Incident Rehabilitation Policy
8. Mass Casualty Incident Plan Policy
9. Post Fire Decontamination Policy
10. Tactical QRT Policy
11. Thermal Imaging Equipment Policy
12. Trench Excavation Rescue Policy

Colerain Township

Policy and Procedure Acknowledgment

I acknowledge that I have received the Colerain Township Policy Book and understand that I should consult the Human Resources Department if I have questions. I will read and abide by all of the policies and rules contained in these documents.

I further agree that I will notify my direct supervisor or, in their absence, any Colerain Department Head of any observed or believed violations of the policies, procedures, and rules of Colerain Township.

After reviewing these documents, I will bring any issues needing clarification to the attention of my direct supervisor, or in their absence, the attention of any Colerain Department Head.

Subsequently the information, policies, and benefits described herein are subject to change at any time, therefore I acknowledge that revisions to the handbook may occur. All such changes will generally be communicated through official notices, and I understand that revised information may supersede, modify, or eliminate existing policies. Only the Township Board of Trustees has the ability to adopt any revisions to the policies in this Policy Book. I am responsible for maintaining a copy of these documents and, when updated, make the necessary additions or corrections to keep them current.

I understand that these policies, procedures and rules are binding and I am responsible for following them. I further understand that my failure to do so may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Employee Signature

Date

Employee Name (printed)

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

HUMAN RESOURCES POLICIES

1.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HUMAN RESOURCES GENERAL POLICY

INTRODUCTION

This Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual applies to all employees of Colerain Township, except where specifically delineated. (The Township's EEO, harassment, ethics, workplace violence policies apply to all Township volunteers and officers.)

This Manual is intended to summarize the Township's policies, procedures, benefits, and programs. It also presents the essential requirements for performance which will be expected from employees. Anything not clear should be discussed with an employee's immediate supervisor, Department Head, or Township Administrator.

This Manual is intended to provide general guidelines in ordinary language. It is not a contract of employment. The Township hopes that employment with us will be long and satisfactory. Nevertheless, all non-contract employees remain free to resign from their employment at any time, with or without cause, with or without notice. Similarly, the Township retains the right to terminate the employment of any non-contract employee at any time, with or without cause, with or without notice. No one but the Board of Township Trustees has the authority to change this, and the Board of Township Trustees may do so only by formal motion at a Board of Trustee's meeting. Any statements to the contrary by anyone else are unauthorized, expressly disavowed, and should not be relied upon by anyone.

This Manual is intended to cover most personnel issues that may arise. Any issues not covered will be resolved by the Board of Township Trustees, consistent with this Manual.

To the extent that the Manual conflicts with the collective bargaining agreements in effect for employees, the terms of the collective bargaining agreements shall prevail. To the extent that collective bargaining agreements are silent about matters addressed in this Manual, the Manual shall control to the extent permitted by law.

Nothing in this Manual shall prohibit the promulgation of specific department work rules, standing orders, general orders, SOPs, or other oral or written instructions. If there is a conflict between this Manual and a department rule or order, the more specific or more restrictive shall control.

The contents of this Manual are subject to change at the discretion of the Board of Township Trustees. Any change, to be effective, must be in writing and state that it is intended to change this Manual. Information about additions or changes will be distributed to employees as soon as practical. It is the employee's responsibility to insert these changes in their copy of the Manual.

POLICY STATEMENT

The Colerain Township Personnel Policies and Procedures are based on the following:

- The Township recognizes that each employee is entitled to be treated with respect, dignity, and courtesy.
- Each employee is entitled to fair wages in return for good job skills and adequate performance. Promotion and job opportunity will be based on employee performance, qualifications, experience, and objective evaluations.
- The Township is committed to providing safe and healthful working conditions for each employee. Each employee in return has the responsibility to work safely and help maintain the facilities in a safe and healthful condition.
- The Township recognizes the rights of its employees to join Collective Bargaining Units and is willing to cooperate with these Units to the mutual benefit of the Bargaining Unit, the employees, and the Township.

SEVERABILITY

If any part of these policies and procedures are determined to be invalid or unenforceable, all other parts shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect.

DISCLAIMER

These policies supersede all previous personnel policies of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees specifically reserves the right to repeal, modify or amend these policies at any time, with or without notice. None of these provisions shall be deemed to create a vested contractual right in any employee; employment of all unclassified employees may be terminated at will. The policies are not to be interpreted as promises of specific treatment. Questions regarding interpretation of these policies shall be directed to the employee's supervisor who may seek clarification from the Department Head or the Human Resources Department.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Employees of Colerain Township are expected to adhere to the highest standards of personal and professional integrity and shall protect the interests of all residents. Personal gain shall not conflict with the employee's duty to serve the public.



1.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER POLICY

POLICY

The Township will abide by all applicable laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, disability, veteran status, or any other unlawful factor.

Consistent with applicable laws requiring accommodation of disabilities, the Township will make reasonable accommodations for qualified individuals with known disabilities unless doing so would result in an undue hardship. All requests for reasonable accommodation should be made to the Department Head.

The Township Equal Opportunity Employer policy also applies to the selection and treatment of independent contractors, personnel employed by temporary agencies, and other persons or agencies doing business with the Township.

1.3 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYMENT PROCESS POLICY

PURPOSE

This policy is intended to provide consistent guidelines for all departments to consider when posting for and hiring a new employee. The Township intends to provide all applicants a fair and equal opportunity for employment and employment will be based on merit.

POSTING OF JOBS AND INITIAL REVIEWS

1. Notice of Vacancy or Availability of Position
 - a. Notices of all open positions (with examination information if required) may be published by posting in Department Offices (for current employees and public viewing) and in such other places and through such other media as the Township Administrator deems advisable for such period of time as appropriate. All notices must carry the phrase "An Equal Opportunity Employer."
2. Application for Employment
 - a. In order to be considered for employment with Colerain Township, an applicant must submit a signed, formal application, using a form provided by the Township. The Township Administrator or his or her designee may require applicants to submit additional information. The application forms may require information about education, training, experience, references, work history, and other pertinent information. The Township may require examination or certification by one or more of the following: physical examination, psychological examination, fingerprinting and criminal background check.
3. Disqualification by Application
 - a. The Township Administrator or his or her designee may reject any application which indicates on its face that the applicant does not possess the minimum qualifications required for the position applied for. The Township Administrator or his or her designee may also reject an application for other causes sufficient to affect the performance requirements of the position or compromise the integrity of the Township, including, but not limited to, unsatisfactory driving record, false statements or omissions on the application or accompanying materials, or deception or fraud during the application process.
4. Competitive Examination
 - a. The Township may use a competitive examination as a method to ascertain the merit and fitness of applicants to perform the position's tasks. The examination may be written, oral, physical, or performance testing, or any combination thereof. All examinations shall be

geared to evaluate the skills necessary to perform the requirements of the job classification applied for.

- b. All written competitive examinations shall be open to all applicants who meet the minimum standards of the job classifications being tested.
- c. There shall be no questions or inferences in any testing procedure related to race; political or religious opinions, affiliations or service; national origin; ancestry; age; disability; sex, or other protected class.
- d. For those job requirements that require specialized testing, the Department Head may conduct specific testing to ascertain applicants' merit and fitness for the position, provided that the specialized testing has been approved in advance by the Township Administrator, the Township Law Director, or both.
- e. A minimum rating system of all examinations shall be formulated that will provide eligibility lists of candidates meeting previously established criteria. Sound measurement techniques and scoring procedures shall be used in rating the results of examinations and determining the ranking of successful candidates. Successful candidates are those obtaining the minimum predetermined scores on all individual parts of the examination or the examination as a whole.
- f. The Township Administrator or his or her designee will notify in writing all candidates participating in an examination as to whether they passed or failed the examination. Upon written request, candidates who took an examination shall be entitled to inspect during normal business hours their examination results and the evaluation process used for rating. It should be noted that not all examination results are kept by the Township and may be held with a third party. Under those circumstances, the Township will not have the test results available for inspection.

5. Retention of Application Material

- a. Upon hiring an applicant, the application shall become a part of the individual's personnel file.
- b. The Township will retain applications for individuals not hired in accordance with open records law.

6. Eligibility List / Rating of Applicant

- a. All applicants may be rated according to their fitness to perform the requirements of the job classification for which the list is established. In cases where rating of experience, prior training, and other requirements form part of the examination process, the Township Administrator or his or her designee shall establish such procedures for the evaluation of all factors that serve to assist in the selection of the best qualified candidate.

REVIEWING OF APPLICANTS

Any applicant that meets the minimum criteria for a position will be reviewed by the Administrator or his or her designee.

1. Hiring from eligibility lists / rating of applicants shall be made from the list established except in the following cases:

- a. Filling of vacancies by promotion within the department.
 - b. Filling of vacancies by intra-department transfers.
 - c. Filling of vacancies by part-time or seasonal employees provided all application and hiring procedures have been followed.
2. Hiring of Relatives
- a. Colerain Township may hire relatives of certain employees if the applicant related to a Township employee meets all selection and hiring standards set forth in this Book and elsewhere, and the applicant fulfills all job qualifications of the position applied for. Colerain Township will not hire a relative in a supervisor-subordinate relationship under any circumstance.
3. Reviewing of Applicants / Interviews
- a. Department Heads or their designees may interview the top three candidates from the eligibility list, when there is an eligibility list. In cases where the list is fewer than three, those on the list shall be interviewed. Under no circumstances shall the hiring be made without the review of the Department Head.
 - b. Department Heads or their designees shall, at a minimum, obtain and discuss the following information with each applicant interviewed:
 - i. Current position, actual responsibilities, and length of service.
 - ii. Previous positions including duties and responsibilities (job classification will determine employment history required).
 - iii. Justification for any gaps in employment history.
 - iv. The reason(s) for leaving most recent position.
 - v. Reason applicant wants to work for Colerain Township, including knowledge of Colerain Township's operation.
 - vi. Applicant's strengths and weaknesses as they relate to working for Colerain Township.
 - vii. Applicant's career and personal goals.
 - viii. Other pertinent information the Department Head may require in determining the best candidate for the position.
 - c. An interviewer may not, under any circumstance, question an applicant directly or indirectly about his or her race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, ancestry, or disability status.

POST-INTERVIEW

1. Before making an offer of employment, the Department Head or his or her designee shall verify, where applicable, the following information about the applicant:
 - a. Complete reference checks by telephone or in writing.
 - b. Driving record as provided by the Ohio Department of Highway Safety, Bureau of Motor Vehicles.
 - c. Confirmation of college or post-secondary degrees or specialized certification with a transcript or review of copies of certifications.

- d. Use of polygraph or voice stress analyzer test shall only be implemented in those job classifications where clear security risks are involved. These tests shall be administered by licensed polygraph professionals only. If an applicant refuses a polygraph test, the Department Manager must consider such a refusal in light of all other information gathered about the applicant when making the hiring decision.
2. Post-Offer Physical, Psychological Examination and Controlled Substance Testing
- a. All applicants who are offered employment, except applicants for temporary, part- time, or seasonal positions, are required to have a post-offer physical examination by a qualified physician chosen by the Township. The Township may condition employment on the results of any required post-offer medical examination or test. The purpose of this examination is to confirm that the employee is physically able to perform the essential functions of the position for which he or she is applying. The Township shall bear the cost of said physical examination.
 - b. The post-offer physical examination will include a test for controlled substances, as set forth in the Township's Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace policy. See below. If the applicant tests positive for controlled substances, a second confirmatory test will be performed.
 - c. In those job classifications where a psychological evaluation is required to ascertain the fitness of a candidate, such examinations will be arranged and paid for by the Township.
3. Selection of Employees
- a. The Township Administrator is authorized to hire and fill all vacant positions, except for Department Head positions or the Assistant Administrator, as determined by the Table of Organization set forth by the Board of Township Trustees.
 - i. Annually, the Board of Trustees will approve an Organizational Chart for the Township that outlines all job classifications in the Township. The Board of Trustees can modify the Organizational Chart at any time by adopted Board motion.
 - 1. The Organizational chart will be accompanied by a complete listing of all job descriptions and pay ranges.
 - ii. The Township Administrator will make the Board of Trustees aware of any pending hire to fill a vacant, yet approved position prior to issuance of a formal offer letter.
 - b. The Board of Township Trustees will formally approve via motion the hiring and selection of all Department Head positions, the Assistant Township Administrator, and the Administrator.

NEW EMPLOYEES

1. Rate of Pay
- a. Generally, the Township will pay a new employee the minimum rate of pay the Township has established for his or her classification or job description. This will also apply to internal promotions. The Township Administrator may grant written exceptions, based upon the criteria set forth in this section.
 - b. The minimum rate of pay for each classification is based upon the assumption that the new employee meets the minimum requirements stated in the job description standards or

classification specifications. If in the rare circumstance the Township hires a new employee who does not fully meet each minimum requirement for a classification or job description, the Township will pay the employee at a rate below the minimum rate of pay for the job classification or job description.

- i. If a new employee's education, work experience, or other qualifications exceeds the minimum requirements for the classification to which the employee is assigned, the Township Administrator may hire the employee at a rate of pay above the minimum rate of pay for the classification or job description, provided the employee's skills and work experiences will benefit the Township.

2. Probationary Period

- a. Each new employee or promoted employee shall be required to serve a probationary period of twelve months.
 - i. All employees hired with a probationary period of employment will be evaluated every 90 days during the required period.
 - ii. Immediate supervisors for probationary employees will prepare the "90-day" evaluation utilizing the departmental or Township "Annual" or "Quarterly" personnel evaluation form.
- b. Upon satisfactory completion of the probationary period, an employee shall automatically attain regular "full-time" status.
- c. Should the "90-day" evaluation process determine that the probationary employee is performing at an "unsatisfactory" level, the respective Department Head/Administrator will decide whether the probationary period provided an appropriate amount of time to thoroughly evaluate the employee's performance.
 - i. The Department Head/Administrator may extend an employee's probationary period for up to an additional 12 months by notifying the employee in writing.
 - 1. Any employee who has their probationary period extended for any length of time will receive a "Performance Improvement Plan."
 - ii. The Department Head/Administrator may recommend that the employee be separated from employment.
 - iii. Any probationary employee may be separated from employment on or before the completion of their probationary period.

3. Orientation

- a. Colerain Township is responsible for the orientation of new employees, which includes reviewing in detail during the first week of employment the following information with employees:
 - i. General and department-specific Personnel Policies and SOPs;
 - ii. General and department-specific Safety Policies, including the requirement to complete the specific and applicable FEMA courses: such as ICS 100, ICS 200, ICS 700, and ICS 800;
 - iii. Employee Benefits;
 - iv. Disciplinary Actions;
 - v. The Township's version of "IT 101" that will cover basic cybersecurity issues;

- vi. Special duties requiring additional explanation. Following the explanation, the employee shall sign a statement of understanding, which shall be placed in the employee's personnel file.

1.4 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP JOB DESCRIPTION POLICY

POLICY

The Township uses job descriptions to aid in staffing, wage and salary administration, and training. These descriptions also help employees and supervisors in discussions about job responsibilities. Department Heads shall prepare job descriptions for new or revised jobs within their Department.

The job description should include a position's regular and occasional duties and responsibilities, essential functions, and minimum qualifications. A job description shall exist for any position found on the Township's Table of Organization and for all position titles held by employees of the Township.

However, job descriptions are not fixed, and may change over time. From time to time, employees may be expected to perform duties and handle responsibilities that are not part of their normal job.

Job titles are solely for identification and do not limit the assignment of duties. The goal is to have all employees work together for the best results, without artificial limitations. Employees agree to perform all of the duties associated with their job descriptions.

1.5 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP WORK HOURS & PAY SCHEDULE POLICY

PURPOSE

Employees are expected to maintain appropriate work hours in order to be available to the general public. Consistent attendance and work schedules will allow employees to adequately meet the needs of the public and to perform their duties in a manner that promotes teamwork and safety.

Work Hours

1. The Township Trustees, working through the Township Administrator, have the authority to establish work schedules and standard work days. The Township Administrator may, at his discretion, delegate this authority to Department Heads as he sees fit.
2. Township offices shall be open to the public from 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. daily except on Saturdays, Sundays, and on holidays as identified by this policy. The normal work week for full-time employees consists of forty hours of regular time per week, although some schedules may be different for employees under contract or those whose schedule includes rotating shifts or weekend duty. This is not a guarantee of a minimum or maximum number of hours per week.
 - a. Non-exempt employees are not permitted to work outside of scheduled hours. Any unscheduled work hours that result in the employee exceeding the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) forty hour work week will be subjected to progressive discipline. Responding to emails outside of regular hours may be considered work subject to this section.
3. The work hours of employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement shall be governed by the collective bargaining agreement and the department Standard Operating Procedures. Department Heads shall have the discretion of scheduling their personnel acting within the guidelines of the appropriate Bargaining Agreement.
4. The Township Administrator or his or her designee may deny leave requests of any kind (except FMLA leave) during special situations such as emergencies. The Township Administrator may, at his or her discretion, delegate this authority to Department Heads as he or she sees fit.

Meal Periods

Each full-time employee is required to take an unpaid meal period of one-half hour for every eight consecutive hours worked to be taken at the time approved by the employee's immediate supervisor. This meal period shall not count toward hours worked.

Pay

1. Some employees are paid on an hourly basis and some are paid on a salary basis. An employee's salary is intended as the employee's compensation for the work week regardless of the number of hours the employee works in the week, whether fewer than 40 or more than 40.
2. The Board of Trustees determines the hourly and salary wage ranges for employees. Employees are paid bi-weekly. In range pay adjustments, including annual raises not dictated by a Collective Bargaining Agreement, should be approved by the Board of Trustees. Salary ranges for each will also be approved by the Board of Trustees.
3. The Township shall deduct court-ordered garnishments for child support or other reasons from an employee's pay.

Notice to Salaried Employees

The following notice is provided to exempt employees in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act. Exempt employees are paid on a salary basis, are not members of a collective bargaining unit, and are not eligible for compensatory time or overtime. The Township pays exempt employees on a salary basis. That means that exempt employees regularly receive a pre-determined amount of compensation each pay period on a weekly basis, subject to the exceptions listed below.

The law allows certain reduction in the pay of a salaried employee. The Township may choose not to reduce a salary, but the following reductions are the ones permitted by law: when the employee is absent from work for one or more full days for personal reasons other than sickness or disability; for absences of one or more full days due to sickness or disability if the deduction is made in accordance with a bona fide plan, policy or practice providing compensation for salary lost due to illness; to offset amounts employees received as jury or witness fees, or for military pay; or for unpaid disciplinary suspensions of one or more full days imposed in good faith for workplace conduct rule infractions. Also, an employer is not required to pay the full salary for the first or last week of employment if the employee does not work the full week, or for weeks when an employee's salary is reduced as the result of penalties imposed in good faith for infraction of safety rules of major significance. In these circumstances, either partial day or full day deductions may be made. Exempt employees do not need to be paid a salary in any work week in which they perform no work. Also, an employer may require employees to use accrued paid time off to cover absences, as long as it does not result in a prohibited reduction.

The Township's policy is to comply with the salary basis requirements of the FLSA. Therefore, we prohibit any improper deductions from the salaries of exempt employees. If you believe that an improper deduction has been made to your salary, you should immediately report this information in writing to your direct supervisor, or to the Fiscal Office. The Township will promptly investigate any report of an improper deduction. If the Township determines that an improper deduction has occurred, you will be promptly reimbursed.

OVERTIME / COMPENSATORY TIME

1. Overtime

- a. The Township will pay non-exempt employees time and one-half their regular hourly rate for hours worked (for purpose of this policy hours worked does not include sick or vacation time) over 40 in a work week. The Township's work week will be from Sunday through Saturday. The following conditions shall apply to overtime worked by Colerain Township employees:
 - i. Overtime work is to be held to an absolute minimum.
 - ii. All overtime, except in circumstances of an emergency or unavoidable holdovers, must be pre-authorized by the Department Head.
 - iii. Signed authorization must be submitted with the payroll material to the payroll department to be verified and filed for audit.
- b. Department Heads shall have the authority to grant overtime compensation for full-time non-exempt employees, provided that the overtime compensation is permitted only for:
 - i. Work in excess of 40 hours per week, or other applicable work period for police and fire employees.
 - ii. Work on an employee's scheduled day off when the employee is asked to report to work.
- c. Overtime compensation may be limited to the restrictions and guidelines of the appropriate Collective Bargaining Agreement or to work in excess of the employees' work period for employees to whom FLSA section 7K provisions are applied.
- d. Department Heads and other exempt employees are not eligible for overtime pay.

2. Compensatory Time

- a. At the discretion of the Township Administrator or his or her designee, compensatory time off work may be granted at a rate of one and one-half hours times the number of hours worked on a scheduled off duty-day or in excess of the standard work period. Any accumulation of compensatory time must be approved by the Department Head prior to accumulation of time.
- b. An employee must schedule in advance the use of accumulated compensatory time, which must be approved by the Department Head. Accumulated compensatory time must be used within the year it is accrued unless the Township Administrator permits an employee to use it in the following year.
- c. The Township Administrator or his or her designee may:
 - i. Establish an absolute maximum limit for the number of compensatory hours an employee may accumulate.
 - ii. Require an employee with a high accumulation of compensatory hours to reduce the accumulation through the use of any portion of his or her accumulated hours within a specific time period.
 - iii. Require overtime compensation be monetary compensation in lieu of compensatory time off whenever the Township Administrator believes that allowing an employee to earn and be credited with compensatory time off is likely to generate a further overtime requirement to provide scheduled coverage or to accomplish necessary work duties when the employee uses the earned compensatory time off.

- d. Exempt employees are not eligible for compensatory time.

ATTENDANCE

1. Good Attendance Is Critical and Expected

- a. Good attendance is a critical part of every job at Colerain Township. Absenteeism and tardiness cause scheduling problems, threaten the high standards and service that the Township must maintain, and place significant hardship on fellow employees.
- b. Every employee is required to work the hours assigned. Every employee is responsible for being present at the location designated by the Department Head or his or her designee and ready to work at the correct time each assigned day. Every employee is responsible for working his or her entire work day, and not leaving work early unless authorized or directed by the Department Head or his or her designee.
- c. The Township recognizes that there are circumstances beyond an employee's control and that employees are occasionally unavoidably absent or tardy. The Township takes this into account when enforcing its work rule on excessive absenteeism or tardiness. However, any time an employee is late, absent, or leaves early, for any reason, even a good reason, that absence directly affects the Township's ability to serve its residents and also adversely affects the employee's co-workers.

2. Definitions

The following terms and definitions shall be used in the attendance policy:

- a. Absence - Failure of an employee to report to the assigned workstation during the hours he or she is scheduled to work.
- b. Tardiness - Occurs when an employee is not at the assigned workstation at the beginning of the scheduled work day or returning from specified meal periods.
- c. Leaving Work Early - Occurs when an employee leaves his or her assigned workstation before the end of the scheduled work day.
- d. Excused Absences - Occurs when an employee has notified and been approved by his or her Department Head for an upcoming absence, tardy, or the need to leave work early for an acceptable reason, such as FMLA leave and the approved use of sick leave, vacation leave, or other use of approved leave. Only under extraordinary circumstances and with final permission of the Department Head would an absence be considered excused without prior notification to and approval by the employee's Department Head. Department Heads shall not absent themselves from duty without the permission of their supervisor, (the Township Administrator or Assistant Administrator).
- e. Unexcused Absences - Occurs when an employee fails to notify the Department Head of his or her absence prior to the normally scheduled work time or is absent, tardy, or leaves work early without approval, even though approval may have been granted with proper notification.

3. Reporting Absences or Tardiness

- a. Employees who are going to be absent or tardy must provide their supervisor with as much notice as possible. Employees should personally report their absence or tardiness to their supervisor at least 60 minutes before the scheduled starting time. It is important that you speak personally with your supervisor if possible. If an employee needs to leave work early for any reason, the employee must notify his or her supervisor before leaving.
- b. An employee reporting an absence or tardiness, or requesting to leave early, must provide a valid reason.
- c. The Township may investigate any absences or suspected attendance abuses (such as frequent Monday/Friday absences).
- d. The Township will require an employee to use any available paid leave, including vacation or sick leave, while absent.

4. Discipline

- a. Excessive unexcused absences, regardless of the reason, will ultimately result in disciplinary action, up to and including discharge.
- b. Other attendance abuses, such as walking off the job, failure to give advance notice of tardiness when possible to do so, or excessive Monday/Friday absences, will be handled on a case-by-case basis, and may result in additional discipline up to and including discharge.
- c. An employee who is absent three consecutive scheduled work days without proper notification shall be subject to immediate termination.

5. Attendance Enhancements

- a. When in their sole judgment it is necessary and in the best interest of the community, the Township Trustees may implement programs to encourage employee attendance by using incentive and initiative programs.

TELECOMMUTING AND FLEX TIME

In order to balance the need to extend work hours to better serve our residents, to minimize the use of overtime, and to provide an incentive to employees to accommodate personal responsibilities, the Township will occasionally grant flex time or allow for telecommuting. It is understood that it is the discretion of the Department Head to grant flex time or telecommuting privileges and that these privileges may be revoked at any time, with or without cause.

In general, flex-time or telecommuting schedules should be approved by the Department Head. These work arrangements should not interfere with the regular operations of the department and should be used to accommodate special circumstances or to avoid the need for overtime. Non-exempt employees who are permitted to telecommute shall keep an accurate record of their hours worked and report that to their Department Head.

An employee wishing to request an alternative work schedule shall make a request to his or her Department Head for review and approval or disapproval. An alternative work schedule must be mutually agreed upon by the employee and Department Head. Any changes to the schedule must be approved by the Department Head. Employees may, at the discretion of the Department Head, be called to work despite an arrangement for an alternative schedule.

1.6 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYEE EVALUATION POLICY

POLICY

Each employee's performance shall be reviewed and appraised on at least an annual basis. It is the intent of the Administration to review each employee every quarter, including all part-time and temporary employees. Seasonal employees should be evaluated at the end of their season, not necessarily on a quarterly basis. The employee's immediate supervisor shall be responsible for conducting the review. The review shall consist of the following:

1. A written evaluation using standard forms that have been approved by the Township Administrator.
2. A discussion of the evaluation with Department Manager and then the employee.

Supervisors must evaluate each employee's performance in an objective, accurate manner. The evaluation shall be based upon job performance and employee qualifications, which shall, in turn, be based upon each position's job description and acceptable work standards. Other factors such as personal habits, outside activities etc., shall not be considered unless the activities reflect on the employee as a representative of the Township.

Employees shall review the written evaluation, discuss any questions or concerns about the evaluation with their supervisor, and make written comments about the evaluation.

The performance evaluation shall have a direct influence on salary and wage increases and shall in all circumstances be included in the evaluation process for advancement within each department and in the Township as a whole.

Personnel Files

All employees may have access to all documentation included in their personnel file that pertains to job performance. Upon request, employees may be supplied with copies of any document that is placed in their personnel file or any document in which the employee is required to sign. If the employee does not agree with the evaluation, they may appeal the evaluation in the same manner that an employee may appeal a disciplinary action. Access to personnel files shall be in accordance with the Ohio Law regarding public records. Internally, access to personnel files will be limited to only those specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees.

1.7 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP INSURANCE POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township offers full-time employees medical benefits in order to comply with Federal law and to remain competitive with outside employers.

MEDICAL INSURANCE

The Township will provide medical insurance through a high deductible health plan to full-time employees with the township paying a percentage of the premium costs depending on whether employees choose Platinum or Gold Plan. Employees who choose Platinum Plan coverage will pay 20% of the coverage cost, while the Township will pay 80% of the premium costs. Employees who choose the Gold Plan are provided options that range from 0% to 30% employee contribution. Eligible employees may choose any of the Township offered Health Care plans. Spousal coverage isn't provided for part-time employees that are eligible for healthcare. Part time employees are not eligible to receive the MERP if spouse has other insurance or the waiver stipend if insurance is not elected.

Part-time Fire Department employees working more than 1500 hours and less than 2076 hours per year may participate in the Gold Plan coverage for the employee and/or the employee/children level of coverage. Spousal coverage isn't provided for part-time employees that are eligible for healthcare.

Health Savings Account

1. On the first business day of the plan year, the Township will make a biannual contribution to the Health Savings Account of all eligible full-time employees participating in the Medical Insurance program depending on the Health Care plan selected. The HSA rates will be set annually and provided to employees in advance of their benefits selections. These rates are subject to change.
2. Employees hired after the first business day of the plan year, the Township will make a prorated HSA contribution on behalf of the employee.

Dental Insurance

The Township will provide dental insurance to full-time employees with the township paying 80% of the premium costs.

Vision Insurance

The Township will provide vision insurance full-time employees with the township paying 80% of the premium costs.

Life Insurance

The Township will provide a group life insurance policy to all full-time employees with a face value of \$50,000.

CASH PAYMENT IN LIEU OF BENEFITS

Colerain Township currently offers a cash payment to employees in lieu of benefit elections in order to mitigate the overall costs to provide Health Insurance for Township employees. Employees who elect to not enroll in healthcare coverage will receive an annual stipend of \$2,600 paid semi-monthly. In order to be eligible to receive this stipend, employees must certify that they have existing alternative insurance available to themselves through a spouse or other source. This section is intended to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations, specifically the Affordable Care Act and ORC 505.603.

COBRA / LEAVE OF ABSENCE

When an eligible employee receives approval for a leave of absence without pay, the employee is required to pay his or her portion of the monthly benefit premium in order to retain coverage, in accordance with applicable laws for COBRA benefits. Failure to pay the required portion of the premiums will result in cancellation of benefits. This section also applies to employees who are on a leave of absence related to a worker's compensation injury.

COBRA affords employees and their currently covered families an opportunity to extend their employer health care coverage upon termination of employment, loss of coverage due to a reduction in work hours, or failure to return from FMLA. Federal COBRA rules determine how long an individual is entitled to this benefit. The individual enrolled in COBRA benefits will be required to cover both the employee and employer share of the health care costs. Failure to make these payments will result in a cancellation of coverage.

1.8 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MERP POLICY

POLICY

Costs to provide health care to Township employees have risen drastically over several years. In order to try to reduce and/or control these costs, the Township offers a Medical Expense Reimbursement Program as an offset to no longer offering coverage to spouses who are able to obtain coverage through their own employer. This policy outlines the current Township MERP program and defines the criteria by which an employee's spouse is eligible to enroll in Township provided health care.

MERP

Colerain Township medical plans do not cover employee's spouses who are eligible for credible medical coverage through their employers, or that would be eligible for coverage in the absence of coverage under Township medical plans. The spouse must enroll in that coverage as they are not eligible to participate in any Colerain Township medical plans. This policy does not apply to vision, dental, or life insurance coverage. Employee's whose spouse does not have eligible health care coverage from an outside source will be eligible to enroll in the Township's health care plan.

To be considered credible medical coverage, the spouse's employer must pay at least 50% of the cost of the spouse's available medical plan. The plan must also have a deductible at or lower than \$5,950 for individuals or \$11,900 for families and meets all other Health Care Reform requirements, other than Limited Medical (mini-meds) plans, and where the employer pays at least 50% of the cost of coverage.

This policy is in place to reduce the overall health care burden of the Township. Savings will be realized due to the fact that employee spouses will utilize their employer's health care coverage for primary care. This should reduce the total number of claims that affect Colerain Township's annual health care renewal rates.

As an offset to the costs associated with this policy, the Township will offer a Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan (MERP).

1.9 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PAID TIME OFF POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township offers employees paid time off as a general workplace benefit. The Township encourages employees to utilize paid leave, as it is a general benefit to employee health and helps to prevent burn-out.

HOLIDAYS

1. Regular, full-time employees are eligible for 10 full Holidays and in each calendar year. To receive holiday pay, the employee must not be on a disciplinary suspension or on an unpaid leave of absence when the holiday occurs. Eligible employees who do not work on the holiday will receive eight hours of pay at their straight-time pay rate for each full-day holiday. The ten full-day paid holidays to which eligible employees are entitled are:

Holiday	Date Usually Observed
a. New Year's Day	January 1
b. Martin Luther King Day	Third Monday in January
c. Presidents Day	Third Monday in February
d. Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
e. Independence Day	July 4
f. Labor Day	First Monday in September
g. Columbus Day	Second Monday in October
h. Veterans' Day	November 11
i. Thanksgiving Day	Fourth Thursday in November
j. Christmas Day	December 25

2. If a holiday falls on a Saturday, it will be observed on the preceding Friday. If a holiday falls on a Sunday, it will be observed on the following Monday.
3. All employees covered by Collective Bargaining Agreements shall be eligible for holiday pay as spelled out in each respective agreement.
4. All Holidays will normally be observed on the date of recognized observance. A Department Head may authorize an employee to work on an established Holiday. In such instances, the employee either (1) will receive regular hourly pay for all hours worked on the holiday in addition to the standard holiday pay, or (2) at the discretion of the Department Head, may be given another day off during the pay period in exchange for working on the holiday.

5. Exempt employees are not entitled to compensation for working on holidays. At the discretion of the Administrator, exempt employees may be given another day off during the same pay period in exchange for working on the holiday.

VACATION LEAVE

1. Regular, full-time employees shall receive annual vacation at the following accrual rates. Accrual rate for vacation is based on years of service as a full time employee from governments and/or council of governments from Ohio, Indiana and Kentucky. Years of service as a full time employee with any branch of the United States Military shall also count for the vacation accrual rates. The effective date for recognizing service from other governments is for new hires on or after May 26, 2015. The effective date for recognizing service from the Military is July 14, 2020. Vacation will be accrued with each payroll based on the years of continuous service at the rates listed in the below table.

Years of Continuous Service	Number of Vacation Hours (per payroll)
a. 0 - 5 years	3.08 hours
b. 6 - 10 years	4.62 hours
c. 11-15 years	5.54 hours
d. 16 - 25 years	6.77 hours
e. 25 or more years	7.70 hours

2. To promote employee wellness, employees are encouraged to use vacation leave in the year earned. However, it is recognized that job responsibilities may prevent an employee from using the appropriate accrual in the year earned therefore leave accumulation may be necessary.
3. Employees may carry over the equivalent of one year's accrual into the next vacation year, but at no time shall accumulate more than two year's vacation time.
4. Upon separation, employee shall be paid for no more than 40 hours of carryover plus the current year vacation accrual at their hourly rate at the time of separation. Any vacation in excess of the above limits is dropped and lost.

EXAMPLE:

- a. Employee A was hired February 1, 2015. On February 1, 2015 employee will be credited with the appropriate number of vacation days pursuant to this policy. In this example, 80 hours of vacation leave is credited to employee account. Employee A is encouraged to use vacation during the period of February 1, 2015 and January 31, 2016. Unused leave as of January 31, 2016 will be carried forward on February 1, 2016 and added to the 2016 accrual subject to the restrictions of this policy.

Below is a specific example for Employee A:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. February 1, 2015 | Earned 80 Hours |
| 2. February 1, 2015 – January 31, 2016 | Used 16 Hours (Eligible Carry-over = 64 Hours) |
| 3. February 1, 2016 | Earned 80 Hours |
| 4. New Balance February 1, 2016 | 144 Hours (64 carryover plus 80 hours earned) |
| 5. February 1, 2016 – January 31, 2017 | Used 40 Hours, Eligible Carry-over = 80 Hours) |

6. New Balance February 1, 2017 160 Hours (80 carryover plus 80 hours earned)
Employee A lost 24 hours of vacation on February 1, 2017 because carryover was limited to one year's accrual.

- b. Employees who are on extended leave, such as worker's compensation leave, or employees who are unable to properly take time off due to scheduling conflicts, will be able to appeal their loss of vacation time. In order to appeal the loss of vacation time, the employee must submit a request in writing to keep their vacation time within five business days after the employee's anniversary date.
 - i. An independent three-member committee shall meet to review the employee's request. This committee will consist of the Administrator, Human Resources Specialist, and the Department Head of the employee's department. In the event that a Department Head appeals their loss of vacation time, the Township Assistant Administrator shall be the third member of the committee.
 - ii. This committee will meet as soon as possible after a request is submitted. This committee will hear testimony from the employee on why they should be permitted to keep their vacation time. The committee will then weigh the merits of the request and make a final recommendation to approve or deny, in full or in part, the request.

5. Vacation Usage and Scheduling

- a. Vacation time may be taken in one-hour increments
- b. Employees must submit vacation requests in writing to their Department Head in sufficient time to allow for proper scheduling. Employees are encouraged to submit vacation requests at least 60 days before the vacation date. It shall be the responsibility of the Department Head to establish criteria for scheduling of vacation either by internal policy or as directed by the appropriate Collective Bargaining Agreements. Department Heads must give written request for vacation to their direct supervisor (the Township Administrator or Assistant Administrator). The Township Administrator shall submit all time off requests to the President of the Board of Trustees for approval.
- c. Whenever possible, vacations will be scheduled to meet employee preferences, but the Township will consider existing and expected workload before determining whether the vacation may be taken at the requested time. The Township Trustees reserve the right to alter vacation schedules in order to insure efficient operation of the Township in time of emergency.
- d. Compensation for vacation leave in lieu of time off for suspension or other disciplinary action will not be granted.
- e. The Township will pay employees for earned, unused vacation upon retirement or termination, not to exceed the current year accrual plus 40 hours of carryover. Hours in excess of the 40 hours shall not be paid and are considered lost.

PAID SICK LEAVE

1. Use of sick leave

- a. Sick leave shall be granted to an employee, only upon approval of the Department Head, which may be subject to the approval of the Township Administrator or Board of Trustees or both. The Township Administrator shall submit all time off requests to the President of the Board of Trustees for approval. Sick leave may be used for the following reasons (except illness or injury of the employee is not subject to the prior approval of the Department Head):
 - i. Illness or injury of the employee.
 - ii. Medical, dental, or optical examinations or treatment of the employee, when examinations cannot be scheduled during non-working hours.
 - iii. Death of a member of an employee's immediate family. Sick leave usage is limited to five work days (40 hours).
 - iv. Illness or injury of a member of the employee's immediate family, provided the immediate family member is being treated by an appropriate licensed practitioner and the employee's presence is necessary.
 1. Immediate family member is an employee's mother, father, grandparent, stepchild, grandchild, sister, brother, child, spouse, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, or mother-in-law, or a legal guardian or other person who stands in place of a parent.
2. Amount of credit
 - a. All full-time employees shall accrue sick leave credit at a rate of 4.6 hours for each 80 hours of service not to exceed 15 work days or 120 hours per year. Sick leave will not accrue during an unpaid leave of absence, suspension, or layoff.
 3. Notification
 - a. Employees who are unable to report for work and who have not been previously approved to take sick leave are required to notify their immediate supervisor as soon as possible when they are unable to report for work due to an illness or injury. Notification must be made in accordance with any time or other requirements established by the Department Manager.
 4. Advancements and accumulation
 - a. Advanced use of sick leave shall not be granted. Sick leave may be accumulated without limit.
 5. Verification
 - a. If necessary, any supervisor designated by the Township Administrator or Township Trustees has the authority to check on an employee to verify a reported illness or injury for use of sick leave. The Township may take any steps necessary and permitted by law to verify the need for sick leave. If there is reason to believe sick leave has been improperly used, the Administrator or their designee may deny sick leave pay until the employee establishes that his or her use of sick leave was proper. Abuse of sick time will result in disciplinary action, up to and including discharge.
 - b. Employees are required to provide a doctor's note as follows:

- i. when an employee is absent from work for five or more consecutive work days for reasons of illness or injury;
 - ii. when an employee has used 80 hours of sick leave within any six-month period; and
 - iii. upon request.
 - c. When an employee has used 80 hours of sick leave within a six-month period, the employee will be required to provide a doctor's note for any subsequent absence until such time the employee's sick leave usage fall below 80 hours for the most recent six-month period.
6. Use and pay
- a. Sick leave, when approved, shall be charged in increments of one hour or as specified in the Collective Bargaining Agreement. Sick leave is paid at the employee's regular straight-time pay rate.
7. Pay for unused credit upon separation
- a. Upon retirement from one of Ohio's public pension systems (proof of retirement benefit required), or death, the Township will pay full-time employees with at least five (5) years of service with Colerain Township and fifteen (15) years of governmental service in Ohio for 1/4 of the value of up to a maximum accumulation of 960 accumulated, unused sick leave credit hours (or a maximum of 30 days) upon retirement or death. Employees hired on or before January 1, 1997 and have completed at least fifteen (15) years with the township, shall be paid for a maximum of 45 days upon retirement or death. Employees that are re-employed under a retire/rehire arrangement from Colerain Township shall be paid their severance effective on their retirement date and shall not be eligible for any further payment for unused sick leave credit in the future. Upon payment of severance, unused sick leave balance is reset to zero. Employees employed under a retire/rehire arrangement as of January 1, 2015 shall receive severance at the time they terminate employment at the current daily rate of pay. Employees hired by the township who previously retired from one of Ohio's public pension systems are not eligible for pay for unused sick leave credit.
8. Seasonal and part-time employees earn no sick leave credits.
9. Employees who do not report for work due to illness or injury and who have exhausted all of their sick leave days (and FMLA leave) are subject to disciplinary action for being absent without approved leave.

DONATION OF SICK LEAVE

1. This policy is not intended to address "typical" illness/injury, elective surgeries, pregnancy, or other conditions or circumstances not considered as extreme or catastrophic.
2. Each request for donated sick leave will be considered on an individual basis. Each request will be evaluated on its own merits by a panel made up of the Township Department Heads, with their recommendation being provided to the Township Administrator, who will have final

approval/denial.

3. Employees shall be permitted to donate accrued but unused sick leave to a fellow employee who is otherwise eligible to accrue and use sick leave. The intent of the sick leave donation program is to allow employees to voluntarily provide assistance to their co-workers who are in critical need of leave due to serious injury.
 - a. An employee may receive donated sick leave upon written request, up to the number of hours the employee is scheduled to work each pay period excluding extra-time/over-time (donated sick leave will not be counted towards the extension of 12-week period covered by the FMLA period). An employee may receive donated sick leave under the following conditions:
 - i. Employee has a serious illness or injury (not self-inflicted), documented by appropriate medical records,
 - ii. Has no accrued but unused sick leave, and
 - iii. Has exhausted or does not qualify for any other compensated time off, such as vacation, personal leave, comp-time, etc.
 - iv. The maximum number of donated sick leave hours is equivalent to one (1) year's base work hours excluding extra-time/over-time
 - b. Employees may donate their accrued but unused sick leave if the donating employee:
 - i. Voluntarily elects to donate sick leave and does so by signing the SICK LEAVE DONATION FORM (on file with Human Resources), which includes the name of the employee for whom the donated sick leave is intended. The total number of hours to be donated (on a 1 for 1 ration; one hour donated for every one hour used by employee receiving the donation);
 - ii. The donating employee will donate in increments of eight (8) hours;
 - iii. Retains a sick leave accrual balance of at least 50% of starting balance prior to any donation and a minimum balance of 200 hours following the reduction of donated hours.
 - c. The Township will charge the donated sick leave hours in eight hour increments on a rotating basis from those who donated until such time as all donated time is used up. Additional accrued sick leave may be offered as needed on the same basis as established by this policy.
 - d. Unused donated sick leave will be returned to the donating employee on a 1 to 1 basis as if it had not been donated or used.

PERSONAL DAYS

All full-time non-union employees will be granted two (2) personal days annually, equivalent to the employee's regular work hours. Unused personal days as of December 31st shall be forfeited.

1.10 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP OTHER LEAVE OF ABSENCE POLICY

PURPOSE

The Township recognizes that, in addition to paid leave, there are other circumstances that may arise that will require an employee a short or long term absence from work. These various types of leave are outlined below.

COURT LEAVE

1. All full-time employees who are called for jury duty or subpoenaed as a witness on behalf of the Township shall suffer no loss of straight time earnings for time necessarily spent in such duties.
2. When employees are released from jury duty or other court appearances prior to the end of their work day, they shall report to work for their remaining work hours.
3. Employees shall not receive court leave pay for court appearances related to a personal matter, either as a plaintiff or a defendant, or in a lawsuit that does not involve official Township business. These absences shall be leave without pay, unless the employee's Department Head approves the use of earned, unused vacation pay.
4. An employee who expects to be called for jury or witness duty must notify his or her Department Head as promptly as possible. The Township expects each employee to perform his civic duty; however, in exceptional cases the Township may be unable to do without the services of the employee. In such exceptional cases, the employee will cooperate with the Township in seeking to be excused from jury service.

MILITARY LEAVE & LONG TERM MILITARY DEPLOYMENT AND REINTEGRATION

All employees are entitled to military leave in accordance with the United Services Employment and Redeployment Act of 1994 (USERRA) and ORC 5923.05. Long term military leave (any military leave in excess of 180 days) and short term military leave will be covered by this policy.

Permanent public employees who are members of the Ohio organized militia or members of other reserve components of the armed forces of the United States, including the Ohio national guard, are entitled to a leave of absence from their respective positions without loss of pay for the time they are performing service in the uniformed services, for period of up to one month, for each federal fiscal year in which they are performing service in uniformed services as well as establishing the guidelines for Colerain Township personnel with military activations, exceeding 180 days.

Employees on Military Leave & Long Term Military Deployment will be offered an opportunity to maintain health care coverage and related benefits through the Township while on leave. However, consistent with the Township's insurance policy, the employee will be required to pay his or her portion of the monthly benefit premium in order to retain insurance for any pay period that they do not receive compensation from the Township.

Colerain Township and each of its departments shall support employees and family members of employees who are members of the Armed Forces Reserves or National Guard by assisting in their pre-deployment, deployment, or post-deployment and reintegration.

1. Short Term Training (ORC 5923.05)
 - a. Permanent employees are entitled to leave without loss of pay for a period of one month for each federal fiscal year from October 1 of the current year to September 30th of the preceding year.
 - b. Paid leave is held to mean calendar days not working days.
 - c. Employee accrual bank is not affected during this time period.
2. Long Term Deployment (ORC 5923.05)
 - a. Permanent employees are entitled to leave without loss of pay for a period of one month for each federal fiscal year from October 1 of the current year to September 30th of the preceding year.
 - b. Paid leave is held to mean calendar days not working days.
 - c. Employee accrual bank is not affected during this time period.
 - d. After the a period of one month has passed employee will receive the *lesser of the two* on a monthly basis until their return:
3. The difference between gross monthly wage and gross uniformed monthly pay or five hundred dollars.
4. Pre-Deployment
 - a. Supervisors from the appropriate Township department shall be responsible for ensuring employees under their supervision are in full compliance with this directive.
 - b. The employee will provide their immediate supervisor with notice (written or verbal) that they will be engaging in military service. Notice shall be provided as soon as the employee receives information of the upcoming military service.
 - i. Department supervisors will notify the department Chief or Director, via the agencies chain of command, of the upcoming military service obligation.
 - c. Each department will identify a designee that will engage the service member and their family, as the Department's point of contact (liaison).
 - i. The point of contact (liaison), will act as the department's point of contact during the pre-deployment, deployment, and post-deployment phases.
 1. The liaison will coordinate all benefit and leave rights with the department and Colerain Township Administration.
 - ii. The employee must provide current telephone number(s) and email addresses to facilitate communication during the deployment.
 - d. The employee will be offered optional storage of all department-owned equipment.

- i. Storage of Township issued firearm will be stored in the Department's armory during the employee's deployment. This is not optional.

5. Out Processing

- a. The individual agency Department Head or his/her designee will conduct an exit interview with the activated employee before deployment.
 - i. The exit interview is intended to be an opportunity for the employee to provide information to the department leadership staff that will assist the employee, or his/her family, while the employee is deployed.
- b. The employee may elect to have all departmental emails forwarded to their military email account.
- c. The departments will ensure that the service member employee's quarterly and annual evaluations are completed and submitted.

6. Post-Deployment/In-Processing and Reintegration

- a. The liaison shall meet with the service member employee upon returning from deployment.
 - i. The meeting will provide for the employee to discuss any concerns they may have concerning their employment (i.e. pay, benefits, assignment).
- b. The department will assist the employee with the scheduling of a meeting with an Employee Assistance Program (EAP) representative.
 - i. EAP meeting may be scheduled during employee work hours, if necessary.
- c. The department training supervisor will ensure that all employees returning from deployment exceeding 180 days are provided with any training deemed necessary for reintegration.

DISABILITY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A leave of absence for illness or injury, including an on-the-job injury, may be granted if the employee provides satisfactory evidence of inability to work. Female employees will be granted leaves of absence for disability due to pregnancy on the same basis as leave for other disabilities.

Any employee absent due to illness or injury for more than three consecutive work days must provide a physician's statement verifying the reason for absence. When possible, the employee should establish a firm date as to when return to work is expected. If this changes, the Township must be informed immediately. When such date cannot be established, the employee must call the Township weekly with a progress report. The Township may require a medical examination by a physician chosen by the Township as a condition of granting or continuing the leave or reinstatement.

This disability leave is separate from and will be used simultaneously with any leave taken under the Family and Medical Leave Act (see below).

On any approved leave of absence in excess of one month (other than FMLA leaves) for employees with no paid leave available, the employee shall pay the total premium cost for his or her medical and life insurance for the duration of the leave. This cost is to be paid in advance of the first full month of leave, and prior to each month thereafter or the coverage will be terminated.

GENERAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Upon written request, the Township Trustees or their designated agent may grant leave without pay for a period not to exceed 90 days if the employee will be engaged in training for subjects related to public service, or for urgent personal reasons.

1. In extraordinary circumstances, the Trustees or their designated agent may grant one extension not to exceed 90 days. This extension is also without pay. Failure to return from a leave of absence at the specified date will be considered a resignation.

On any approved leave of absence in excess of one month (other than FMLA leaves), the employee shall pay the total premium cost for his or her medical and life insurance for the duration of the leave. This cost is to be paid in advance of the first full month of leave, and prior to each month thereafter or the coverage will be terminated.

LEAVE UNDER THE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

1. Basic Leave Entitlement
 - a. Under the Family and Medical Leave Act ("FMLA"), an employee who has been employed by the Township for at least one year and worked at least 1,250 hours in the previous 12 months, may take up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave during a rolling 12-month period, for any of the following reasons:
 - i. For incapacity due to pregnancy, prenatal medical care or child birth;
 - ii. To care for the employee's child after birth, or placement for adoption or foster care;
 - iii. To care for employee's spouse, son or daughter, or parent, who has a serious health condition; or
 - iv. For a serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the employee's job.
 - b. A "rolling 12-month period" means the 365 (or 366 where applicable) days immediately preceding any day the employee takes leave.
2. Military Family Leave Entitlement
 - a. Eligible employees with a spouse, son, daughter, or parent on active duty in a foreign country or called to active duty status for deployment in a foreign country in the Armed Forces, including in the National Guard or Reserves, may use their 12-week leave entitlement to address certain qualifying exigencies. Qualifying exigencies may include attending certain military events, arranging for alternative childcare, addressing certain financial and legal arrangements, attending certain counseling sessions, and attending post-deployment reintegration briefings.
 - b. FMLA also includes a special leave entitlement that permits eligible employees to take up to 26 weeks of leave to care for a covered service member during a single 12-month period. A covered service member is a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, or a former member if treatment is within five years of service, who has a serious injury or illness incurred in the line of duty on

active duty.

3. Notice and Application

- a. An employee must provide at least 30 days advance notice before the family or medical leave is to begin if the need for leave is foreseeable, such as for expected birth or planned medical treatment.
- b. If a 30 day notice is not practicable, then the employee must provide as much notice as is practicable and generally must comply with the required call-in procedure. The initial notice must provide sufficient information for the Township to determine if the leave may qualify for FMLA protection.
- c. An employee shall complete a leave of absence application form, available from his or her supervisor, when requesting leave, or as soon after that as is practicable. The employee must list on this form the reasons for the requested leave, the expected start of the leave, and the expected length of the leave.
- d. If the employee is requesting intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule, the employee shall state the reasons why the intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule is medically necessary and the schedule of treatment. (Intermittent leave and reduced leave schedule are not available for birth or adoption leaves.) The employee must also state if the requested leave is for a reason for which FMLA leave was previously taken or certified.
- e. The Township will designate the leave as FMLA or not and so notify the employee. If the employee disagrees, he or she should inform the Township immediately.
 - i. If the employee appears to be eligible, the Township will notify the employee of any additional information required, the amount of leave counted against the employee's leave entitlement and the employee's rights and responsibilities.
 - ii. If the employee is not eligible, the Township will provide the reason.

4. Medical Certification

- a. An employee requesting leave to care for the employee's spouse, child or parent, or due to the employee's own serious health condition, must submit a medical certification completed by the health care provider of the employee or the employee's ill family member, demonstrating the need for the leave. The Township will provide a form for this.
 - i. Please note, if any employee is unable to secure proper medical certification, then the employees request for FMLA may be denied. If the request for FMLA is denied, then the sick leave used by the employee may be converted to another available type of leave or be considered uncompensated leave.
- b. When the duration of the condition listed in the original certification is 30 days, or less, if the employee's leave (whether full time, intermittent, or on a reduced schedule) is beyond 30 days, then a new medical certification shall be required after 30 days, and each 30 days after that.
- c. When the duration of the condition listed in the original certification exceeds 30 days, a new medical certification shall be required if the employee's leave is beyond the specified duration or every six months, whichever occurs first. A second opinion may be

required; a third opinion may also be required if needed to resolve a dispute between the first and second opinions.

5. Definition of Serious Health Condition

- a. A serious health condition is an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves either an overnight stay in a medical care facility, or continuing treatment by a health care provider for a condition that either prevents the employee from performing the functions of the employee's job, or prevents the qualified family member from participating in school or other daily activities.
- b. Subject to certain conditions, the continuing treatment requirement may be met by a period of incapacity of more than three (3) consecutive calendar days combined with at least two (2) visits to a health care provider or one visit and a regimen of continuing treatment, or incapacity due to pregnancy, or incapacity due to a chronic condition. Other conditions may meet the definition of continuing treatment.

6. Use of Leave

- a. An employee does not need to use this leave entitlement in one block. Leave can be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule when medically necessary.
- b. Employees must make reasonable efforts to schedule leave for planned medical treatment so as not to unduly disrupt the employer's operations. Leave due to qualifying exigencies may also be taken on an intermittent basis.

7. Pay and Benefits

- a. All family and medical leaves are without pay, except to the extent paid leave is available. FMLA leaves are without benefits, except that group health and hospitalization insurance will be continued during FMLA leave with the same terms, conditions and employee contributions applicable to employees who are actively at work.
- b. The Township will require an employee to use any paid time off that is available for the employee's family or medical leave, if the leave would otherwise be unpaid, and the paid leave counts against the 12-week entitlement.

8. Return from Family or Medical Leave

- a. Employees must tell their supervisor of the date they will be able to return to work, in writing, no later than one week in advance whenever practicable.
- b. An employee on medical leave due to the employee's own serious health condition must, as a condition to returning to work, submit a medical certificate releasing the employee to return to his or her job.
- c. Upon return from FMLA leave, most employees must be restored to their original or equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefit or other employment terms.

9. Limitations and Enforcement

- a. All leaves which may be available or taken under the Family and Medical Leave Act are subject to the restrictions, limitations and conditions provided in that law and any valid regulations promulgated under it.
 - b. An employee who believes his or her FMLA rights have been violated may file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Labor or may bring a private lawsuit against an employer. FMLA does not affect any Federal or State law prohibiting discrimination, or supersede any State or local law or collective bargaining agreement which provides greater family or medical leave rights.
 - c. FMLA makes it unlawful for any employer to:
 - i. Interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise of any right provided under FMLA;
 - ii. Discharge or discriminate against any person for opposing any practice made unlawful by FMLA or for involvement in any proceeding under or relating to FMLA.
10. Other leaves of absence due to employee's disability or other reasons
- a. An employee who is unable to work but is not eligible for FMLA leave or has used all available FMLA leave, or who wishes leave for other reasons, must apply under the Township's general or disability leave of absence policies.

OCCUPATIONAL INJURY LEAVE

If an employee suffers a compensable injury or illness in the course of and arising out of employment with the Township and is unable to work, the Township may in its sole discretion grant the employee an occupational injury leave and pay the employee his or her full weekly rate of pay from the Township for up to the first six (6) months following the date of injury.

- 1. Such payments shall be made only to the extent that the employee would otherwise be eligible for, and shall take the place of, temporary total disability payments from the Bureau of Workers' Compensation.
- 2. The Township may require the employee to perform any duties within the limitations of such injury or illness. The period of injury leave shall be determined by the Township in its sole discretion, and the Township's decision shall not be subject to the grievance procedure.
- 3. In determining an employee's eligibility for occupational injury leave or ability to perform or return to work, the Township, in its sole discretion, may rely upon medical evidence presented by the employee or may require the employee to submit to an examination by a physician or other examiner selected and paid for by the Township.
- 4. Occupational injury leave for certified members of the police or fire departments is governed by the SOPs for those departments.



1.11 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP WORKERS COMPENSATION POLICY

POLICY

All Township employees are protected at Township expense under the Ohio Worker's Compensation Program. From this fund, medical expenses are covered for workers who suffer injury or certain kinds of illness in the course of their employment. In addition, if workers are temporarily unable to work as a result of such injury or illness, weekly disability payments are made to them from this fund after they complete an initial waiting period of one week, as provided in ORC 4123.55.

Bureau of Workers Compensation claims involving an employee's time spent away from work due to injury will not affect personal leave balances as it relates to Vacation, Sick, Personal, or Compensatory Time.



1.12 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DISABILITY RETIREMENT POLICY

POLICY

An eligible employee who, due to adverse health circumstances, applies for disability retirement through the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) or the Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) shall do so in accordance with the rules set forth in ORC 145.35 and any PERS or OP&F rules and regulations. The Public Employee Retirement Board or the OP&F Board is the final authority in determining eligibility for disability retirement. As part of determining eligibility the employee shall be required to submit to an examination by a physician.

1.13 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP UNLAWFUL HARASSMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

It has always been the policy of Colerain Township that all our employees should be able to enjoy a work environment and a job site free from all forms of discrimination, including sexual and other unlawful harassment. This policy applies to all Colerain Township employees and supersedes any individual department policy and shall comport with state and federal laws including the Civil Rights Act of 1991, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and Chapter 4112 of the Ohio Revised Code.

UNLAWFUL HARASSMENT

Any harassment on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, disability, pregnancy, gender, age, or any other basis prohibited by law shall be considered unlawful harassment.

Prohibited harassment based on the above criteria includes, and is not limited to, behavior which:

1. Has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating hostile or offensive work environment.
2. Has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance.
3. Otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities.

Specific prohibited behavior includes, and is not limited to:

1. Yelling, screaming, or demeaning behavior;
2. Public humiliation;
3. Social isolation or exclusion from workplace activities;
4. Blaming without justification;
5. Treating an employee differently from other employees in the department or work unit;
6. Intimidating or threatening actions, gestures, or statements; and/or
7. Direct, conditional, or veiled threats.

Unlawful harassment is a prohibited personnel practice.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Sexual harassment is a form of misconduct that undermines the integrity of the employment relation. Sexual harassment is against the law and is a prohibited personnel practice. Unwanted sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and/or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature shall be considered sexual harassment.

1. Examples of conditions that constitute harassment on the basis of sex include:
 - a. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment.

- b. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment decisions affecting such individual.
 - c. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.
- 2. No employee, either male or female, should be subjected to unsolicited and unwelcome sexual overtures or conduct, either verbal or physical. Sexual harassment does not refer to occasional compliments of a socially acceptable nature. It refers to behavior which is not welcome, which is personally offensive, which debilitates morale, and which, therefore, interferes with our work effectiveness.
- 3. Sexual harassment, whether committed by supervisors or non-supervisory personnel, and whether directed at employees or non-employees (i.e. residents, etc.), is specifically prohibited; this includes and is not limited to:
 - a. Offensive sexual flirtations, advances, questions, or propositions;
 - b. Continued or repeated verbal abuse of a sexual nature;
 - c. Graphic or degrading verbal comments or gestures about an individual or his or her appearance;
 - d. The display of sexually suggestive objects or pictures;
 - e. Sexually oriented jokes or comments;
 - f. Any offensive or abusive physical contact, including patting, pinching, rubbing, or brushing up against the body of another;
- 4. In addition, no one should imply or threaten that an applicant or employee's "cooperation" of a sexual nature (or refusal thereof) will have any effect on the individual's employment, assignment, compensation, advancement, career development, or any other condition of employment.

RESPONSIBILITY

- 1. Each supervisor has the responsibility to maintain the job site free of unlawful and/or sexual harassment. This includes discussing this policy with all employees and assuring them (employees) that, they are not to endure insulting, degrading, or exploitative unlawful and/or sexual treatment. In order to perform these duties, supervisors should:
 - a. Monitor the unit work environment on a daily basis.
 - b. Counsel all employees on the types of behavior prohibited and the procedure for reporting any form of harassment.
 - c. Stopping any observed acts that may be considered a form of harassment, and taking the appropriate steps to intervene, whether or not the involved employees are within their line of supervision.
- 2. It is the policy of Colerain Township to discipline, up to and including discharge, any employee found to have engaged in sexual harassment.

REPORTING

1. Employees should report any form of Harassment, including Sexual Harassment.
 - a. Any employee who believe that he or she has been the subject of unlawful and/or sexual harassment should report the alleged abuse immediately. All information disclosed shall be held in strictest confidence to the extent allowed by law, and otherwise will only be revealed on a need-to-know basis in order to investigate and resolve the matter.
 - i. An employee who believe he or she has been the subject of harassment should report the alleged act to an agency supervisor.
 1. The supervisor should immediately inform the agency department head, or if necessary the Township Assistant Administrator or Township Administrator. If the subject of the complaint is the Township Administrator, the employee may report the matter to the President of the Board of Trustees.
 2. The supervisor, once informed or as a witness to an incident of harassment, will prepare a memorandum for the appropriate department head or Administrator.
 - a. The memorandum should include the names of all persons involved, time and location where the alleged incident(s) occurred, the nature of the harassment, and any action taken.
 - b. The memorandum will be placed in a sealed envelope and sent directly to the department head or Administrator for determination of investigation.
 - ii. The individual alleging harassment will be asked to complete a report outlining the nature of the complaint.
 - iii. Investigation of a complaint will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees shall be protected from coercion, intimidation, retaliation, interference, or discrimination for filing a complaint or assisting in an investigation.
 - iv. A final report will be written and shared with both the accuser and accused. This report will indicate the investigators understanding of the events and recommendations for disciplinary action. This report will then be filed in the accused personnel files, along with any other pertinent documentation.
 - b. The Township recognizes that determining whether a particular action or incident is a purely personal, social relationship without a discriminatory employment effect requires an investigation of all facts in the matter. Therefore, the Township may employ the services of trained investigators such as Police investigators or other outside resources, if necessary.

FALSE CLAIMS AND RETALIATION

1. Given the nature of this type of discrimination, it is also recognized that false accusations of sexual harassment can have serious effects on innocent individuals. Anyone filing an intentional or malicious false claim may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

2. There will be no retaliation against any employee for filing a harassment complaint, or for assisting, testifying, or participating in the investigation of such a complaint.

1.14 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE POLICY

PURPOSE

All Township policies are expected to be followed by all Township employees at all times. Employee discipline is intended to be a corrective action that allows the Township and employee to be made aware of their violation of policy in order to correct behavior and improve performance. Progressive discipline also provides the Township, its elected officials, administrators, and department heads with the tools necessary to take action that may lead to termination.

TOWNSHIP RULES

1. The Township has established certain rules which it considers necessary to insure the orderly and efficient conduct of its business and to provide a good place to work for all employees. Everyone is expected to obey these rules and to use good judgment in honoring their intent.
 - a. In addition, employees are expected to obey department-specific rules and regulations (Standards of Operation) and to use good judgment in honoring their intent.
 - b. These rules apply equally to employees working on Township property and those working away from Township property.
2. These rules do not impose any contractual obligation on the Township and are not intended to include all possible grounds for discipline. They simply establish general rules which are accepted as proper at any place of employment.
3. Group I Offenses
 - a. There are certain major offenses which will almost always result in termination. A non-exhaustive list of examples of such offenses are:
 - i. Violation of Township's Drug and Alcohol Policy;
 - ii. Violation of the Township's Key Policy;
 - iii. Violation of the Township's Harassment Policy;
 - iv. Insubordination, which is the intentional refusal or failure to obey a lawful order from a supervisor or refusal to perform expected work duties;
 - v. Failure or refusal to perform assigned work;
 - vi. Theft;
 - vii. Work-related dishonesty;
 - viii. Falsification of records, or supplying falsified information (payroll, employment application, medical, insurance, time card, production records, leave forms etc.);
 - ix. Removing or attempting to remove property belonging to the Township, a resident, supplier, or employee, from the premises without proper authorization;
 - x. Abusive horseplay;

- xi. Intentional abuse or destruction of property belonging to the Township or an employee;
- xii. Sleeping on duty (except as written department procedures allow);
- xiii. Engaging in violent or threatening behavior;
- xiv. Violation of the Township's Dangerous Weapons Policy;
- xv. Reckless conduct which threatens or results in injury to person or property;
- xvi. Deliberate interference with production or with the work of another employee;
- xvii. Offering to take, or taking, a bribe or kickback of any kind in connection with work;
- xviii. Refusal to use required safety equipment or follow required safety rules;
- xix. Inducing or attempting to induce a Township employee to commit an unlawful act, or to act in violation of any Township or department-specific rule, regulation, or order;
- xx. Immoral or indecent conduct during work hours, conviction of a felony, or conviction of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;
- xxi. Fraud
- xxii. Any other conduct that brings discredit upon the Township or is a direct hindrance to effective performance of Township government.

4. Group II Offenses

- a. These offenses are of the kind which may be corrected by counseling, discipline, or both. However, depending on the circumstances and the employee's prior record, a violation may result in more serious disciplinary action, up to and including termination.
 - i. Poor work performance;
 - ii. Horseplay;
 - iii. Use of rude or obscene language;
 - iv. Violation of safety rules or failure to report defective equipment or safety hazards;
 - v. Failure to complete records promptly and accurately;
 - vi. Misuse of Township property, including waste of materials;
 - vii. Tardiness in returning from lunch or break periods;
 - viii. Neglect of job duties;
 - ix. Negligent abuse or destruction of property belonging to the Township or an employee;
 - x. Failure to punch in or out;
 - xi. Excessive garnishments;
 - xii. Inappropriate dress or grooming;
 - xiii. Excessive absence or tardiness;
 - xiv. Accumulation or abuse of Compensatory Time or Overtime without Department Head approval;
 - xv. Any conduct unbecoming a Township employee or other failure of good behavior, including and not limited to criminal indictments for minor offenses.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION

1. Township disciplinary action may include any of the following, in any order. The following list of possible disciplinary actions does not alter the at-will nature of non-contract employees' employment, and the Township, in its sole discretion, may take any disciplinary action it deems appropriate (e.g., discharging an employee for a first offense).
 - a. Verbal Counsel - Supervisors or Department Heads may utilize verbal counseling as an appropriate disciplinary response, depending upon the incident and extent of the rule, policy, or procedure violation.
 - b. Written warning - Supervisors or Department Heads may issue written warning as a means of recording the supervisory response to a violation of department or Township rule, policy, or procedure. The employee must receive notice of the warning and demonstrate acknowledgement of the warning, via technology or signature.
 - c. Written Reprimand – Supervisors or Department Heads may issue employees a written reprimand. A copy of the written warning should be signed by the employee and placed in the employee's personnel file.
 - d. Suspension - A Department Head may suspend without pay any employee for such length of time as he or she considers appropriate.
 - i. The Township Administrator shall be furnished a written statement specifically setting forth reasons for such action, and a copy shall be forwarded to the affected employee upon written request.
 - e. Demotion - A Department Head, with consent of the Township Administrator and notification to the Trustees, may demote an employee for disciplinary purposes.
 - i. Demotion is only to be used as a form of discipline for those employees in which a lower classification is available. The Township Administrator shall be furnished a written statement setting forth the reasons for such action, and a copy shall be forwarded to the affected employee upon written request.
 - f. Discharge - The Township Trustees may discharge any employee for disciplinary purposes. The reasons for discharge must be documented in written form and maintained according to the Township's Record Retention Policy. A discharge letter must be served upon the employee in person or by sending a copy by certified mail, return receipt, to employee's residence with a return of service being filed with the Board of Trustees. Discharged employees are expected to immediately return all Township property.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

All organizations have misunderstandings, differences of opinions, and concerns. The Township believes that timely, open discussion among parties is the best way to resolve such situations.

1. It is important that all employees read and understand the following procedure. This is the method to have any dispute or complaint about an individual's employment resolved.
2. This specifically includes disputes about any policy, procedure, or rule in this manual, as well as any other claim or complaint in any way related to an individual's employment, including discipline or termination. (Employees whose employment is covered by a collective bargaining agreement shall

use the grievance procedure specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement to resolve grievances.)

- a. Step 1—Immediate Supervisor. An employee should thoroughly discuss an issue with his or her immediate supervisor. Most issues will be resolved at this level.
- b. Step 2—Department Head. If informal discussion with the immediate supervisor does not resolve the matter (or an employee has elected not to informally discuss the matter with his or her immediate supervisor), an employee may present the issue in writing to his or her Department Head no later than five (5) working days after the incident.
 - i. If an employee does not present a written appeal to his or her Department Head within five (5) working days of the incident, the issue is considered formally closed and not subject to further appeal or other consideration under this procedure.
 - ii. Within five (5) working days after receipt of the written complaint, the Department Head will issue a written response, meeting with the parties as needed.
- c. Step 3—Township Administrator. If the written response from the Department Head does not resolve the matter, the employee may, within five (5) working days after receipt of the Department Head's response, appeal the matter in writing to the Township Administrator. Within five (5) working days after receipt of the appeal, the Township Administrator or designee will issue a written response, meeting with the parties as needed.
- d. Step 4—Township Board of Trustees. If the written response from the Township Administrator does not resolve the matter, the employee may, within five (5) working days after receipt of the Township Administrator's response, appeal the matter in writing to the Township Board of Trustees. An appeal to the Township Board of Trustees must include the following:
 - i. The employee's name and signature;
 - ii. a statement about whether the employee requests a hearing before the Board of Trustees;
 - iii. a complete description of the incident giving rise to the grievance or appeal;
 - iv. a complete explanation of why the issue or decision being appealed should be modified, reversed, or disaffirmed;
 - v. rule, regulation, or policy alleged to have been violated;
 - vi. a copy of all documents or other evidence that supports the employee's grievance or appeal; and
 - vii. a statement of the desired remedy or resolution sought by the employee.
- e. If the employee is appealing the termination of his or her employment, the Township Board of Trustees will hold a hearing within 60 days, unless the employee requests an extension or requests that no hearing be held. The Township Board of Trustees may in its sole discretion elect to have a hearing for other employee appeals or grievances. The following hearing procedure will apply:
 - i. Hearings will be closed to the public, unless the employee requests otherwise.
 - ii. The Board of Trustees will review all written material.
 - iii. The Board shall hear all evidence from the Department Head, Township Administrator, Supervisor, or other relevant persons and their counsel if present.

- iv. The employee may have counsel present at the hearing (at his or her own expense). The Board requests that an employee notify it in advance if he or she plans to have counsel present at the hearing.
 - v. The Board shall allow the employee, if present, and his or her counsel, if present, to answer any charges or present evidence in support of the appeal.
 - vi. The Board will examine all pertinent and relevant information.
 - f. Within 30 days after the conclusion of the hearing (or, if no hearing is held, within 45 days after an appeal is filed under Step 4), the Township Board of Trustees will issue a written response, affirming, disaffirming, or modifying the appeal or disciplinary action. The Township Board of Trustees has the final authority in resolving an issue or dispute raised by an employee.
3. To Appeal a Suspension or Demotion
- a. An employee who wants to appeal a suspension or demotion must start the appeal at Step 3, above.
 - i. An employee who is appealing a suspension or demotion must submit a written appeal to the Township Administrator within five (5) working days after the employee was informed of the suspension or demotion.
 - ii. If the written response of the Township Administrator does not resolve the matter, the employee may, within five (5) calendar days after receipt of the Township Administrators' response, appeal the matter in writing to the Township Board of Trustees under Step 4, above.
4. To Appeal the Termination of Employment
- a. An employee who wants to appeal the decision to terminate the employee's employment must start the appeal at Step 4, above.
 - i. An employee who is appealing his or her termination must submit a written appeal to the Township Board of Trustees within five (5) working days after the employee was informed of the termination.
5. Failure to Appeal Results in Waiver
- a. If an employee fails to timely present his or her dispute in writing to the Department Head under Step 2, to the Township Administrator under Step 3, or to the Township Board of Trustees under Step 4, the employee has waived any right to appeal and the matter will be considered resolved.
6. Remedies
- a. An issue or dispute raised by an employee may be fully remedied by this procedure. Such remedies include, where warranted and by way of example only, assignment to a particular job, reinstatement to employment, back pay and benefits, and other appropriate remedies.

1.15 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE WORKPLACE POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township prohibits the manufacturing, distribution, possession, purchase, or use of alcohol, drugs, controlled substances, drug paraphernalia or any combination thereof, while on the job, during a meal period, or on any Township work sites.

Work site is defined as the site for the performance of work done in connection with employment by Colerain Township (this excludes the possession or consumption of alcohol while off duty at Township social events where alcohol is being served). The penalty for this is discharge.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE WORKPLACE

1. No employee may report to work, be at work, drive Township vehicles, or drive personal vehicles while on Township business while under the influence of alcohol or drugs. The penalty for this is discharge. An employee who tests positive for drugs or alcohol is considered “under the influence” and will be discharged.
2. The only exception to this policy is the legitimate possession or use of prescription or over-the-counter medication. Employees taking prescribed or over-the-counter medications that may alter their work behavior or impair their ability to perform their duties must report the use of these substances to their supervisors.
 - a. Any employee taking prescribed medication that leaves him or her unable to perform his or her job responsibilities satisfactorily should make proper arrangements with his or her Department Head. Failure to report will be treated as a violation of this policy.
 - b. Prescription drugs may also affect the safety of the employee or fellow employees or members of the public. Therefore, any employee in a safety sensitive position who is taking any prescription drug that might impair safety, performance, or any motor functions must advise their supervisor before reporting to work under such medication. A failure to do so may result in disciplinary action, up to and including discharge. If the supervisor or Department Head determines that such use does not pose a safety risk, the employee will be permitted to work. The Township reserves the right to require that the employee have their physician confirm that the substance does not adversely affect the employee's ability to perform work in a safe manner. If such use impairs the employee's ability to safely and effectively perform work, the Township may temporarily reassign the employee or grant a leave of absence during the period of treatment.
 - c. Improper use of "prescription drugs" is prohibited and may result in disciplinary action, up to and including discharge. Prescription medication must be kept in its original container if

such medication is taken during working hours or on Township premises.

3. If an employee is unexpectedly called to work when the employee could reasonably have expected that he or she was free to drink alcohol, and has been drinking alcohol, the employee must inform his or her supervisor immediately.
 - a. The supervisor will then decide the appropriate course of action. Employees who promptly report alcohol use under these circumstances will not be disciplined.
 - b. Any employee who fails to report alcohol use as described in this paragraph will be subject to discharge.
4. Colerain Township has, through its health insurance, an existing Employee Assistance Plan (EAP) that provides a means for employees to find suitable treatment for drug and alcohol abuse.
 - a. The EAP does not excuse participating employees from meeting performance standards while on the job.
 - b. The employer will not exempt an employee enrolled in the EAP if the problems recur during the enrollment period.
5. Treatment of drug or alcohol abuse may be sought by voluntary referral. Any employee who feels he or she may have an alcohol and/or drug problem is encouraged to seek advice and help through the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). This type of referral will be accomplished in a confidential manner.
6. Treatment may also be obtained through mandatory referral. Department Heads may refer any employee for evaluation to the EAP because of deteriorating job performance or excessive absenteeism associated with the suspected use of alcohol or drugs.
7. Failure to follow the prescribed medical or psychological treatment and/or to improve work performance to an acceptable level will be justification for further disciplinary action on the same basis as any other employee whose work performance is unsatisfactory.

Testing

1. Testing will require that the employee provide a breath, urine, blood, hair or other sample, or any combination of these, or some other medically accepted procedure selected by the Township.
 - a. The Township will pay the costs of the initial screening and confirmatory test. The employee must sign the necessary consent and other forms requested by the Township or the testing agency.
2. In addition to any testing required by law, such as random drug screenings mandated by the State of Ohio, the Township may require drug or alcohol testing or both under the following circumstances:
 - a. Employment applicants
 - i. All applicants will be tested. An applicant who fails that test will be denied further consideration for employment.

- ii. If the applicant refuses to cooperate fully in taking the test, he or she will be denied further consideration for employment.
- b. Reasonable suspicion of a problem
 - i. Reasonable suspicion includes, but is not limited to, reliable reports of a violation of this policy; the odor of alcohol or marijuana on an employee; an accident to which the employee might have contributed; unusual employee behavior, appearance or speech; or possession of drug paraphernalia.
- c. After a positive test result
 - i. Any employee who returns to work after a suspension or leave related to a positive test or otherwise related to drugs or alcohol may be required to submit to unannounced drug/alcohol tests for an unlimited duration.
- d. Work-related accident and post work-related accident in Township vehicle
 - i. Any employee who is involved in a work-related accident or post-work related accident in a Township vehicle that results in an injury or property damage, or reasonably could have, will be tested.

1.16 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYEE SAFETY POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township is committed to providing all employees with a safe and healthy workplace. The Township will maintain provisions for the health and safety of its employees as required by applicable law. Workplace safety and health is everyone's responsibility. All employees are expected to do everything necessary to keep the Township a safe and healthful place to work, including complying with this policy, as well as department-specific safety policies.

REPORTING

1. Employees must immediately report every injury incurred at work, no matter how slight, to their supervisor or Department Head.
2. Employees must complete an incident report at that time. A supervisor or Department Head should complete the injury investigation report.
 - a. If a supervisor or Department Head disagrees with or questions any part of an employee's incident report, the supervisor or Department Head shall report this to the Township Administrator.
 - b. Failure to promptly report an injury and complete an incident report may preclude approval of any subsequent worker's compensation claim and may result in disciplinary action against the employee.

SAFETY AND HEALTH RULES

1. The following are general rules of safe and healthful practices which must be observed at all times. This is not a complete list. Each employee must think and act carefully, sensibly, and reasonably at all times to maintain a safe and healthful workplace. Employees must also follow the safety and emergency rules and procedures for their department. The general rules include:
 - a. Note the location of every exit, fire extinguisher, and first aid materials.
 - b. Keep all aisles and exits clear.
 - c. Properly dispose of all refuse.
 - d. Report defective equipment and unsafe conditions or practices immediately to your supervisor (employees who believe that their supervisor has not been responsive to such a report must contact their Department Head promptly). There shall be no retaliation or adverse treatment toward any employee based on raising or reporting good-faith safety or health concerns.

- e. Good housekeeping is required. There should be a place for everything and everything should be kept in its place. Every employee is responsible for keeping his or her work area clean and orderly.
- f. Clean up any water or slippery substance on the floor.
- g. No horseplay.
- h. Wear a seatbelt while driving or riding in a Township vehicle, or while driving or riding in a vehicle while on Township business.
- i. Report all injuries, accidents, or damage, regardless of severity, to a supervisor or Department Head immediately.
- j. Report any disability that interferes with essential job functions, either when it is incurred or at the point at which it begins to interfere with essential job functions. This is required for the sole purpose of enabling the Township to discuss any needed accommodation and in order to enable management to offer reasonable accommodation, where appropriate.

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

In the interest of health, safety, or job performance, and when consistent with business necessity, employees may be required to have a medical examination by an examiner chosen by the Township at any time at the Township's expense. The Township may require you to provide authorization for release of records and information as part of an examination or in connection with any claim against the Township, consistent with applicable law.

WORKPLACE VIOLENCE

Violence in the workplace will not be tolerated in any form.

It is the policy of Colerain Township that any employee who commits or threatens to commit an act of violence towards another employee, officer, volunteer, customer, or anyone else involved with the Township will be disciplined, up to and including termination of employment.

Report as soon as possible any oral or physical threat of violence, violation of the Dangerous Weapons Policy, or any other suspicious individuals or activities to your supervisor, a Department Head, the Township Administrator, or the Board of Township Trustees.

If the employee becomes aware of an imminent act of violence, a threat of imminent violence, or actual violence, the employee should get emergency assistance as soon as possible, and if appropriate, dial 911. In addition, any Department Head or supervisor who has been made aware of a potential threat of violence shall notify the Chief of Police directly and immediately. The Township Police Department will then investigate the reported threat and follow up as deemed appropriate, including the filing of necessary and appropriate criminal charges.

1.17 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DANGEROUS WEAPONS POLICY

PURPOSE

In the interest of maintaining an environment that is safe and free of violence for its employees and visitors, Colerain Township prohibits the wearing, presence, or use of dangerous weapons on all Colerain Township property.

REGULATIONS

Throughout this policy, “Dangerous Weapons” include, but are not limited to, handguns, firearms, explosives, and other weapons further defined by Ohio statute and/or local resolution. Dangerous weapons are not allowed on Colerain Township property, except in the limited situations described in this policy. Township property includes all Township-owned or leased buildings and surrounding property, such as parking lots and walkways. Further, this policy prohibits dangerous weapons in all Colerain Township-owned or leased vehicles, except public safety vehicles as required by the nature of the work performed during operation of the public safety vehicle.

If employees have a question regarding the applicability of this policy, they should contact the Assistant Administrator or Administrator as soon as the question arises. Employees have the responsibility to make sure that any item in their possession is not prohibited by this policy. Employees must report any other employee whom they know to be carrying a dangerous weapon prohibited by this policy.

VIOLATION OF THE POLICY

Any employee who violates this policy is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge. If an employee is aware of an employee or visitor who violates this policy, the employee shall notify the Colerain Police Department.

Ohio law prohibits persons with or without a valid license, to carry a concealed handgun onto a premises that is owned by the state or any political subdivision of the State of Ohio, including Colerain Township. Ohio law does allow a concealed weapon to be stored in a locked truck on Township Property if the individual has a concealed carry license. Colerain Township will prosecute all violations of Ohio’s weapons / concealed carry law that occur on Township premises. This law applies to employees, vendors, volunteers, governmental officials, visitors, clinical practitioners, independent contractors, staff members, and any other persons entering onto Township premises for any reason.

EXCLUSIONS

This policy does not apply to any public safety or security personnel who are required to carry a weapon by virtue of their office. The Fire Chief, at his or her discretion, will determine which Fire Department employees are required to carry a weapon. Any employee required to carry a firearm will complete a

firearm training program that has been approved by the Peace Officer Training Commission or similar program administered by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy. These individuals will also be required to complete a firearms requalification program each year.

RIGHT TO SEARCH

Colerain Township reserves the right at any time and at its discretion to search all Colerain Township-owned or leased vehicles. This search is inclusive of all packages, containers, briefcases, purses, lockers, desks, and persons entering Colerain Township property, for the purpose of determining whether any dangerous weapon has been brought onto Colerain Township's property or premises in violation of this policy.

Any employee failing or refusing to promptly permit a search under this policy will be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

1.18 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TRAINING AND TRAVEL POLICY

PURPOSE

The Township recognizes that there is likely a need for employees to travel to various types of training in order to further the employee's expertise. It is also understood that training provides a mutual benefit to both the employee and Township that will allow for enhanced operations and greater efficiency in service delivery. Training is encouraged and this policy directly addresses Township related expenses, such as mileage and meals.

Township Reimbursement

1. The Township may reimburse employees for expenses incurred while conducting business outside of the Township. Department Heads may also authorize in advance the reimbursement of expenses incurred while employees attend schools of instruction, institutes, or seminars of a nature directly relating to the art and science of their particular employment.
2. All requests for travel and training must be approved by the Department Head before any expenses are incurred. The Department Head should verify that there are sufficient funds in the training budget and that a purchase order or blanket certificate exists to cover the training. Employees may submit a request for training/travel form to their Department Head for approval.
3. The costs for registration, transportation, and lodging shall be reimbursed at a rate of the actual amount expended. Employees should submit a copy of the completed, signed travel expense reimbursement form or similar travel reimbursement approval documentation, along with a copy of all receipts. However, in those unusual circumstances in which receipts are not available, the following procedures should be followed:
 - a. Document time, date and type of expenditure, along with reason for lack of receipt.
 - b. Submit each individual non-receipt expense for approval by Department Head.
 - i. The Department Head must authorize, in writing, the approval of any such non-receipted items.
4. In each case (receipt and non-receipt), the overall expense must be submitted for authorization by the Department Head. The Board of Trustees are confident that none of the Township employees will take advantage of this benefit by abusing the fact that there is a "no limit per expense item." It is a known fact that travel expenses (lodging, meals) vary greatly across the country, consequently the reimbursement costs will also vary. Employees also shall not engage in training or travel if there is not adequate funding available.

Per Diem

1. In lieu of providing receipts for meals and incidentals, the Township will provide daily per diem in accordance with the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) schedule for meals and incidental expenses based on the location of the meeting/conference.
2. In no way does this policy on travel expenses require or obligate Colerain Township to pay for any expenses that are deemed inappropriate by the Employer. As a reminder, the use of a Township issued credit card or similar card should not be used for meal expenses.

MILEAGE

Under certain circumstances, employees may be required to travel to a location other than their normal workplace as part of their daily duties or for training. When this occurs, an employee will be eligible to submit a request for mileage reimbursement. All mileage incurred on an employee's privately owned vehicle related to work functions is eligible for this reimbursement. Note, commuting expenses to an employee's worksite are not eligible for reimbursement.

Travel that will be submitted for a mileage reimbursement must be by the most direct route to the final location, unless an alternate route would be more effective or save time.

In order to receive the mileage reimbursement, the employee must complete the mileage reimbursement form. Employees will be reimbursed at a rate of at the rate equal to that allowed by the Federal Government for private auto travel, or other rate determined by the Board of Trustees. Employees must submit any and all requests for reimbursement by the end of the month in which the mileage was earned.

A Department Head may reject a request for mileage reimbursement, provided they offer an appropriate rationale for the rejection in writing.

1.19 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP OPERATION OF TOWNSHIP VEHICLES POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to define the minimum standard of responsibility of employees in insuring that those persons operating Township vehicles and equipment, as well as private vehicles on Township business, are qualified to do so.

Additional purposes are to control and limit Township liability in the event of vehicular accidents and to set policy for internal controls for those employees showing deficiencies in acceptable driving habits. Department SOPs may be more restrictive in scope, provided the established policy is not in conflict with the pertinent collective bargaining agreement and the policy falls within the law (e.g., CDL and emergency vehicle requirements).

PROOF OF DRIVER'S LICENSE

1. No employee may operate any Township-owned vehicle or private vehicle on Township business without a valid, unrestricted operator's license required for the particular type of equipment operated.
2. Employees whose license has been suspended may not operate Township vehicles or equipment regardless of any court exemption or waiver of the suspension for driving for work purposes. Restrictions for medical reasons (e.g. eye glasses) that do not prevent the performance of essential job functions are not subject to this policy.
3. Employees must promptly notify their immediate supervisor of
 - i. Any driving restriction
 - ii. Any driver's license suspension
 - iii. Any motor vehicle or traffic violation or citation received in a Township vehicle or in a personal vehicle while on Township business
 - iv. Motor vehicle violations or citations which could result in the imposition of points by the bureau of motor vehicles
 - v. Auto accidents in Township vehicles or in personal vehicles while on Township business, regardless of severity of accident or who was at fault.
- b. The supervisor is required to inform the Department Head who shall notify the Township Administrator.

4. At least every 12 months, the Human Resources division is responsible for verifying the current driving status of all employees whose jobs require them to operate Township vehicles or personal vehicles on Township business.

SEAT BELTS

In the interest of safety, compliance with Ohio State Law and most importantly reduction in personal injury, it shall be the policy of Colerain Township that all employees shall wear safety belts when in a Township-owned vehicle or on official Township business. The only exception are those instances where the vehicle is not equipped with safety belts.

MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT

If Township employees use their private automobile in the conduct of Township business, they shall be compensated at the rate equal to that allowed by the Federal Government for private auto travel, or other rate determined by the Board of Trustees. Mileage reimbursements should, to the extent possible, be administered in accordance with the Training and Travel Policy.

MAINTENANCE

Each vehicle shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary manner. Employees will be responsible for keeping their vehicle free of trash and general debris. Vehicles should also receive routine maintenance as identified by the Fleet Division. Employees should immediately report any suspected maintenance issues to the Fleet Division as soon as possible in order to receive appropriate service. This intent of this section is to ensure that vehicles are maintained in a safe and orderly manner.

TAKE HOME VEHICLES

Certain employees may be granted the opportunity to have a take home vehicle as determined by the Township Administrator. Take home vehicles are considered a privilege and this privilege may be revoked at any time and for any reason.

While operating a take home vehicle, employees will avoid actions that could be perceived as improper or unsafe. Vehicles will be operated according to all applicable state and local laws. Employees should not use the take home vehicle for personal use. If a vehicle is clearly identified as a Colerain Township vehicle, then employees will be expected to wear on-duty uniforms or clothing.

Employees will be responsible for the appearance and activity of any passenger who is accompanying the employee in the Township vehicle. In general, non-Township employees should not be transported in a Township vehicle for non-business related purposes.

Noncompliance or violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action.

Traffic Crash Reporting Procedure

1. If an employee is involved in an accident in either a Township vehicle, or personal vehicle on Township business, the following procedure shall apply:

- a. Accidents must be reported according to Ohio Law, Department SOP, and insurance carrier requirements. Contact Colerain Police Department, if the crash occurred in Hamilton County. If the crash occurred outside these Counties, notify the local jurisdiction responsible for law enforcement.
- b. If vehicle is equipped with radio, use radio to contact emergency services (if necessary), police, and supervisor in the order specified; otherwise use the nearest telephone.
- c. If not in imminent danger, do not move vehicle until instructed to do so by police.
- d. Do not leave the scene of an accident.
- e. Assist injured persons as qualified. Do not move seriously injured persons unless necessary for protection from further harm.
- f. Employees shall not admit responsibility for any accidents, offer any type of settlement, or sign any statement at the scene of the accident. The employee may disclose to the other persons involved in the accident his or her name, identify his or her employer, and produce his or her operator's license and insurance card.
 - i. The employee shall fill out accident kit located in the Township vehicle and submit the completed form to his or supervisor.
- g. If the accident involved damage to an unattended vehicle or a fixed object, the employee shall take reasonable steps to locate and notify the owner and provide the owner with the employee's name and employer and give the owner the opportunity to view the employee's operator's license and insurance card.
- h. The employee shall notify his or her supervisor (or Department Head if supervisor is unavailable) as soon as possible following the accident.

TRAINING / COUNSELING

1. The Township will run a motor vehicle report (MVR) on all employees annually.
 - a. A MVR indicating an employee has received three or less points within the last two years shall require no further action.
 - b. A MVR with four to six points within the last two years will result in a counseling session indicating the driver needs to be more careful in his or her driving habits.
 - c. A MVR with more than six points (but no suspension of driving privileges) within a two-year period is cause for concern and definitive steps must be taken in order to strongly encourage the employee to improve his or her driving record, and to emphasize the adverse consequences his or her failure to do so may have with respect to his or her employment with the Township.
 - i. The employee must be informed that further negative activity on his or her driving record during the next review period may result in suspension of the employee's driving privilege to drive Township vehicles or termination of employment with the Township.

DISCIPLINE

1. Serious traffic offenses and the subsequent conviction(s), including but not limited to Operating a Vehicle while Intoxicated (OVI), reckless operation, fleeing an officer, or suspension of driving privileges, etc., will result suspension of Township driving privileges, disciplinary action (including

termination of employment), or both.

2. It should be understood by all employees that a OVI or similar offense conviction will have an adverse impact on driving Township vehicles for periods of time commensurate with the conviction.
 - a. Failure to comply with this policy will result in appropriate disciplinary action being taken. For those positions requiring the possession of an unrestricted operator's license, the loss of that license may result in demotion or transfer to a position not requiring such a license, suspension, or termination of employment.
 - i. Restoration to the previous position upon return to unrestricted driving status is not automatic or not assured and is at the sole discretion of the Township.
 - b. Department Heads may accommodate employees on restricted driving status for short periods of time (not more than 90 days) by placing the employee in a job assignment not requiring the operation of a motor vehicle.
 - i. Such a placement must not impair efficiency or effectiveness or the normal work of the department, and is at the discretion of the Department Head based upon employee history, seriousness of violation, and availability of non-driving assignments.

1.20 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP LAYOFF/TERMINATION POLICY

LAYOFF

Should it become necessary to reduce the size of the workforce, the Township will select employees for layoff based on the Township's evaluation of ability, performance, and the Township's needs. This policy will not supersede any collectively bargained rules, regulations, or policies related to employee layoffs.

TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Employment with the Township terminates for the following reasons:

- a. Discharge (unless reversed by the grievance procedure).
- b. Resignation or quit (voluntary termination on the employee's initiative).
- c. Layoff, disability leave, or any other leave or combination of leaves, for more than nine consecutive months, or for the length of the employee's continuous service when the layoff or other leave began, whichever is shorter.
 - i. Being on leave or any combination of leaves of any type or types, for more than a total of nine months out of any 24-month period (Military Leave is not counted under this provision).
- d. Failure to report within three days after the date of notification of recall from layoff. A laid off employee is responsible for contacting The Department Head to confirm that the Township have his or her current address and telephone number.
- e. Failure to report for work at the end of a leave of absence.
- f. Failure to report for work for three consecutive work days without contacting the Township Human Resources or Department Head.

RETURN OF TOWNSHIP PROPERTY

On termination of employment, on the last day of employment the terminated employee shall return all Township property, including keys, to their immediate supervisor. The Township will take all measures necessary to ensure proper reimbursement from an employee if property is not properly returned to the Township. This includes, and is not limited to, garnishment of employee's vacation and/or sick time pay out, civil action, and/or criminal action.

EXIT INTERVIEW

While not required, it is strongly recommended that each terminated employee be subject to an exit interview on their last day of employment. The interview shall be conducted by the employee's Department Head or designee. Human resources may be present at the exit interview, if requested.

1.21 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TUITION REIMBURSEMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township offers a Tuition Reimbursement program to ensure that employee compensation and benefits programs are documented, fairly, and equitably applied, along with being competitive with benefits offered elsewhere in the labor market. Colerain Township and all of its departments will monitor and regulate the methods of the benefits provided its employees.

CONTINUING EDUCATION BENEFITS

1. Continuing educational benefits go beyond those opportunities provided to employees through in-service, specialized, and advanced training. Colerain Township encourages its employees to pursue higher education on their initiative and their own time.
2. Every employee interested in attending college during an upcoming academic year (fall through spring of next year) is required to present their interest in a memorandum to the appropriate Department Head by August 1st of each year.
 - a. The memorandum should include information that will assist the Department Head and Administrator to make final decisions on how the reimbursement funds are allocated. Specifically, information on past attendance in college or how many credit hours are needed to complete the degree. Each employee who has completed college course work will be required to submit an up to date grade point average.
 - b. The process of identifying the employees who desire financial assistance provides the Township an ability to properly estimate the financial assistance amount for each budget year.

ATTENDANCE

1. Colerain Township encourages college attendance. However, personnel may not attend college classes while on duty or scheduled for work.
2. Personnel attending classes, may submit requests to utilize available leave balances to attend college courses that are scheduled during work hours. Specifically, personnel will use accumulated personal, compensatory, or vacation leave time, if time is available to accommodate the amount of hours requested.

COLLEGE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT

1. Each request for reimbursement will be judged on the following criteria:

- a. Is the course part of a degree program in which the employee's major is related to the employee's professional service;
 - i. Other degrees or majors must be approved before reimbursement is provided
2. Electives will be covered if they are part of a degree program.
3. Requests for financial assistance for college attendance must be filed and approved before course registration.
4. All requests will be reviewed for approval by the Department Head and Administrator.
5. After completing the course work, the employee must submit a copy of the paid receipt for the course and a grade transcript to the appropriate Department Head for approval and processing, via departmental memorandum.
 - a. The memorandum will include the request for reimbursement, along with copies of all course grades and a copy of any bill payment information, i.e. credit card statement and/or paid receipt from the appropriate college bursar office.
 - b. Personnel may request a tuition reimbursement for up to \$1,777 within any one semester for completed work at an accredited educational institution. Reimbursement will be under the following scale:
 - i. 80% - grade of "A"
 - ii. 70% - grade of "B"
 - iii. 60% - grade of "C"
 - iv. 0% - grade of "D"
 - v. 0% - grade of "F"
 - vi. 75% - grade of "PASS"
 - vii. 0% - grade of "FAIL"
 1. Example: Course cost for three credit hours of \$1,500
 - a. 80% - grade of "A" – reimbursement of \$1,200
 - b. 70% - grade of "B" – reimbursement of \$1,050
 - c. 60% - grade of "C" – reimbursement of \$900
 - d. 75% - grade of "PASS" – reimbursement of \$1,175
 - c. The tuition reimbursement cap, per employee, is currently \$1,777 per semester. The annual reimbursement limit is \$4,444 per employee.
6. Tuition reimbursement is based on the maximum of \$4,444 annual reimbursement; based upon six credit hours per fall and winter semester and three credit hours during the summer semester (15 total credit hours completed).
7. The tuition reimbursement includes only the tuition costs for the employees attending college and successfully completing the degree requirements for the approved course work.

8. No other associated expense incurred by the employee shall be consider for reimbursement.
9. Employees who receive reimbursement funds from Colerain Township are subject to a repayment clause, should the employee separate, other than medical or service retirement, within three years of the last reimbursement payment for college tuition.
 - a. Employees will receive, acknowledge, and sign the “College Tuition Reimbursement Agreement” prior to the receipt of tuition reimbursement funds.

1.22 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT POLICY

POLICY

Colerain Township understands and recognizes that employees may have or obtain outside employment with another company, firm, or local government. While the Township does not encourage or discourage outside employment, the Township does recognize that outside employment can create a conflict of interest and/or lead to behavior that affects overall service delivery and job performance. This policy is specific to full time employees only.

Outside employment occurs when an employee hired by Colerain Township obtains additional employment with another agency. This employment could be part-time, full-time, temporary, detail oriented, or on a contractual basis. Employees should be generally aware that they are still representatives of the Township when they are engaged in their outside employment.

NEGATIVES OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

Outside employment could affect a current Township employee's work in the following ways:

1. The position may create a conflict of time if the employee is required or scheduled to work the same hours at both positions.
2. The employee may not be able to obtain adequate rest and therefore be unable to mentally or physically properly perform all aspects of their job duties.
3. The position may create a direct conflict of interest with the Township.
 - a. The position may compromise an employee's judgment;
 - b. The position may directly conflict with internal policies or goals;
 - c. The position may be in direct competition with internal departments or programs sponsored by the Township;
 - d. The position may create the appearance that the employee's focus and full attention is no longer on your organization

OBTAINING CONSENT FOR OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

1. Prior to obtaining outside employment, the employee should directly consult with their Department Head to inform them of the desire for outside employment and to discuss the position. At a minimum, the employee should:
 - a. Identify the proposed employer
 - b. Identify the duties or nature of work that will be performed
 - c. Provide an anticipated work schedule or number of hours to be worked each week

- i. If an employee anticipates using vacation time to meet the outside employment work schedule, then they are required to inform their supervisor of such intent in the request.
- 2. The Department Head will then weigh the merits of the position and ensure that the position will not create a direct conflict of interest or affect an employee's ability to perform their current job. The Department Head shall then notify the employee in writing of their decision to permit or deny the request for outside employment and provide the rationale for any denial. In general, outside employee should be reviewed annually.
 - a. In general, if the outside employment does not create a conflict with the employee's official position or prevent them from effectively carrying out all aspects of their permanent position, then the Department Head should approve the request for outside employment.
- 3. Employees may appeal this decision to the Township Administrator.

If an employee engages in outside employment without approval and it adversely affects an employee's job performance, then the Township will take disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

1.23 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CYBER LIABILITY POLICY

PURPOSE

As a general business practice, Colerain Township utilizes various forms of technology and technological systems. This policy outlines the general practices that all employees should adhere to when engaged in or utilizes any Township technology or system.

The goal of this policy is also to outline various measures that Colerain Township will take in order to mitigate any potential cyber threat or data breach. This policy will also outline internal procedures for data storage and user access.

INTERNET

Colerain Township employee's will have access to the internet for general use during daily operations. In order to protect employees and the Township's cyber infrastructure the entire Township network shall be behind a firewall preventing unauthorized access from outside of the Township network. Firewall restrictions shall be configured on the most restrictive basis and then subsequently configured to allow necessary traffic to and from the outside network as requested, and approved.

The entire Township network shall be behind a web filtering device which will be configured with default restrictions being most restrictive and thereafter, upon approval, individual groups and their members shall be included with less restrictive internet web access as needed.

E-MAIL

Employees will be provided with a Colerain Township E-mail address. In order to prevent issues with E-mail and to comply with Open Records Laws and HIPPA Laws, the following measures shall be in place:

1. All Township E-mail transmission shall pass through a virus and spam filter.
2. All Township E-mail shall be captured in an e-mail archiver located offsite in a secured location. The archiver retention period shall be configured for 5 years according to Township legal policies. All E-mail older than 5 years shall be purged from the archiver on a rotating basis.
3. All E-mail originating from Colerain Township shall be appended as such:
 - a. Confidentiality Notice:

The content of this communication, along with any attachments, is covered by federal and state law governing electronic communications and may contain confidential and legally privileged information. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, use or copying of the information contained herein is strictly prohibited and punishable by law.

NETWORK SECURITY

In order to secure the Township's cyber network, the following measures are in place:

1. The Township network shall require users to maintain a password with a minimum complexity and to be updated every ninety (90) days.
 - a. The end of this ninety (90) day period will result in a mandatory password change for all Township network users. Individuals will not be able to access the Township network until their password is updated.
 - b. In order to enhance network and IT security, employees are generally discouraged from using a personal account password for Colerain specific network passwords.
2. A network account lockout policy shall be implemented to affect any particular user account to lock, thus preventing access to the network for that account, after a sequence of three invalid password attempts. Only the IT Director may unlock the offending account after investigating the reason why the invalid password attempts were made.
3. File and server user access shall default to the most restrictive permissions/rights. Appropriate file and/or server access permissions shall be granted (or denied) to all Township network users as necessary and approved by the IT Director.
4. Virtual Private Network (VPN) rights will be granted as necessary and approved on a case by case basis and documented. A packet will be made available to any approved VPN user, containing the VPN software client and detailed instructions on how to install and configure the VPN software on their personal computers. The VPN Client software and configuration file will no longer be made available through the internet.

HARDWARE SECURITY

The Township maintains a robust network of computers, printers, servers, firewalls, filters, switches, and other equipment. In order to secure these items, the following measures are in place:

1. All Township network servers, firewall, filters and switches shall be locked in a secure server room, or closet, with limited access only to necessary personnel.
2. The main Township server room shall be climate controlled to prevent an overheat condition and maintain cool operating server temperatures.
3. The main Township server room will provide for a means to extinguish fires with a non-destructive agent such as Halotron.
4. All other Township PC's, laptops, printers, etc shall be inventoried and accounted for by location, serial number, and make/model.

All Township PC's will have basic user rights assigned. Local PC Administrator rights shall be given to a user for a particular PC on a per case basis upon approval.

DATA SECURITY

Governments collect and receive a large amount of data. Some of this data is public record and other pieces of data are considered private and not available to the general public. The above measures for network security are intended to protect this data. However, there is also a risk that this data may be deleted or lost. In order to protect this data from exposure and to ensure that data is not lost, the following measures are in place:

1. All Township data will be maintained on a disk storage array configured in RAID 5 hardware disk redundancy.
2. The disk storage array shall be secured in a locked, climate controlled, server room.
3. All Township data shall be backed up according to a rotating retention schedule as deemed appropriate by the IT Director based on current available recovery space on existing infrastructure.
 - a. In the interest of disaster recovery, the backup storage device shall be located offsite in a secured location.
 - b. Tests of the Township backups shall be performed once per month to verify successful operation of the backup media and schedules.

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

All Township employees who are granted access to utilize Township electronic services, including internet, network access, and email shall ensure that the technology is used for the sole purpose of research, furtherance of Township policy, and for Township business. Any use of Township electronic services that interferes with these processes or adversely affects the performance of the network is prohibited. Inappropriate use may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

Employees are expected to abide by this policy and to properly store and maintain their passwords. While using Township equipment or during work hours, employees are expected to maintain proper standards of etiquette in an electronic environment. Employees shall not engage in any of the following actions that are deemed inappropriate:

- a. Use of profanity or obscene language;
- b. Accessing pornographic sites or pictures;
- c. Use of inflammatory speech or engaging in personal attacks;
- d. Violation of copyright laws;
- e. Posting information about the work of others without prior written consent;
- f. Posting information that is expressly confidential or related to an on-going legal case or investigation;
- g. Use of the network for illegal activities;
- h. Purposeful distribution of computer viruses or virus hoaxes;
- i. Downloading of software that is not relevant to Township business;
- j. Use of the network for personal financial gain or for gambling;
- k. Sharing passwords, account information, network access, network folders, or other confidential information;

- l. Use of the network for political reasons, including the promotion of candidates or ballot issues;
- m. Copying or installing software without a license (piracy);
- n. Sending chain letters or emails;
- o. Installation of any personal technology hardware (printers, scanners, copiers, desktop computers, switches, hubs, wireless devices, etc.) without permission of the IT Director;
- p. Changing the configuration of the network without permission of the IT Director.

Any violation of the above mentioned may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination. If an employee has questions on whether a particular activity is appropriate, the employee should seek clarification from their supervisor, the IT Director, or both.

1.24 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TELECOMMUNICATION POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township provides telecommunication devices to help facilitate effective and efficient services to its residents and taxpayers. For the purpose of this policy, the term “telecommunication” describes all Township-owned communication devices including desk phones, cellular phones, and pagers. The devices are the property of the Township and their purpose is to facilitate Township business.

USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Township-issued telecommunication equipment is intended for official business use. While occasional personal use is permitted, it must be responsible and it must be clearly incidental to business use. Employees must reimburse the Township for any costs associated with personal use of Township-issued telecommunication equipment.

1. Non-exempt employees who are issued Township cellular phones are required to carry the cellular phones while on duty. Calls placed on a Township issued cellular phone are intended for Township purposes. Employees should practice discretion when making personal calls. Employees may:
 - a. Elect to accept a monthly stipend in lieu of carrying a Township issued cell phone. Employees accepting the monthly stipend are responsible for meeting credit requirements for their chosen carrier. Failure to meet those requirements will result in the employee being issued a Township cell phone and participating in the normal Township plan. Employees accepting the stipend are required to keep their account status up to date and be accessible by the Township on the provided number. Failure to be accessible by the Township will result in a forfeiture of the stipend amount and the employee being issued a Township cell phone and participating in the normal Township plan. Employees accepting the stipend are required to provide and maintain their own cellular equipment.
2. Exempt employees who are issued Township cellular phones are expected to carry the cellular phones with them at all times. Calls placed on a Township issued cellular phone are intended for Township purposes. Employees should practice discretion when making personal calls. Employees may:
 - a. Elect to accept a taxable monthly stipend as the Township will not issue a cell phone. Employees accepting the monthly stipend are responsible for meeting credit requirements for their chosen carrier. Failure to meet those requirements will result in the employee being issued a Township cell phone and participating in the normal Township plan. Employees accepting the stipend are required to keep their account status up to date and be accessible by the Township on the provided number. Failure to be accessible by the Township will result in a forfeiture of the stipend amount and the employee being issued a

Township cell phone and participating in the normal Township plan. Employees accepting the stipend are required to provide and maintain their own cellular equipment.

DATA CONNECTIVITY SERVICE

1. Under some circumstances, employees who are issued Township cellular phones may be provided with a data connectivity account. Usage of the data connectivity account on Township issued telecommunication equipment is intended for Township purposes to enhance the employee's performance of their job function. Acceptance of a data connectivity circuit constitutes acceptance of the Township Computer Usage Policy for this telecommunications data connection. Employees may:
 - a. Decline the addition of a data connectivity account to their telecommunication equipment.

STIPEND AMOUNT AND ELIGIBILITY

Eligible employees will be entitled to a monthly stipend in the amount delineated below, per job classification. This reimbursement will be included in the second payroll of each month. There are two potential stipend amounts for employees based on the following logic:

- a. \$60 per month: Employees who receive this stipend amount are expected to answer calls, texts, and emails on their phone and occasionally outside of general work hours.
 - b. \$35 per month: The employees are expected to be available via phone call or text message during work hours and occasionally outside of work hours (for call ins due to snow emergencies or other events). While an employee may opt to still check and respond to emails outside of work hours, these employees are not expected or mandated to do so.
1. Eligible employees at the \$60 per month level include:
 - a. Township Administrator
 - b. Township Assistant Administrator
 - c. Fire Chief
 - d. Police Chief
 - e. Finance Director
 - f. Public Services Director
 - g. Planning and Zoning Director
 - h. IT Director
 - i. Police Lieutenants
 - j. Public Information Officers
 - k. Assistant Fire Chief
 - l. Fire Battalion Chief
 - m. Fire Division Chief
 - n. Fire Inspectors
 - o. Events Coordinator
 - p. Fleet Manager

2. Eligible employees at the \$35 per month level include:

- a. Roads Supervisor
- b. Parks Supervisor
- c. Maintenance Workers
- d. Code Enforcement Officer
- e. Seasonal Code Enforcement Officer
- f. Code Enforcement Specialist
- g. Police Sergeants
- h. Police Detectives
- i. School Resource Officers
- j. Mechanic Tech
- k. Fire Training Administrative Assistant
- l. Fire Captains
- m. Fire Lieutenant
- n. Facility Manager
- o. Missing Persons Scribe

REGULATIONS ON USE

1. While at work employees are expected to exercise the same discretion to limit personal calls whether using Township issued cellular phones, personal cellular phones or Township-owned desk phones. Excessive personal calls during the work hours, regardless of the phone used, is unacceptable.
2. Repeated non-compliance with this policy shall result in progressive discipline including, but not limited to, loss of stipend.
3. Employees should be aware that all communication involving Township business is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. Failure to produce business related records from their Township issued or personal device shall be considered a breach of the Township's Record Retention Policy and subject to disciplinary action.

1.25 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYEE DRESS CODE POLICY

PURPOSE

Department Managers or the Board of Trustees shall determine whether a uniform is required in individual departments. This policy will not supersede any more restrictive Department specific requirements, as determined by the Department Head.

The Board of Trustees has elected not to establish a rigid dress code Township-wide due to the diverse types of duty each employee performs for the Township. However, employees must keep in mind that they are part of a team of professionals. It is important to project a professional image to the residents and to co-workers.

Colerain Township provides a professional work environment for its employees. Even though the dress code is semi-business casual, a professional appearance is always expected. Employees' clothes should always be neat, clean, pressed, and appropriately sized. Employees may not wear clothing that is faded, stained, discolored, torn, patched, ripped, or frayed.

GUIDELINES

The following is a dress-code guideline for all employees to follow. Management reserves the right to change these guidelines, if necessary.

1. Monday through Thursday employees shall wear professional business-type clothing that is appropriate for an office environment.
2. Every Friday will be designated a "business casual" day. For the purpose of this policy, "business casual" must conform to the following:
 - a. For pants, blue jeans are acceptable if the employee has no public meetings scheduled. However, in all circumstances blue jeans must be clean and free of holes, tears, or fraying. Shorts of any type and sweat pants are prohibited.
 - b. For shirts, T-shirts are not permitted, unless they are part of a uniform. All shirts must be clean and free of holes. No shirts should contain profane, vulgar, or objectionable pictures or language. Halter tops, swimsuit tops, tube tops, midriff tops, and see-through tops, are not permitted at any time.
 - c. Appropriate footwear must be worn. Sandals may be worn, but no "flip flops" or shoes with holes in them may be worn.
3. Special dispensation may be given from the above policy by the department supervisor for fieldwork or other circumstances requiring dress that may not conform to the above standards.

4. Professionalism in appearance is required at all times. Supervisors may require an employee to change outfits they feel are not appropriate and do not conform to the spirit or letter of this policy.

TATOOS, BRANDING, SCARRING, AND OTHER FORMS OF BODY ART

Colerain Township recognizes that some forms of body art are becoming a more accepted, or tolerated, social practice.

1. Colerain Township personnel are prohibited from having tattoos or any other form of body art such as branding and/or scarring that is visible on the head or neck. The neck will be defined as any marking that protrudes past the threshold of any required uniform.
2. Employees are prohibited from displaying tattoos or body art that are considered to be sexist, racist, vulgar, anti-social, violent, or discriminate against any protected class by virtue of including words, symbols, or pictures in the tattoo or body art.
 - a. A Department Head will have final discretion on the approval of any tattoo scarring or body art.
 - b. The Department Head has the right to request that an employee cover a tattoo when it is found to violate this policy, or to take necessary corrective action and discipline for non-compliance.
3. Township employees must cover all visible tattoos, scarring or body art when appearing in any court in an official capacity, at any formal ceremony, or event.
 - a. Department Heads retain the discretion to choose which ceremonies or events require the covering of tattoos, scarring, or body art.



1.26 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HIPAA POLICY

POLICY

The Township will abide by all applicable laws regarding the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (known as HIPAA). These laws and specific details on how this policy will be followed can be found in Attachment A “HIPAA PRIVACY AND SECURITY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR GROUP HEALTH PLANS OF Colerain Township”. The intent of this law is to protect Township employees from having their private medical information disseminated to outside individuals or parties.

1.27 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP ETHICS POLICY

GUIDELINES

The Ohio Ethics Law applies to all Township officers and employees. The Township will provide a copy of the Ohio Ethics Law and Related Statutes Guide to all employees and officers within 15 days after they begin service to the Township. For reference, this document can be found at the following link:

<http://ethics.ohio.gov/education/factsheets/ethicslaw.pdf>

Township officers and employees may not take any action to purchase or acquire services or property for the Township where they, their family, or their business associates have a financial interest in the service or property. Township employees or officers may not take any action on behalf of the Township that will benefit themselves, their family members, or their business associates.

In general, Township employees should remember that they are stewards of public good and provide citizens to all residents of Colerain Township. Employee actions should be fair, impartial, and not compromise the integrity of the Colerain Township government.

If an employee has a question on an ethical conundrum, they should seek clarification from their supervisor, Department Head, or Law Director. Employees should adhere to all established policies and procedures and consult the Policy Manual for guidance.

REPORTING

1. All suspected ethical violations must be reported.
 - a. If an employee witnesses an act that they believe is a breach of ethics, the employee is required to report the act to their Department Head.
 - b. In the event that the act is committed by a Department Head, the employee shall report the violation to the Township Administrator.
 - c. In the event that the act is committed by the Township Administrator, the employee shall report the violation to the President of the Board of Trustees.
2. The Township Administrator (or President of the Board of Trustees in the event that an ethical violation was reported to have been committed by the Administrator) will appoint a three-member committee to hold an investigative hearing for each report of an ethical violation.
3. Any employees found in engaging in ethical misconduct will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination, per the Township Disciplinary Policy.

1.28 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FRATERNIZATION POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose for this policy is to establish a Colerain Township that governs personal relationships between Colerain Township employees, which can rise to an actual or perceived conflict of interest with professional responsibilities and/or which create the potential for an adverse impact on Colerain Township operations, safety, efficiency, and morale.

As an organization that is heavily dependent upon its human resources, Colerain Township has a vital interest in the maintenance of harmonious, efficient, and productive working relationships between its employees. Personal relationships that cause unrest, lend themselves to the perception of favoritism, adversely affect morale, or otherwise disrupt the good working order of operations is undesirable.

DEFINITIONS

Personal relationship: For purpose of this policy, personal relationship is a relationship involving employees who are married, dating, engaged in a romantic relationship, or cohabitating.

Supervisor: An employee who has authority, direct or indirect, over another employee by virtue of their rank or job classification.

Subordinate: An employee who is answerable to another employee based on their rank, position, or job classification.

Dating: One or more social meetings between employees under circumstances reasonably intended to lead to a romantic relationship.

REGULATIONS

Colerain Township and all of its departments recognize the rights of employees to become involved in personal relationships with their co-workers. However, it is the policy of Colerain Township to ensure that its employees carry out their duties with impartiality and fairness, so that public and organizational confidence in the actions of our employees is maintained. Public trust, workplace safety, agency operations, and organizational morale require that employees avoid the appearance of or actual conflict of interest between their professional responsibilities and any involvement in a personal relationship with other employees.

In order to promote efficient operation of the Township departments and avoid misunderstandings, complaints of favoritism, sexual harassment, and/or gender-based discrimination, and other problems of supervision, safety, agency operations, and employee morale, all employees are instructed to avoid situations that give rise to an actual or perceived conflict.

1. Furthermore, supervisors are prohibited from engaging in any personal relationship with any subordinate.
 - a. An employee shall not supervise another employee where a personal relationship exists. It will be incumbent upon the supervisor to select assignments which will not place them under the supervision or management of a relative or someone with whom they have a personal relationship.
 - b. Employees who are engaged in a personal relationship shall not be assigned to the same work shift or unit without specific approval of the Department Head.

DUTY TO NOTIFY

In the event that an employee becomes involved in a personal relationship with another Township and/or department employee, the employees shall notify their respective agency supervisor, in person, as soon as possible. Employees who find themselves working in close proximity with another employee with whom they have a personal relationship shall notify their supervisor of the circumstances.

The Department Head or Administrator will work within his or her agency supervision to take the necessary and appropriate steps to ensure that involved employees' working conditions are modified to eliminate conflicts of interest and adverse workplace performance problems.

Failure by an employee to report personal relationships to the agency Department Head compromises the integrity of and agencies chain of command, disrupts the work environment, causes decline in morale, and can reduce productivity. Any failure to report relationships as required by this policy shall constitute misconduct and may subject an employee to disciplinary action.

1.29 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CONFIDENTIALITY POLICY

POLICY

On occasion, an employee may witness an incident, be entrusted with information, or have access to records or files deemed confidential in nature. It is the expectation of the Township that any employee who gains access to confidential information or witnesses an incident will respect and protect the trust and privacy rights all individuals affected.

Confidentiality means that all information entrusted to the employee (whether directly or indirectly) not be divulged to any other individual. If an employee has question as to whether or not an item is confidential, then that individual should seek clarification from their respective Department Head. Until proper clarification is received, the employee should err on the side of caution and keep the matter confidential.

Violation of confidentiality is a serious breach of trust, and in some cases, of law. Disclosure of confidential information may result in termination of the employee, disciplinary action, civil action, and/or criminal prosecution.

1.30 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP WHISTLEBLOWER POLICY

PURPOSE

Employees are required to report any type of activity that is considered to be illegal or dishonest. Colerain Township is committed to providing employees with an open line of communication and offering employees an assurance that they will not be retaliated against for report illegal or dishonest activity. This policy will hopefully provide employees an opportunity to raise concerns internally so that the appropriate individuals can investigate and address inappropriate activities and take proper disciplinary action. Ohio Revised Code section 124.341 provides generic whistleblower protections to employees.

REPORTING

1. Employees may file a written report with their supervisor or Department Head identifying a problem or violation of federal, state or local statute, rules or regulations, including any Township policies, gross mismanagement, abuse of authority, misuse of public resources or funds, danger to health or public safety, or breach of professional ethics.
 - a. The above reference report should be filed with either the Township Administrator or Township Human Resources Department. The report will be immediately forwarded to all members of the Board of Trustees if the employee suspects that the Township Administrator is involved in the violation.
 - b. The Township Administrator or Board of Trustees shall determine the appropriate investigative procedures to determine if the violation occurred and the extent of the violation. The Township Law Director shall be consulted during this process.
 - i. Investigatory proceedings shall remain confidential.
 - ii. The employee who submitted the violation shall remain anonymous, unless there is a need for disclosure as part of the investigation process. Employees should be aware that they may be called upon as a material witness in any criminal proceeding or disciplinary hearing.
 - c. If an employee is found to have committed some form of violation, then the employee who committed the violation will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.
 - i. The results of the investigation, including any disciplinary action taken shall be filed with the Human Resources Specialist and the employee who submitted the claim shall receive a copy of the final report.
 - d. No employee who whistleblows will be subject to any corrective or other retaliatory action for making what the employee believes to be an honest report. Any person found to have committed such disciplinary or other retaliatory action shall be subject to discipline.

- i. However, employees who purposely, knowingly, or recklessly report false information shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- 2. Employees may refuse to carry out any illegal or improper orders. Gag orders will not be issued to prevent employee disclosure. The whistleblower protections found in this policy will not preclude collective bargaining rights.



1.31 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CHANGE OF STATUS POLICY

POLICY

Employees, including employees on layoff or leave of absence, must notify their Department Head if they change their name, address, phone number, marital status or number of dependents. The Department Head should inform Human Resources of this change. This is to ensure that all proper paperwork and employee files can be updated to reflect the change in status.

1.32 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RETIRE/REHIRE POLICY

Re-Employment

The rehiring of staff who have retired from employment with Colerain Township is not automatic, regardless of the post-retirement position that they desire.

1. Any person who has retired from employment with Colerain Township and wishes to be employed again with Colerain Township must apply for a position that has been posted and will compete with any other applicants as a part of the selection process.

Break in Service

Retirement of a staff member from Colerain Township will be considered a break in service. A retired staff member who is rehired will be considered a new hire beginning their first year of service.

Salary

A retired and then rehired employee, as described in this policy, will be placed on the applicable entry level salary for the position that they are filling. This employee's accruals for vacation and sick time will also be reset to that of a newly hired employee. The rehired employee will remain at this level and will not advance for additional years of service.

Contract

Retired and then rehired employees will be considered "at will" employees and will not be considered for a continuing contract of employment.

Vacation, Personal and Sick Leave

Any retired and then rehired employee will not be eligible to receive payment for unused vacation, personal days or any sick leave upon final separation of employment from Colerain Township.

Board of Trustees Meeting Notice

Any candidate who has retired and is seeking to be rehired will be noticed on the agenda of a public meeting of the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and will not be considered for hiring until a subsequent public meeting of the same nature.

ORC

All consideration for retire / rehire will be per applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code.

1.33 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMPLOYEE APPEAL POLICY

POLICY

Nothing in this document is intended to last forever or to address every possible issue that could arise. Therefore, if an employee believes that their rights are violated by any policy found in this document, they are entitled to appeal any policy found within.

1. In order to appeal a policy, the employee must submit a request in writing to the Township Administrator. This request should identify the policy in question and provide a reasoning for why an appeal is necessary.
2. The Township Administrator will review the initial request and determine if a full review is necessary.
 - a. If a full review is not necessary, then the Administrator will notify the employee, in writing of the decision and general reasoning behind the decision.
 - b. If a full review is required, the Township Administrator will appoint an independent three-member committee to review the employee's request. This committee will consist of the Administrator or designee, Human Resources Specialist, and the Department Head of the employee's department. In the event that a Department Head is making the appeal, the Township Assistant Administrator shall be the third member of the committee.
 - i. This committee will meet as soon as possible after a request is submitted. This committee will hear testimony from the employee on the merits of their appeal. The committee will then weigh the request and make a final recommendation to approve or deny, in full or in part, the request. This process may result in a recommended change to Township Policy that will be brought before the Board of Trustees.

Employees are also welcomed to submit suggestions for changes to any policy in this document or for additional policies that should be included. All policies in this book will be reviewed annually to determine if there is a need for modification, addition, or deletion.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

FISCAL POLICIES

2.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PURCHASING CARD POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township will utilize Purchasing Cards in order to reduce the hours associated with the acquisition of certain commodities related to the normal operations and to simplify the process for purchasing and further the efficient delivery of services. Finally, this policy is constructed to comply with Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 9.21 - 9.22, and ORC Section 505.64. Purchasing Cards are not intended to be utilized to avoid traditional purchasing procedures.

PURCHASING CARD ISSUANCE

Every Purchasing Card issued by Colerain Township shall contain the name “Colerain Township” embossed or imprinted on the face of the Card. In addition, each card shall specify the Department to which the card has been assigned, in order to assist in monthly expense tracking and reconciliation.

The following purchasing cards shall exist:

1. Colerain Township Administration Dept
2. Colerain Township Cincinnati Bell
3. Colerain Township Emergency All
4. Colerain Township Community Center
5. Colerain Township Duke Energy
6. Colerain Township Fire Dept Building Maint
7. Colerain Township Fire Dept Admin
8. Colerain Township Fire Dept Operations
9. Colerain Township Fleet Maintenance
10. Colerain Township GCWW
11. Colerain Township IT Dept
12. Colerain Township Parks Dept
13. Colerain Township Police Dept Admin
14. Colerain Township Police Dept
15. Colerain Township Roads Dept
16. Colerain Township Rumpke Public Services
17. Colerain Township Zoning Dept Admin
18. Colerain Township Zoning Dept

Nothing contained in this section shall prevent the addition, deletion, or modification of the designated and specified Purchasing Card accounts by the Fiscal Officer of the Township or their designee.

If multiple cards are required for each Department, the Department Head may request additional Purchasing Cards, which may be approved at the discretion of the Finance Director. Duplicate cards shall be maintained in the same manner as described in this policy.

AUTHORIZED USERS

The following officers, positions, or appointees (“Authorized Users”) shall be specifically authorized to utilize, or cause to be utilized, a Colerain Township-Issued Purchasing Card Account:

1. Township Administrator
2. Assistant Township Administrator
3. Finance Director
4. Township Department Heads:
 - a. Police Chief
 - b. Fire Chief
 - c. Public Services Director
 - d. Planning & Zoning Director
 - e. Information Technology Director
5. Township Supervisory or Administrative Staff, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Police Lieutenant, Operations Commander, or similar
 - b. Police Lieutenant, Administrative Commander, or similar
 - c. Parks Supervisor
 - d. Roads Supervisor
 - e. Assistant Fire Chief, Operations, or similar
 - f. Assistant Fire Chief, Administration, or similar

Any of the Authorized Users stated within this section shall be further authorized to approve, appoint, nominate, or otherwise cause the use of a Colerain Township-Issued Purchasing Card by an appointee, employee, or designee if the authorized purpose is in furtherance of an approved Township expenditure, made in accordance with this Policy, and provided that prior authorization is granted by the Authorized User. Such authorization is to be written via the attached Employee Acknowledgement form. Colerain Township may be appointed or designated pursuant to this Section.

The Finance Department shall be responsible for collecting and reconciling all charges with proper itemized receipts to the department-issued card statement, on a monthly basis in accordance with the reconciliation section of this policy.

RESPONSIBILITIES

The following non-exhaustive list defines the requirements and responsibilities of various parties, departments, or individuals within Colerain Township, relative to the use, administration, and reconciliation of the Township Purchasing Card program.

1. Authorized User (or Appointee)
 - a. The Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall have the following responsibilities regarding the use of Purchasing Cards, as applicable:
 - i. Make purchases according to the requirements established in this policy/procedure;
 - ii. Accountability for all transactions made against the card while in possession of Purchasing Card;
 - iii. Provide timely information regarding monthly transactions made on the card and retention of an original, itemized sales/credit receipt;
 - iv. Submit all itemized sales/credit receipt to the Department Head in a timely fashion, prior to monthly reconciliation of the card statement;
 - v. Safeguard the Purchasing Card and keeping the account number confidential;

- vi. Use the Purchasing Card for Colerain Township business only;
- vii. Resolving disputed charges with the merchant and/or lending institution (also referred to as “Card Issuer”);
- viii. Return merchandise to the merchant when it is incorrect or no longer needed;
- ix. A lost or stolen card should be reported immediately by telephone to PNC Bank Customer Service at 1(800) 685-4039; and to Colerain Township Finance Director;
- x. Promptly return any issued Purchasing Card to the Fiscal Office at the conclusion of the intended purchase, with the exception of the Emergency Purchasing card which shall remain in a central lock box;
- xi. Surrender the Purchasing Card in possession, upon termination of employment from Colerain Township, along with any final reconciliation or receipts.

2. Department Head (or Township Administrator)

- a. The Township Administrator, their designee, or the Department Head, as applicable, shall have the following responsibilities regarding the use of Purchasing Cards:
 - i. Manage the usage and appointment of designees, for use of Department Purchasing Cards as applicable;
 - ii. Request the issuance and approval of Purchasing Cards, where applicable, from the Fiscal Office in writing;
 - iii. Approve specific expenditures and verify the intended purpose;
 - iv. Ensure that charges made using the Purchasing Card were appropriate;
 - v. Ensure that each expense is documented with an itemized receipt;
 - vi. Ensures that appropriate project/overhead number is charged;
 - vii. Initiate Card revocation and disciplinary action when necessary;
 - viii. Interface with the Purchasing Card Issuer as needed;
 - ix. Coordinate Cardholder training and policy compliance;
 - x. Report unauthorized use or charges of the Purchasing Card to the Finance Director at the earliest possible opportunity;
 - xi. Work with Authorized Users, appointees, employees, or designees to reconcile errors and billing disputes once the Authorized User or appointee has exhausted other avenues for resolution (Merchant, Card Issuer);
 - xii. Request written authorization from Fiscal Officer if anticipated purchase(s) will exceed the established Per Diem Purchasing Card Limit or Monthly Purchasing Card Limit established within this Policy, prior to authorizing the Authorized User, appointee, or designee to proceed.

3. Fiscal Office (or Designee)

- a. The Township Fiscal Officer, or their designee, shall have the following responsibilities regarding the use of Purchasing Cards:
 - i. Manage the distribution of Purchasing Cards to Authorized Users, appointees, employees, or designees, including the establishment of a log documenting Purchasing Card use;
 - ii. Manage the approval and issuance of Purchasing Cards in writing, upon receipt of such request in writing from a Department Head, consistent with this Policy;
 - iii. Confirm verification from Department Head of intended purpose of purchases;
 - iv. Coordinate dispute resolution process in consultation with Department Heads and the Card Issuer;

- v. Complete the reconciliation of monthly Purchasing Card Statement for their respective Departments;
- vi. Maintain records of all Purchasing Card requests, credit limits, and purchasing controls for each card;
- vii. Update the Purchasing Card policy/procedure as needed, in consultation with the Township Administrator and/or Board of Trustees, as applicable;
- viii. Monitor/follow up to ensure that no future charges are incurred on an account where the card has been reported as lost or stolen
- ix. Review and approve of exceptions to the standard, daily, or monthly credit limits, provided such requests are received, and approved in writing;
- x. Review and grant approval for standard, daily and monthly credit limits;
- xi. Ensure that accurate documentation is provided to, and received from, the Card Issuer.

CONTROL AND INVENTORY

The Colerain Township Finance Director shall maintain an inventory and centralized possession of all Township-Issued Purchasing Cards until such time that a card is assigned to an Authorized User, their appointee, employee, or designee to complete specified purchase or purchases, as contemplated within this Policy. There shall be one Emergency Purchasing Card available in a central lock box for authorized use when the Fiscal Office is not available. A sign out sheet will accompany this card and the Department utilizing this card will be responsible for notifying the Finance Department of use of the Emergency Card through an emailed copy of the receipt.

PROCUREMENT PROCESS

The following procedures are established to govern the process for an Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee to obtain a Purchasing Card for intended use:

1. Before utilizing a Colerain Township Purchasing Card for any specific purchase, an Authorized User, their appointee, employee, or designee, shall obtain the appropriate department-issued purchasing card from the Colerain Township Fiscal Office prior to use. The Fiscal Office shall log each instance of assignment of a Purchasing Card to an Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee as defined within this Policy. This log will be used as an administrative note, and will be destroyed when no longer relevant. The log shall demonstrate the following:
 - a. Authorized User/Appointee/Employee/Designee Name
 - b. Authorized User Department
 - c. Date of Card Acquisition or Acquisition(s) from Fiscal Office
 - d. Specified Vendor
 - e. Purpose of Expenditure
 - f. Date of Card Return to Fiscal Office
2. For monthly recurring billed Township expenditures where Purchasing Card information is stored by a third-party vendor, including, but not limited to, monthly periodical subscriptions, facilities rental charges or expenses, or other similar expenses, the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall not be required to obtain the card from the Fiscal Office for each month that a recurring expense is billed, provided that the recurring expenditure is reconciled by the Department Head for each month that the expense is billed, consistent with the requirements stated elsewhere

within this Policy. Existing and recurring expenditures in place at the time of the adoption of this Policy shall be deemed as having received prior approval.

3. In lieu of obtaining a physical Purchasing Card from the Fiscal Office, an Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee may request, in writing (written or email), that the Fiscal Officer or their designee issue a Virtual Purchasing Card for a specific purchase or purchases. Such request shall detail the following:
 - a. Vendor
 - b. Purpose of Expense(s)
 - c. Dollar Amount of Purchase (not to exceed)

The Fiscal Officer, or their designee shall review the request for Virtual Card issuance and may issue, at the sole discretion of the Fiscal Officer or their designee, the Virtual Purchasing Card to the requesting party, provided such issuance is provided to the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee in writing.

AUTHORIZED EXPENSES

The following is a partial, non-exhaustive listing of typical authorized Colerain Township-related purchases that can be made using a Purchasing Card:

1. Office supplies;
2. Computer supplies;
3. Computer software that will be expensed;
4. Hotel & Airline reservations for township business;
5. Registration fees for township-sponsored events, training, or continuing education classes, excluding tuition for courses accumulating academic credit in pursuit of a degree or certificate;
6. Approved professional memberships, licenses, certifications, or accreditations associated with Township duties or responsibilities;
7. Monthly, quarterly, or yearly billed services, subscriptions, periodical or literature subscriptions, or facilities rentals or equipment rentals with third-party vendors who allow the use of a Purchasing Card for automated or recurring billing purposes;
8. Supplies specific to the on-going provision of services or delivery of services to Township residents or in conjunction with Township-sponsored events;
9. Expenses incurred while traveling for Township business (example, parking);
10. Purchase of supplies or equipment where an emergency, location, vendor location, or other mitigating circumstances otherwise prevents traditional purchasing methods being utilized, provided such expenses are approved by the Department Head and/or Township Administrator on a "case-by-case" basis, such approval may be written or verbal.

If the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee is uncertain that the Township Purchasing Card is the correct purchasing tool to be used, he/she must contact the Department Head and/or Finance Director for additional clarification before making the purchase.

UNAUTHORIZED EXPENSES

The Colerain Township Purchasing Card, as applicable, shall not be utilized for the purchase of any of the following types of goods, services, or items:

1. Personal purchases;
2. Cash advances;
3. Gift Cards;
4. Training, seminars, or professional fees that are not approved and otherwise not associated with Township business;
5. Computer rentals not otherwise associated with travel or business-based technology requirements (projector rental, etc.);
6. Contractual Services agreements otherwise requiring review and approval of contract documents, unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Fiscal Officer;
7. Tuition for the accumulation of academic credit in pursuit of matriculation or otherwise resulting in the awarding of any advanced degree or certificate at any college or university, or other similar institution of higher learning, without prior written authorization from the Township Administrator;
8. Alcoholic beverages;
9. Entertainment or recreational activities without prior approval of the Administrator or Board of Trustees;
10. Any purchase that exceeds the spending limits authorized to the user by the Board of Trustees;
11. Any other purchases made without prior approval and authorization by the Department Head and/or Township Administrator, as applicable.

SPENDING LIMITS

The following spending limits shall be established for all Colerain Township Purchasing Card accounts, unless otherwise noted:

1. Per Diem Limit
 - a. The maximum daily ("Per Diem") limit for any single purchase or transaction shall not exceed \$2,500.00 per day, per transaction. The Township Finance Director may authorize an increase in the Per Diem limit for individual transactions, provided such authorization is obtained in writing from the Fiscal Officer prior to the completion of the purchase.
2. Monthly Limit
 - a. The Monthly Purchase Limit for each Department-Issued Purchasing Card shall not exceed \$10,000.00, unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Township Fiscal Officer.
3. Exclusions
 - a. The monthly and per diem limits will not apply to any vendor specific purchasing cards. For example, the card used to pay the monthly electricity bill will not be subject to the limit.

GENERAL RULES

Authorized Users, appointees, employees, and/or designees shall be required to adhere to the following rules when utilizing Township-issued Purchasing Cards in the process of completing transactions:

1. Single Transaction Required
 - a. The total value of any single transaction shall not exceed a Cardholder's single Per Diem limit purchase limit defined in this Policy unless otherwise authorized pursuant to the Spending Limits Section of this Policy. Splitting of payment for a purchase into multiple transactions to stay within the single purchase Per Diem Limit shall be strictly prohibited. A purchase cannot be made unless a blanket certificate or purchase order currently exists for

the item.

2. Identification Required

- a. The Authorized User shall present proper identification at the time of purchase, if applicable, identifying him/herself as a Colerain Township employee or representative, and to ensure that any pre-negotiated or promotional pricing is secured.

3. No Cash Back

- a. No cash back for returns shall be permitted. All returns shall be demonstrated as a credit to the Card amount and shall be documented with the appropriate itemized receipt.

4. Sales Tax Exemption Required

- a. It shall be the primary responsibility of the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee, to ensure that the required sales tax exemption forms are provided at the point of sale to the vendor, and that no sales tax is charged at the point of sale. Sales Tax Exemption forms shall be obtained from the Fiscal Office prior to purchasing.

5. Itemized Transaction Receipt

- a. The Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall be responsible for obtaining an itemized transaction at the time of purchase, with sufficient detail to indicate the item or items purchased and the aggregate cost charged to the card. Failure to obtain a receipt shall be a violation of this Policy. The Authorized User, or their appointee, employee, or designee procuring the Purchasing Card, as applicable, shall be liable in person and upon any official bond that the Authorized User, appointee, or designee has given to the Township to reimburse the Township Treasury in the amount for which the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the requirements specified within this Policy.

MAKING A PURCHASE

An Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall utilize the following process when making a purchase using a Colerain Township Purchasing Card, as applicable:

1. Determine that the Township-issued Purchasing Card is the appropriate purchasing tool (versus a purchase order). Ask the Department Head responsible for the specific department-issued card that the expense will be charged to, and/or the Township Administrator if uncertain;
2. Call or visit the merchant of choice (as appropriate);
3. Select or order the desired merchandise;
4. Identify yourself as a Colerain Township representative to ensure negotiated prices are charged;
5. Tell the merchant the sale is considered not taxable, so that sales tax is not charged at the point of sale by furnishing the appropriate Tax Exemption Form provided by Fiscal Office to the Vendor, either electronically or in person;
6. Give the Township's business address as the shipping address as the receipt will be needed for reconciliation;
7. Obtain an itemized receipt (even if the purchase is made by phone, internet, or fax) as charge/credit slips that do not itemize are inadequate documentation;
8. If delivery instructions are needed, the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee should give their business address.

The Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee instruct the merchant that the Purchasing Card number is not to be displayed anywhere on the outside of the package so the account number remains confidential.

RECEIVING AND RETURNING MERCHANDISE

An Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall observe the following process when receiving merchandise purchased utilizing a Township Purchasing Card:

1. Upon receipt of a Purchasing Card-related package, the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee must verify that the shipment is correct. If it is not correct, the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee should notify the merchant directly for resolution, and shall further confirm the status of the order with the Department Head.
2. Retain the merchant's original itemized sales/credit receipt and submit to the Department Head responsible for final authorization and reconciliation of the monthly Purchasing Card statement.

An Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee shall observe the following process when returning merchandise purchased utilizing a Township Purchasing Card:

1. Contact the merchant for return procedures and to determine if any restocking fee, return shipping fee, or other applicable fees will be charged. Such fees must be documented in writing.
2. The Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee should pack the merchandise securely (original packing materials are preferable). If adequate packing materials are unavailable, an additional charge may be assessed.
3. Label the package according to the instructions given by the merchant.
4. Retain a copy of any documentation sent to the merchant.
5. All refund receipts and/or documentation must be submitted to the Department Head responsible for final authorization and reconciliation of the monthly Purchasing Card statement.

Depending on the value of the merchandise being returned, it may be necessary to place additional insurance on the package beyond the carrier's routine insured value. Any such charge should be noted on the itemized receipt.

RECONCILIATION

An Authorized User is responsible for furnishing itemized receipts for any and all purchases made utilizing the Purchasing Card. Lost Receipts will not be tolerated. The authorized user will be responsible for obtaining a duplicate receipt. The authorized user must review the itemized receipts for accuracy prior to submitting it to the Department Head for approval. If there are discrepancies, you must attempt to resolve by contacting the supplier first then the bank.

The Township Fiscal Office will receive a statement directly from the Card Issuer monthly. The Fiscal Office designee will forward the itemized statement of transactions to the Department Head and/or their designee for reconciliation of the Purchasing Card transactions. In order to complete the reconciliation within five business days, the Department Head or their designee shall:

1. Review and approve the itemized statement and each transaction listed thereon and check for vendor accuracy, purpose, and amount.

2. Verify the vendor, transaction date, amount, and date of order/processing, and compare that to receipts submitted for all purchases for the then-current month.
3. Attach supporting itemized sales/credit receipts (originals) to the statement corresponding with the card or cards assigned the specific Department, previously compiled and collected throughout the then-current month, from Authorized Users.
4. Attach any documentation relative to credits or refunds listed on the statement.
5. Note specifically if any charges listed are disputed pursuant to this Policy, and attach the appropriate dispute reporting information required and established in this policy manual.
6. The department head must approve the purchase by signing the receipt.
7. .
8. Forward the approved reconciliation and the accompanying, itemized receipts to the Township Fiscal Office. This will allow prompt payment to the Card Issuer.

The failure of a Department Head to supply the information needed to properly reconcile the Purchasing Card according to the procedures found in this policy may result in disciplinary action.

PAYMENT

The Colerain Township Finance Director or their designee will make one payment monthly to the Card Issuer for the total amount due. Disputed items will be demonstrated as a credit on the following monthly statement.

DISPUTED TRANSACTIONS

An incorrect, unrecognized, or questioned transaction may be disputed. If a transaction needs to be placed in dispute, the Finance Department will be responsible for initiating the dispute during the process of completing the monthly reconciliation for submittal to the Fiscal Office.

1. When the Finance Department initiates a dispute, the Finance Department shall complete the following steps, in consultation with the Fiscal Office:
 - a. Complete a written report detailing the disputed claim in the form or report format agreed to and established by the Fiscal Office and/or the Card Issuer. Such report shall indicate whether the charge is to be in error, fraudulent, or other such details reasonably necessary to document the nature of the dispute.
 - b. The Finance Department may conduct or may otherwise request an investigation into the disputed charge, in order to meet reporting requirements for disputing a transaction.
 - c. The Finance Department shall send a completed report and any results of any subsequent investigation to the Township Administrator and/or Fiscal Office for review.
 - d. The Fiscal Office may coordinate the investigation or processing of a disputed transaction with the Card Issuer and the Department Head, as applicable. The Finance Department shall be responsible for verifying the refunded amount on the applicable statement or statements thereafter and upon conclusion of the investigation into the disputed transaction. In the event that a disputed transaction is not successfully resolved, such event shall be reported to the Township Administrator.
 - e. The Card Issuer may conduct a separate investigation regarding the disputed transaction. While the investigation is ongoing, a temporary reversal of the transaction (charge or credit, as appropriate) may be issued to the applicable Purchasing Card account. Upon completion

of the investigation, the Cardholder is notified of the resolution. If the dispute is not settled in the Cardholder's favor, the transaction will be re-posted to the Cardholder's account.

UNAUTHORIZED PURCHASES

An Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee who makes unauthorized purchases or intentionally misuses the credit card will be personally liable for the total dollar amount of such unauthorized purchases, plus any administrative fees charged by the Bank in connection with the misuse. The Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee will also be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination, as well as criminal prosecution for theft in office.

LOST OR STOLEN CARDS

If a Purchasing Card is lost or stolen, the Authorized User, appointee, employee, or designee responsible for the lost card shall timely report the lost or stolen card to their Department Head, the Finance Director. Failure to report the loss of a Purchasing Card may result in disciplinary action. The Finance Director shall then contact the lending institution immediately at the contact number provided for the Card Issuer. The Fiscal Officer or Finance Director shall be authorized to request that lost or stolen cards be reissued or replaced on an "as needed" basis.

TERMINATION OF CARDS

The Purchasing Card is the property of lending institution; therefore, at termination it must be surrendered to the Township Finance Director, to be destroyed. If applicable the account will be closed. A final, approved reconciliation and supporting receipts should also accompany the card.

Colerain Township

PNC Purchasing Card

Usage Agreement

Your participation in the Visa Purchasing Program is a convenience that carries responsibilities. This card is not an entitlement nor reflective of your position. You have been assigned as an authorized user, and it is your responsibility to consider this company property and it should be used with good judgement.

I, _____, hereby acknowledge that I have received a copy of the *Colerain Township Purchasing Card Policy*, and understand the provisions set forth therein. Further, I understand the consequences of failure to follow the provisions set forth within this document, including being subject to disciplinary procedures set forth within the *Personnel Policy Manual of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio* as amended.

I further acknowledge and agree that I understand that the intentional misuse of a Purchasing Card for unauthorized and/or personal expenditures will result in my being held personally liable for the total dollar amount of such unauthorized purchases, plus any administrative fees charged by the Bank in connection with the misuse. I understand that this card is for business-related purchases only. I also understand and acknowledge that I will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination, as well as criminal prosecution for theft in office.

Your signature below verifies that you understand the Visa Purchasing Program guidelines outlined below and the Purchasing Policy set before you; and that you agree to comply with them both.

Signature

Date

Print Name

Department/Position

Department Head Signature of Authorization

Approved by Director of Finance

2.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PURCHASING POLICY

PURPOSE

In the course of general business and operations, Colerain Township will be required to make various purchases of goods and services. This policy outlines the rules and requirements that all Township employees and elected officials must follow in order to make a purchase. This policy is intended to conform with State of Ohio law and best practices for government procurement.

GENERAL PURCHASING PROCESS

The process of making a purchase shall generally be as follows:

1. Obtain a price for the purchase consistent with Township procurement section of this policy;
2. Identify whether the funds have been budgeted for the purchase;
3. Open a PO or SBC for the purchase;
4. Proposal or contract for the purchase is signed by Township Administrator or designated Acting Administrator as identified in a personnel order;
5. Purchase is made as delegated by the Board of Trustees (as a reminder, the Township is exempt from sales tax);
6. Invoice is processed and paid.

GENERAL PRACTICES: PROCUREMENT

Employees will use the following standards when securing pricing for purchases.

- There are no special procurement practices for purchases under \$2,500.
- Unless exempted below, a demonstrable attempt must be made to gather three price quotes for purchases between \$2,500 and \$50,000.
- Any purchase over \$50,000 must go out for competitive bid, consistent with the provisions of the competitive bidding section of this policy.

There are several exemptions to the procurement rules stated above. The below list demonstrates all items that are exempted from general procurement practices per state law via Ohio Revised Code (ORC) section 307.86. In general, Colerain Township will, as a matter of best practice, obtain a minimum of three quotes on these items, even if they are exempt from competitive bidding.

1. Any State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services contract
2. Any State of Ohio Department of Transportation contract
3. Accounting Services
4. Architectural Services
5. Attorney Services
6. Physician Services

7. Appraisal Services
8. Professional Consulting Services
9. Sole source vendors or items (with proper documentation)
10. Land purchases and sales through the Colerain CIC
11. Any jointly purchased item per Ohio Revised Code section 9.48

GENERAL PRACTICES: PURCHASE ORDERS

As part of the purchasing process, the Ohio Revised Code (ORC 5705.41 (D)) requires that a Purchase Order (PO) with a certificate from the Fiscal Officer stating that funds are available must be created prior to the incurrence of an expense. In short, before a purchase is made or a contract is signed, a PO must be processed by the Fiscal Officer. On all Township POs, the Trustees or their designee must approve the PO. When the Trustees' purchasing policy is followed (i.e. the appropriate level of authorization has been received), the purchase order will be deemed to be approved once the Fiscal Officer has signed as certifying the availability of funds.

There are three types of purchase orders, which all contain the Fiscal Officer's certificate of available funds and can be applied toward purchases:

Regular Purchase Order (PO)

A PO is issued when the purchase of specific items is planned from one vendor. It can be used for any amount and can be over multiple appropriation account codes. It is valid until the contract is fulfilled or canceled. To cancel the remaining balance on a PO, one should indicate that the PO should be closed on the final invoice.

Regular POs can be used for the same vendor for several invoices worth of purchases.

Super Blanket Certificates (SBC)

A SBC can be opened for any amount and can be used on multiple vendors. They are valid until the end of the fiscal year and are restricted to one appropriation line. The following are acceptable SBC purchases:

- Architectural Services
- Attorney/Legal Services
- Consultant Services
- Professional Engineering Services
- Fuel oil and gasoline
- Food items
- Roadway materials
- Utilities
- Any other specific expenditure that is a recurring and reasonably predictable operation expense and is exempt from competitive bidding

Then and Now PO

- To the extent possible, these should be used only in emergency situations. This means that the situation must be unforeseen, unplanned, and requiring immediate action, such as the towing of a broken-down vehicle, not routine vehicle maintenance. A Then and Now PO is used for purchases where prior certification of funds was not able to be obtained before the contract or order involving the expenditure of money was made.

Opening a Regular Purchase Order, Then and Now Purchase Order, or Super Blanket Certificate

To open a purchase order, departments must send a requisition request to the Finance Specialist, Accounting Specialist, or Public Safety Administrative Assistant assigned to said department. This request should include the vendor name, dollar amount, line item code, and include the Department Head's signature. Prior to requesting a PO, the Department Head should ensure that there are sufficient appropriations available to support the PO. It is prudent to have at all times an open POs or SBCs with a sufficient balance to cover your regular monthly expenses (electric, telephone, etc.) and to open a new PO or increase an existing PO when your balances are getting low.

The Township Administrator can approve any PO that is \$2,500 or less per ORC 507.11 (A). Any PO that exceeds that amount must first be reviewed by the Township Administrator, who will initial the PO, and then be approved by signature of the Fiscal Officer and two of the three Township Trustees.

GENERAL PRACTICES: CONTRACTS

Only the Township Administrator has been given the authority to execute contracts on behalf of the Township. This authority may not be delegated. Pursuant to motion adopted on January 22, 2019, the Township Administrator may execute contracts in the amount of \$10,000.00 or less without the prior approval of the Township Trustees. Any contract over \$10,000.00 must be approved by the Township Trustees before they are executed by the Township Administrator.

GENERAL PRACTICES: INVOICES

All invoices must be promptly processed and sent to the Finance Department for payment, as soon as they are received, unless invoice is being questioned. The following steps represent the process each department should follow to ensure that all invoices are properly and promptly paid.

1. All invoices shall immediately be sent to the Finance personnel assigned to the department.
2. Each invoice is stamped, so the SBC/PO number assigned, the amount, and the date of processing can be recorded.
3. The invoice will then be routed to the Department Head for review and approval by signature.
4. The Department Head will verify that the goods and services received are correct. If the goods or services are not correct, then the Department Head shall dispute the charges and no invoices shall be paid until the dispute is resolved.
5. If the invoice is correct, the Department Head will return the signed invoice to the Finance Department as soon as possible.

PURCHASING ABILITY

No one has the authority to make a purchase without an approved purchase order (except in the rare set of instances where a “Then and Now” Purchase Order is used). Once an approved purchase order has been created, The Township Administrator, Assistant Township Administrator, or Department Head may delegate the ability to make a purchase. No one may make a purchase without authorization from their Department Head. Department Heads giving an employee authorization to purchase should ensure the employee understands this policy and his/her purchasing limits. Please note, the employee making purchases may be responsible for the cost of the purchase if this policy is not followed.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Competitive bidding rules and regulations are in place to ensure that goods and/or services are purchased at the best possible price by opening purchasing practices to a broader, more competitive marketplace. The ORC dictates many requirements of competitive bidding and Department Heads are encouraged to consult with the Township Law Director on the need for a competitive bid and the exact requirements of the bid, prior to issuance of a competitive bid.

Purchases of \$50,000 or more must be competitively bid, unless the item to be purchased is subject to one of the exceptions listed earlier in the policy or ORC 9.48. In addition, any maintenance/repair of roads or bridges in excess of \$45,000 or \$15,000 per mile must be competitively bid. Any provision of recycling and solid waste disposal contracts must also be competitively bid.

The minimum process for issuing a competitive bid is as follows:

1. The bid must be publically noticed in a newspaper of general circulation within the Township once per week for two consecutive weeks prior to the opening of the bid.
2. The bid must be posted on the bulletin in the Township Administration building for at least two weeks.
3. The posting should include:
 - a. General description of the proposed contract
 - b. Time and place where documents related to the purchase can be obtained
 - c. Deadline for submission of bids
 - d. Time and place where bids will be opened
 - e. Terms of the proposed purchase
 - f. Conditions under which the bids will be received

While the ORC outlines several types of purchases that require competitive bids, the Township Administrator or Board of Trustees may elect to competitively bid a purchase that is not required to be competitively bid by ORC. The Township also reserves the right to reject all bids at any time.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

RECORDS RETENTION POLICY

3.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RECORD RETENTION POLICY

PURPOSE

Consistent with the premise that government at all levels exists first and foremost to serve the interests of the people, it is our mission, intent, and policy to at all times fully comply with and abide by both the spirit and letter of Ohio's Open Records Act and Open Meetings Act. Any denial of public records in response to a valid request will be accompanied by an explanation, including legal authority, as outlined in the Ohio Revised Code. If the request is in writing, the explanation will also be in writing.

Colerain Township will ensure that appropriate personnel are trained in and aware of the provisions of the Open Records Act and Open Meetings Act. The Township will not inhibit or discourage citizens from obtaining information about their government and will do everything possible to aid those seeking information, including fully explaining the scope and operations of the Acts and assisting with the formulation of such requests. Furthermore, the Township will seek legal counsel whenever a question arises about the application of the aforementioned Acts or about the appropriateness of a request for information.

PUBLIC RECORD - DEFINED

A Public Record will include any document (paper, electronic, or other format) that is created or received by or comes under the jurisdiction of a public office that documents the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, or other activities of Colerain Township agencies. All records of Colerain Township are public unless they are otherwise exempt from disclosure, as enumerated within the Ohio Revised Code or Ohio legal authority. If a record does not exist, the Township shall be under no obligation to create a record to satisfy the request.

Documents in electronic mail format may be public records as defined by the Ohio Revised Code when their content relates to the business of the office. E-mail is to be treated in the same fashion as records in other formats and should follow the same retention schedules as other public records. All employees or representatives of this office are instructed to retain their e-mails, text messages, etc. that relate to public business per the records retention schedule. Records in private email accounts related to public business shall be periodically copied to business e-mail accounts and/or to designated e-mail archives as determined by the office's records custodian.

It is the policy of Colerain Township that all records subject to disclosure, including e-mail, as required by Ohio law, will be organized and maintained so that they are available for inspection and copying within a reasonable amount of time. Record retention schedules are to be updated regularly and shall be posted within the administrative offices all Colerain Township Agencies.

MAKING A RECORDS REQUEST

Each request for public records should be evaluated for a response using the following guidelines established within this section of the Colerain Township Record Retention Policy. **All non-police or non-fire report requests shall be forwarded to the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer. All employee personnel file requests will be forwarded to the Colerain Township Law Director for preparation for release. When a personnel file is requested, the responding Township employee (Law Director, Fiscal Officer, other) will notify the employee in question of the request and further notify the employee on release of the file. The employee will have the ability to review a records request prior to release to ensure that their protected information is not released (i.e. social security number).**

Although no specific language is required to make a request, the requester must at least identify the records requested with sufficient clarity to allow the designated employee(s) or agents of Colerain Township to identify, retrieve, and review the records. If it is not clear what records are being sought, the Township will contact the requester for clarification, and will assist the requester in revising the request by informing the requester of the manner in which the Township keeps its records. Individuals can consult the attached list of public records maintained by Colerain Township for guidance. Individuals will not be required to provide their identity, intended use of the record, or to put their request in writing. However, individuals may voluntarily provide this information in order to assist staff in complying with the public records request. All records requests will be entered by the Office Manager into the Township's service request system and be closed out in the system once the request is fulfilled.

INSPECTION OF RECORDS AND PROCESSING OF REQUESTS

Public records shall be made available for inspection during regular business hours at the offices of the respective Colerain Township agency, with the exception of published holidays. Public records shall be made available for inspection within a reasonable period of time and as promptly as possible. The complexity of the request including the volume of records requested, the proximity of the records, and the necessity for any legal review can impact the time that it may take for an employee to fulfill a records request.

In general, employees will have a minimum of up to three days to fulfill a records request. As mentioned above, certain requests may require redaction, legal review and consultation, and time to retrieve. It is reasonable to expect that these requests could take a minimum of three days to complete. This time period will also apply to walk-in requests. Employees will attempt to fulfill walk-in requests as they occur, however they may need additional time due to various work-related constraints and are afforded a reasonable expectation of time to complete the request, as delineated above and at the discretion of the employee. It should be noted that there still may be a need for redaction of a walk-in document request.

By Ohio law, this office is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to inspect or obtain a copy of any public record concerning a criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would be a criminal investigation if the subject of the investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the judge who imposed the sentence or made the adjudication with respect the person, or the judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be a justifiable claim of the person. R. C. 149.43 (B) (8).

When a request is made to view Township records in person, the requesting person will be provided a space, in a public area of the building, avoiding conflicts with regular Township operations. Per the above, it is possible that this request may not be fulfilled on the same day that it is made.

RESPONDING TO PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS

Each request for public records will be evaluated for an estimated length of time required to gather the records requested. Routine requests for records will be satisfied as soon as possible. Routine requests include, but are not limited to, meeting minutes, resolutions, budgets, salary information, forms and applications, and/or personnel rosters.

If fewer than 20 pages of copies are requested or if the records are readily available in an electronic format that can be readily emailed, electronically copied, or downloaded easily by the requester, the aforementioned files, copies or data will be made available as quickly as Township technology allows. For information located on the website, individuals may be sent a link directly to the information.

In processing the request, the office does not have an obligation to create new records or perform a search or research for information in the office's records. An electronic record is deemed to exist so long as a computer is already programmed to produce the record through the office's standard use of sorting, filtering, or querying features.

All requests for public records to Colerain Township will either be satisfied or acknowledged in writing by the Township within three (3) business days following the receipt of the request. If a request is deemed to be beyond the scope of daily activities, such as seeking a voluminous number of copies, legal review, or requiring extensive research, the acknowledgement shall notify the request that the public record may take a period of time to fulfill.

DENIAL, REDACTION, AND EXEMPT PUBLIC RECORDS

Any denial of public records requested will include an explanation, including legal authority for such denial. If portions of a record are public and portions are exempt as established within the Ohio Revised Code, the exempt portions will be redacted and the remainder of the document released to the requesting party. If there are redactions, each redaction must be accompanied by a supporting explanation, including legal authority for said redaction(s). In every instance, Colerain Township staff shall seek an opinion from the Colerain Township Law Director prior to finalizing any redaction to any requested records, or prior to denying a request for public records.

Not all of Colerain Township's records are "public records." Certain records are exempt from the Public Records Act. Exempt records include records:

- The release of which is prohibited by state or federal law, including but not limited to:
 - o Attorney-client privileged information
 - o Records of a Certified Public Accountant or public accountant in the performance of an audit of a public office (R.C. 4701.19 (B))
 - o Federal tax returns (26 U.S.C. 6103(a))
 - o Criminal background information and other law enforcement information on LEADS/CCH/NCIC computer database (42 U.S.C. 3789g)

- Records that have been sealed pursuant to a statutorily authorized court order (i.e. R.C. 2953.52)
 - Peace officer's home address during the pendency of a criminal case in which the officer is a witness or arresting officer (R.C. 2921.24(A))
 - Employees' and their family members' records that were created for purposes of the Family Medical Leave Act or the Americans with Disabilities Act (29 CFR 825.500 (g) and 1630.14 (c)(1))
- That are subject to an express exception set forth in Ohio's Public Records Act, which may be released only if Colerain Township decides to waive the express exception, including but not limited to:
- Peace officer, firefighter, EMT, prosecutor, assistant prosecutor, children's services worker, or corrections officer, Residential and Familial Information (R.C. 149.43 (A)(7))
 - Records that pertain to a patient's medical history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition and that were general and maintained in the process of medical treatment (R.C. 149.43 (A)(1)(a))
 - Records that contain information that was specifically compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or proceeding (R.C. 149.43 (A)(1)(g))
 - Records that pertain to a law enforcement matter of a criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature and that, if released, would create a high probability of disclosing any of the following (R.C. 149.43 (A)(2)):
- The identity of an uncharged suspect
 - The identity of a confidential source
 - Specific confidential investigatory techniques or procedures
 - Specific investigative work product
 - Information that would endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness, or a confidential source
 - Certain elements of body camera footage:
 - On-screen depictions of any person under the age of 18 years
 - Depictions of nudity
 - Face of a person who is a victim or witness to a crime or event unless they are arrested suspects over the age of 18 years old
 - The site of any injury sustained by a victim or witness and the video depiction of the infliction of injury unless it is related to force used by police officers
 - The interior of any private residence
 - Any depictions of the in-car police computer
 - Any license plates of any vehicle not owned by a charged suspect
 - Any document that includes identifying characteristics of anyone other than a charged suspect
 - Any document that contains a social security number, bank account number, routing number, or credit card number

- Footage of medical procedures, interaction with emergency medical providers or hospital staff, or inside a medical office or hospital
- Depictions of deceased persons
- Any officer whose identity, by their assignment, where the release of their image would place them in danger of being identified
- Depictions of confidential informants or confidential investigative techniques
- Video of a police officer's private vehicle, home, or family member
- Oral statement of a victim of a sexual assault, child abuse, or domestic violence
- Conversations with any person and their clergy
- Conversations between an attorney and their client
- Telephone conversations where the recording officer is not a participant
- Any non-business related, private telephone conversation of the recording officer

The exemptions to the Public Records Act will be narrowly construed in the favor of disclosure. Employees may seek a legal review prior to determining whether or not an exception applies. In addition, it is the policy of the Township to protect, to the extent legally possible, the privacy rights of citizens and visitors of the Township that may be captured on a body camera. To the extent possible, Colerain Township will provide the maximum amount of access to video records while protecting the legitimate privacy and safety concerns of the citizens. The minimum amount of redaction will be used in instances requiring that redaction.

COSTS

Those seeking public records will be charged only the actual cost of making copies incurred by Colerain Township in the process of fulfilling a specific public records request. Employee time should not be calculated into the charge for copying a public record. However, in the event that circumstances make it reasonable for this office to hire an outside contractor to make copies of requested records or to redact portions of the records, the requester will be charged the actual cost paid to the outside contractor for the copying and redacting service (R.C. 149.43(F)(2)(a)). An invoice outlining the actual costs incurred for each item shall be prepared for the requester. Colerain Township staff shall issue a receipt of payment for the requested public records to the requester. Requested records will not be released until such time that payment is received for such request in full from the requester.

The below is a list of current charges for copies of records:

- \$0.10 per page for 8.5"x11" paper copies
- \$0.10 per page for 8.5"x14" paper copies
- \$0.15 per page for 11"x17" paper copies
- \$10.00 per sheet for oversized plans, prints, or other documents
- \$2.00 per disc for downloaded computer files placed on a compact disc
- \$5.00 per disc for DVD recordings of public meetings
- \$2.00 per disc for the audio recordings of public meetings

In addition, the Township will invoice the actual costs incurred for any outsourced plans, prints, other documents, and/or redaction services. Requesters may ask that documents be mailed to them or delivered to them via courier service. Requesters shall be charged the actual cost of the postage and mailing supplies, or the actual cost of effecting delivery via the designated courier service.

There shall be no charge for documents e-mailed to the requester or for files transferred to a requester via "FTP" site (file transfer protocol).

REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY

Any employee of Colerain Township, including the designated Records Custodian for each Colerain Township agency, who willfully fails to fulfill a Public Records request by failing to adhere to this policy may be subject to disciplinary action as established within the Colerain Township Personnel Policy.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES

4.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DONATION ACCEPTANCE POLICY

PURPOSE

It is important for the Township to be able to properly accept gifts and donations. Gifts can come in a variety of forms, including cash, checks, property/land, or other items of value.

EVALUATION

The Township will need to evaluate the financial and ethical ramifications of accepting any gift before it is formally accepted. Certain gifts might have use restrictions or place a financial burden on the Township. For example, if the Township were to accept a piece of land, the Township would also be accepting the responsibility to maintain said property. Depending on the condition of the property, it may or may not be in the best interest of the Township to accept the gift. In addition, vendors/companies will not be shown any special consideration or favoritism as a result of a gift to the Township. Simply receiving a check or item does not mean that the Township has accepted the gift.

Appropriate documentation must accompany gifts. This may be a letter, trust, or other agreement that outlines the intent of the gift, including any restrictions. The documentation must also be signed by the appropriate agent or person. The Township will not execute any donation agreement until the gift has been formally accepted by the Township Trustees. The Township will accept any cash donations that are donated as a thank you for public service.

The Finance Department and Administration should be notified of any gift. Township Administration shall evaluate the merits of the gift and, if deemed to be an appropriate gift, will place the donation on a Trustee agenda for consideration. The Trustees reserve the right to accept or deny any gifts.

Employees should exercise proper judgement when accepting gifts as to not compromise their own ethics or to violate any local, state, or federal law. Employees should not accept any gifts or favors which reasonably may be interpreted to be offered in order to influence an employee's decision making. Employees should not directly accept any gifts of more than a nominal value (\$50). Employees or Departments may utilize their own discretion in accepting gifts of less than \$50 value.

ACCEPTANCE

Once a gift is accepted, it is irrevocable and the restrictions placed on its use must be strictly observed. These guidelines will help to ensure that gifts are properly accepted. The Department Head of the department that is bestowed the gift shall be the custodians of the funds/items and will be responsible for ensuring proper compliance with the intended use of the gift.

Currently, the Township operates The Legacy Tree & Bench Program. This program is designed for those persons or organizations desiring to commemorate a particular event by planting a tree or installing a

bench. Some of the events include, but are not limited to: memorials, weddings, anniversaries, births, graduations, retirement or recognition of friends/associates.

All trees will be cared for the Public Services Department and come with a one year guarantee.

4.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DRONE POLICY

PURPOSE

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 511.32, no person shall use or operate any radio-controlled or other remotely-controlled aircraft, including drones and other unmanned aerial vehicles, or any other similar device in any park or facility without specific written permission from the local jurisdiction. In Colerain Township, registered drones may be operated at Dravo Park and Heritage Park.

Registration to operate drones and other unmanned aerial vehicles may be granted in accordance with this policy. Drones and other unmanned aerial vehicles are prohibited without prior registration.

REGISTRATION GUIDELINES

To successfully register a drone, a person must:

1. Complete the Township registration application including indemnification agreement.
2. Register the drone or other unmanned aerial vehicle with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) when applicable.
3. Display all appropriate registration numbers on the craft.
4. Applicant must provide proof of liability insurance to cover personal liability, medical, damages in case of an incident. Insurance can be acquired through the Academy of Model Aeronautics (AMA).

Drone registration applications are located at the Colerain Township Administration Building. There is no fee associated with a drone registration.

ENFORCEMENT

1. Signs indicating “Drones & Unmanned Aerial Vehicles Prohibited” will be placed in Township parks and properties (except for Dravo Park and Heritage Park). Drones are not permitted to be flown outside of designated areas.
2. Signs indicating “Drones & Unmanned Aerial Vehicles Permitted” will be placed in Dravo and Heritage Park with the statement “Registration Required.”
3. Drones and other unmanned aerial vehicles may not be flown within 50 yards of playgrounds and picnic shelters.

4. All drones and small unmanned aircraft must be registered with the FAA prior to use at a Colerain Township park.
5. Drones and similar devices should not be used in a manner that violates any law and should not be operated in a manner to disrupt or disturb other visitors of Dravo or Heritage Park.
6. Unregistered drones and other unmanned aerial vehicles will be subject to citations and penalties in accordance with Ohio law. Failure to abide by and adhere to drone rules and regulations may result in the revocation of an individual's registration.

Individuals are also encouraged to familiarize themselves with the "Know Before you Fly" education campaign. This campaign is intended to educate prospective users about the safe and responsible operation of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS). The campaign can be found online at:
<http://knowbeforeyoufly.org/for-recreational-users/>.

4.3 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FITNESS ROOM POLICY

PURPOSE

A fitness room located in the Colerain Township Administration building is available for use by Township employees and is a benefit that supports the overall health and well-being of Township employees. This policy is designed to ensure the safe usage of the Colerain Township Fitness Room. The content of this policy will apply to any individual that uses the fitness room, including volunteer instructors. “Fitness Room” in this policy applies to the room located at 4200 Springdale Road.

ELIGIBLE USERS

The Fitness Room is available for use by Colerain Township employees only. Before any individual is permitted to use the fitness room, they must first complete and sign the attached Fitness Room Waiver Form.

The Township recognizes that it is of mutual benefit to allow outside instructors into the fitness room on a temporary basis. Outside instructors performing a service or training regimen may, upon written approval of the Chief of Police or Administrator, be granted approval and access to the fitness room. In order to gain approval and access, these individuals will need to follow the policies and procedures in place to become a volunteer, including the filing of a volunteer application (per the Colerain Township Volunteer Policy). The Chief of Police or Administrator should review each of these applications and ensure that there is a direct benefit to the department before approving the instructor. The Chief of Police will annually review the list of all instructors and ensure that the instructors are in fact, providing a service to our employees that has a direct correlation to the use of the fitness room.

No individual under the age of 18 may use the fitness room.

Any instructor who is not a Township employee and that is permitted to use the fitness room must be accompanied by a Colerain Township employee at all times. These individuals will not be granted an access code, key, or key fob to enter the premise. For these individuals to use the fitness room, a Colerain Township employee must let them into the facility and remain present while the facility is in use. The employee that lets this individual in will be responsible for the conduct of that individual. Sharing of keys or access codes to anyone who is not a Township employee will be a violation of the Township key policy and the employee will have their fitness room rights revoked in addition to facing any disciplinary action as identified in the Colerain Township Key Policy.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

The gym is provided for the enjoyment of all who use it, irrespective of whether it is for general recreational use, rehabilitation from injury, or as part of a training program. Any and all users should be considerate of other users, especially at busy times.

The Fitness Room is monitored by video surveillance and is available for use during police department operational hours. The gym should be kept clean and tidy at all times. All litter or drinking bottles/cartons should be placed in the waste bin provided. Shoes should not be worn on the central mat at any time. Please bring a towel to place over seats or benches and wipe down the upholstery after use. Always return weights after use. Please do not slam or drop weights.

SAFETY

All equipment must remain within the fitness room and should not be removed under any circumstance (unless authorized by the Township Administrator or Chief of Police).

Users must wear proper footwear and exercise clothing while using the fitness room. This is for the safety of the users. In addition, please refrain from using the fitness room if you feel ill, have a medical condition, or are dizzy/lightheaded.

Report any issues with equipment in the fitness room to the Chief of Police. A do not use sign will be placed on any damaged or inoperable equipment.

A first aid kit and AED are available if needed.

TOWNSHIP WELLNESS PROGRAM

The Township understands that there may be wellness programs and activities that require use of the Fitness Room. Eligible non-employees include anyone covered by Township issued health insurance that is over the age of 18. These individuals may be granted access to the Fitness Room on a limited basis as part of a Township Wellness program and should sign in via the sign in sheet located in the Fitness Room. These programs may be available to anyone who receives health insurance benefits through the Township. Township Administration and Human Resources will approve the wellness program and designate which individual programs will provide access to the Fitness Room. It is required that any non-employee participating in wellness program activities in the Fitness Room shall complete the attached waiver form prior to participation. Non-employees participating in a wellness program activity in the Fitness Room shall be accompanied by a Township employee at all times and will not be granted access to a key, key access code, or key fob.

DISCLAIMER

Any individual who uses the fitness room does at his/her own risk. Colerain Township shall not be liable for any damages arising from personal injury or damages sustained by an individual while using the fitness room. Users assume full responsibility for any injuries or damages and through the waiver form will release Colerain Township of any and all claims, demands, rights or cause of action, present, or future, whether the same be known or unknown, anticipated or unanticipated, resulting from or arising out of the user's use or intended use of the facilities and equipment hereof. Individuals who violate this policy may be barred from use of the fitness room.

4.4 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP KEY POLICY

PURPOSE

In the interest of providing Colerain Township employees a safe working environment, this policy is established to limit and control the disbursement of keys and ID Badges to Township facilities and locations. Keys, ID Badges and locks to Township facilities and spaces are the property of Colerain Township, and should be obtained and managed in accordance with this policy.

The specific purpose of this policy is to regulate the use of keys, ID Badges, and key codes. The Township recognizes that there is a need to balance the accessibility and use of facilities with the need to provide a safe and secure environment. Therefore, convenience must sometimes be compromised in order to maintain security.

The Township reserves the right to change locks, keys, and access permissions as needed. Any maintenance issues related to locks, keys, ID Badges, or access codes should be reported to the Township Administrator or their designee. The Township also reserves the right to conduct an audit of assigned keys and ID Badges at any time.

Violation of the Colerain Township Key Policy may result in loss of the right to be issued key(s) or ID Badges and is subject to progressive disciplinary action as defined in the employee handbook.

The Township Administration Building shall be locked and visitors will be restricted from having access to the building when the Police Department is closed for regular business. Interior doors to locked areas of all buildings shall not be left open needlessly. No person shall be denied entry into a Township facility at any time for the purpose of conducting business during regular business hours, unless there is a public safety issue as identified by the Police Department or Fire Department.

The Township is using security cameras to monitor and record activity in public areas in order to assist in providing for security and safety of employees and property of the Township. Video monitoring of public areas for security purposes on Township property is limited to uses that do not violate the reasonable expectation of privacy. Legitimate safety and security purposes for security camera monitoring include but are not limited to the: building perimeters, entrances and exits, lobbies and corridors, access to properties, parking areas, etc.

ISSUANCE OF KEYS

Employees will be issued keys based on their need for access. This will be determined by their employment duties, projects, and other legitimate purposes. Employees may be issued keys to their office, Township buildings, common areas, be granted ID Badge access for entrance into locked areas of various Township buildings, or be issued the code to override the alarm for various buildings. If an individual is not issued a key, ID Badge, or key code, they may request one via written statement to the Township Administrator. The Administrator reserves the right to approve or deny such requests.

Employees must not duplicate any keys under any circumstances and should not share their key codes or ID Badges with any unauthorized user. The transfer of keys is directly prohibited, unless approved by the employee's Department Head. The Township recognizes that, for safety reasons, certain locked areas of particular buildings may not have more than one or two keys and therefore may need to be transferred if an employee is on leave. Key transfers should be documented by the Department Head. If a transfer will exceed one-month, then the Township Administrator should be informed in writing.

RETURN OF KEYS

It is the personal responsibility of each individual to whom keys or ID Badges are issued to return all keys and ID Badges to their supervisor prior to termination of employment with the Township. All keys and ID Badges must be returned on or before the employee's last day of employment. Employees will be held responsible for the expense to change the locks on rooms or buildings for keys not returned. ID Badges will be deactivated by IT on termination of employment.

LOST OR STOLEN KEYS

All individuals who are issued a key or ID Badge shall take appropriate measures to protect and safeguard all keys and ID Badges issued to them. In the event that a key or ID Badge is lost or stolen, the employee should immediately inform, in writing, their direct supervisor, the Township Administrator, and police (if necessary).

The request to replace lost or stolen keys or ID Badges shall be accompanied by a written explanation describing the facts surrounding the loss, particularly the location of the loss, what identifying marks were on the keys, and what doors the keys open. Each individual will be responsible for the costs associated with a new key and/or locks (if necessary).

TEMPORARY KEY CODES

Under special circumstances, a temporary key code may be issued to an outside contractor, community group, or volunteer. If a need arises for a temporary key code, the Department Head working with the individual(s) requiring a temporary code shall file a written request with the Township Administrator. This request should detail the names of the individuals who will need access, the dates they will need access, and the reason for their access. If approved by the Administrator, the Director of Information Technology (IT) shall assign a temporary key code. This code shall be deactivated immediately at the end of the project, program, or need is completed.

RECORDS AND COMPLIANCE

Any employee that will be issued a key shall complete the key authorization form prior to receiving their key. These forms shall be kept with the employee's personnel file. The Office Manager for Township Administration will also keep an active list of all issued keys that will, at a minimum, include the employee name and locations able to be unlocked by the issued key.

The Township Director of IT will also keep a list of all active key codes, including temporary codes and ID Badges. Sharing ID Badges, keys, or key codes without Department Head permission is an offense subject to progressive discipline.

4.5 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

INTRODUCTION

Social media is a valuable tool that allows Colerain Township and Colerain Township personnel to enhance communication with residents, businesses, and the community at large. Social media provides an additional outlet for community education, community information, public safety notifications, and other pertinent information.

This Township recognizes that social media also plays a role in the personal lives of Township employees. Social media is a powerful communication tool that can have a significant impact on organizational and professional reputations. Because social media can blur the lines between personal voice and institutional voice, the township has created the following policy on how best to enhance and protect personal and professional reputations when participating in social media for those who choose to use it. The personal use of social media can have a direct effect on official Township business and operations and this policy shall apply to all employees.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to encourage the use of social media to advance the Township's goals of increased citizen engagement, increased transparency, and increased level of information dissemination. The Township believes that it is important to leverage the power of social media to allow for an additional communication channel that provides citizens an opportunity for involvement, interaction, and feedback.

This policy also serves the purpose of outlining appropriate employee and department social media etiquette, in order to protect the Township's public image and to ensure that all employees are responsible and accountable for their personal and public use of social media. The contents of this policy will directly apply to all Colerain Township employees and facets of this policy will apply to individuals or businesses who engage directly with the Township on any of its social media platforms.

This policy outlines several uniform guidelines by which social media tools will be utilized to inform the public of Township activities. It also provides guidance on employee use of social media, records retention, and management of public comments. This policy is intended to serve as a minimum standard for employees and departments. Departments can enact more specific or restrictive procedures and employees of that department must adhere to the additional, more restrictive guidelines. Any policies/procedures for Emergency or Crisis Communications will supersede this policy, when appropriate.

This policy is not intended to interfere with or restrict an employee or citizens' right to engage in activities protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

SOCIAL MEDIA PLATFORMS

The purpose of Colerain Township's use of various forms of social media is to share family friendly posts of a public interest in Colerain Township with our many residents, businesses, and visitors.

Social media includes any website that allows one to expand their business and/or social contacts by making connections or communications through web based applications. The term "Social Media" includes, but is not limited to:

- Social Networking Sites (Facebook, Linked In)
- Micro-blogging sites (Twitter etc)
- Blogs (including Township and personal blogs, as well as adding comments on such)
- Video and photo sharing websites (Flickr, YouTube, Snapchat and others)
- Forums and Discussion Boards (Google Groups, Yahoo! Groups, Reddit and others)
- Online Encyclopedias (Wikipedia, Sidewiki etc)

Social media is not intended to be the Township's primary means of communication with residents, businesses, and others. The Township uses public meetings notices, the Colerain Township website, newsletters, and other means to effectively share information with a variety of audiences.

All Colerain Township social media pages must be created by the Township and be identified with Township approved branding materials. If a department wishes to create a new social media page for their department, they must obtain approval from the Township Administrator or his/her designee. Once approved, the Administrator will work with the department to outline any necessary procedures for posting to the account. Once the account has been created, all login information, including user name and passwords, must be submitted to the IT Director. In the event that a page is linked to a personal account, then the IT Director will not need a copy of the login information. Under these circumstances, employees shall transfer account rights to another Township employee prior to termination of employment.

The Township will not maintain a social media presence on any site or platform that limits access based on race, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, physical ability, or other protected status.

EMPLOYEE USE

The term "employees" as used in this policy includes persons employed by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees, persons who have been appointed by the Board of Trustees to various Township boards and committees, persons while they are doing contract work for or are temporarily employed by the Board of Trustees, members of any committee appointed by the Trustees, and generally anyone who is covered by the township general liability policy while performing a function for Colerain Township.

Colerain Township employees are permitted to utilize free speech and to express themselves as a private citizen on social media platforms. Employees should refrain from working on any personal social media platform or blog during work hours, excluding breaks. Given that employees are representatives of the Township, they should exercise caution with their use of social media as postings are widely accessible, not easily retractable, and likely to be around for a long time, if not permanently. Personnel should be aware that privacy settings on social media sites change, and therefore employees should never assume that content posted on social media is protected or private. It is recommended that

employees only post pictures and comments that they would be comfortable sharing with the general public.

Employees not acting in their official capacity shall not represent or give the impression that they are acting in their official capacity. Employees must never use their township email account or password in conjunction with a personal social networking or social media site. Employees should also take appropriate measure to ensure that it is known that their own personal views are not views of the Township. To reduce the potential for confusion, when appropriate, employees should state something similar to the following: “The views expressed are mine alone and do not necessarily reflect the views of my employer, Colerain Township.”

If an employee wishes to post or respond to a post in an official capacity from their personal account, the employee should include their name, position title, and directly identify themselves as a Township employee. The employee should always show respect and only post about their area of expertise or work assignment.

Employees may be subject to discipline resulting from their use of personal social media when the use of social media can be directly tied to a negative impact on the Townships image or operations and that impact outweighs the employees First Amendment rights or interests. Depending on the nature and severity of the violation, this could include termination of employment. Examples of circumstances that might result in disciplinary action include and not limited to:

- Posting inappropriate and/or non-work related content during official Township functions
- Personal insults, ethic/racial slurs, obscenity, or any conduct that would not be deemed appropriate in the workplace
- Release of confidential or proprietary information, this includes violating records retention policies, confidentiality policies, or the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA)
- Posts that impede the performance of any Township department
- Posts that create conflict with coworkers
- Use of the Township logo, branding materials, department titles, or any other marks or images
- Anything that could negatively affect the public perception of the Township

If an employee is aware of or has engaged in any type of behavior that would violate this policy, they should immediately notify their supervisor, who will notify the appropriate parties for follow-up action. If an employee has any questions regarding the contents of this policy, social media use, privacy, or potential content they should seek guidance from their direct supervisor.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR TOWNSHIP ACCOUNTS

It is the responsibility of each department head to ensure compliance with this policy and to develop internal procedures for use of department specific social media accounts. The number of posts, frequency of posts, and content contained in posts is at the discretion of the department head. Departments can also decide their own approach to addressing public comments, questions, and/or requests. In general, most individual complaints, concerns, or service requests will not be addressed via social media. No Township employee’s personal information or email addresses will be posted on these sites.

At a minimum, departments that have their own social media site shall designate one individual who will be account administrator. In order to ensure there is a uniform voice, all potential posts should be screened and approved by the account administrator prior to posting. This individual shall also be responsible for reviewing and responding to comments or feedback and should be well versed in operations of the department. This individual shall also be responsible for what is posted on the site and should ensure that all content is consistent with the department's mission, vision, and values.

In general, employees posting on an official Township social media account should remember that social media can be conversational. Employees should speak to our readers in the same manner that they would address a resident in a face-to-face setting. Try to avoid using jargon or formal language. Posts should never be combative and bear in mind that social media is not always the appropriate form of communication.

The Township will utilize social media to promote transparency and honesty in communications. However, employees shall not post on any items that are currently in litigation or likely to be in litigation in the future. Information to be posted on Township social media sites should be fact based. Chat functions on any of the Township's social media platforms will not be used. The Township reserves the right to turn off the comment functionality at any time at the discretion of the department head responsible for maintaining the site. The Township can also discontinue the use of the platform at any time without explanation and/or warning.

It is the responsibility of the IT Director to administer security and monitoring measures that support this Policy.

RECORDS RETENTION

Public employees engaging in social media activities should be careful of the content of their communications and corresponding records retention requirements. The Township's use of social media platforms will comply with all provisions of Ohio law as all official accounts are considered extensions of the Township's information networks.

Please note that all posts from members of the public including comment, images/photos, usernames, and any other information will be reviewed by Township staff. Colerain Township reserves the right to delete submissions that contain vulgar language, personal attacks of any kind, comments that are offensive to a person with reasonable sensitivity or target or disparage age, race, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, sexual preference, handicapped or disabled, genetic information, socio-economic status, marital/familial status, or status as a veteran or disabled veteran of the U.S. armed forces.

Further, Colerain Township reserves the right to delete postings and/or ban users that:

- Are spam or include links to other sites for promotion or profit
- Are clearly off topic
- Advocate illegal activity
- Promote or oppose particular services, products, or political issues, organizations and candidates
- Infringe on copyrights or trademarks (including the promotion or endorsement of any financial, commercial, or non-governmental agency)

- Are accusations made toward an individual that imply a particular individual is guilty of any criminal conduct or immoral activity
- Information that may compromise the safety or security of the public or public systems

Please note that the public comments expressed on social media accounts do not necessarily reflect the opinions of Colerain Township Trustees. Anonymous comments are not permitted on Township sites. Colerain Township is not responsible for any comments made by non-Colerain Township personnel and posted on Township social media. Colerain Township personnel will make every effort to delete any offensive posts to the site as soon as possible, however the Township cannot guarantee the posts will be deleted prior to the 72 business hour response time. The Township reserves the right to block any user who regularly posts offensive or prohibited items.

When deleting comments or posts, staff should save a screen capture as a jpeg of the content and follow proper procedures for archiving. Similarly, the decision on whether to allow posting or responses by third parties and the deletion of any such responses or postings shall be at the sole discretion of the Township and outside parties do not have any authority or right to control content or the length of time content may be posted. Comments shall not be deleted or removed based solely upon the views expressed and will not be edited.

For questions regarding the operation and moderation of any Township social media site, please contact Colerain Township at (513) 385-7500.

4.6 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP STREET LIGHTING POLICY

PURPOSE

Street lighting is considered to be a benefit to Colerain Township residents that provides for safety and security. Currently, there are areas of the Township that do not have street lights. The specific purpose of this policy is to outline the process by which an area of the Township may apply for and secure street lighting.

Colerain Township is committed to provide lighting along public ways as needed for the public safety and welfare of its citizens. However, the Township is prohibited from paying for lighting for the special benefit of residents of a specific street or neighborhood. In order to receive street lighting, residents will need to follow the Petition Process outlined in this policy that conforms with Ohio Revised Code Chapter 515.

PETITION PROCESS

Overhead streetlight requests for lights at the entrance of a Multi-Family development and a Township public road will be reviewed on a case by case basis.

Colerain Township will not accept a lighting district petition for a street / subdivision until such time as the street is dedicated and accepted by Colerain Township and Hamilton County. Colerain Township residents or property owners who want to light their dedicated and accepted street must first have the owners of more than fifty (50%) percent of the front footage of lots on the street sign a Petition for Street Lighting. Blank versions of these petitions are available at the Township Administration Building.

In order to be considered for the formation of a street lighting district, three documents must be attached to the petition, as follows:

1. A list of all property owners in the district, their mailing addresses, and the Hamilton County Auditor's permanent parcel number of the lot owned. This information is essential for sending the notices required by statute. Incorrect or inaccurate data can negate the results of the hearing and the process will have to start over again.
2. A copy of the Hamilton County Auditor's plat with the parcels or lots to be included in the district shaded. The failure to accurately prepare this document could lead to a lighting district other than desired. Please note that a subdivision plat, a plat survey or other drawing are not acceptable as substitutes for the Auditor's plat. The Auditor's plat can be obtained in the office of the Hamilton County Auditor.
3. Unless a copy is on file at the Township Administrative Offices, a copy of the Deed of Acceptance by the Commissioners of Hamilton County of any street or roadway along which the lights are

proposed. Such a document may be obtained from the developer or the Hamilton County Recorder. No lighting district can be established by the Township Trustees along streets that have not been accepted by the County Commissioners. Please note that dedication of the streets in the subdivision plat does not amount to acceptance of the streets by the County Commissioners.

The petition with the above referenced documents should be filed with the Township. It will be checked for accuracy by the Director of Planning and Zoning and Township Law Director. If it is approved, the Fiscal Officer will set a date for public hearing within thirty (30) days. The Fiscal Officer also signs a notice of acceptance.

The Township will give notice to signers of the Petition of the time and date of hearing. The same notice will be served upon each lot owner in the proposed lighting district fifteen (15) days before the date of the hearing. Notice of hearing will also be published in a local newspaper at least two weeks before the hearing.

At the hearing, property owners in the proposed lighting district will be provided an opportunity to speak. If the Board of Colerain Township Trustees decide in favor of the lighting district, they shall pass a resolution specifying the number of lights necessary for the district, the candle power of the lights, and the location of the points where the lights will be installed and the kind of supports for them.

If the total estimated cost of the lighting improvements is \$15,000 or less the contract for installing the lights may be let without competitive bidding. When competitive bidding is required, the Trustees shall post a notice of the resolution setting out the number, candle power, location and supports for the lights in three conspicuous public places in the district. Bids can be received not less than thirty days (30) from the posting of the notices.

Generally, the only bid that will be made will come from Duke Energy. When a/the bid is accepted by the Trustees, the Township shall enter into a contract with the successful bidder, generally for a term of three (3) years, but in no event longer than ten (10) years.

At that point the Trustees shall assess each lot owner in the lighting district an equal amount, the total of which shall equal the contract bid. The County Auditor will then assess for each lot on the semi-annual tax bill.

In instances where lighting districts are petitioned for streets that already have an intersection light and/or a cul-de-sac light maintained at Township expense, the proposed lighting district must include the cul-de-sac light. It may include the intersection light, but need not do so. If petitioners wish to have lighting styles different than the standard lighting provided by the Township at intersections then they will need to include the intersection light in the lighting district as well, since the Township will not provide lights other than standard overhead fixtures.

At the end of the term of a lighting district contract, the Trustees will award a new contract unless the owners of lots and lands containing in excess of fifty per cent of the front feet abutting on the streets of the lighting district sign a petition for the discontinuance of the district. Such a petition must be filed with the Township Fiscal Officer not less than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the lighting contract. In the event that a petition for discontinuance is presented to the Trustees, any resolution approving of the discontinuance shall provide that any salvage costs charged by Duke or another

provider for discontinuance of service will be paid in full by the property owners of the discontinued lighting district prior to the expiration.

4.7 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICE POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township understands that various neighborhoods and residents may desire a traffic calming/control device to be located in their neighborhood for the safety and well-being of the neighborhood. This policy outlines the general guidelines for submitting a request and how Colerain Township will evaluate the request.

In general, Colerain Township does not install speed humps/bumps on a Township Road. This comports with the professional opinion of the County Engineer. The basis for this is that Township roads operate as the primary through road in a residential subdivision that primarily serves the abutting property owners and the individual neighborhoods. Therefore, the traffic volumes along these streets should not be substantive enough to warrant this type of device. The installation of speed humps/bumps along a facility with a journalized speed limit of 25 mph is generally not recommended, because the speed is not significantly reduced due to the fact that speed hump/bump are designed for speeds between 15 mph and 25 mph. The journalized speed limit for a township road is set in accordance with the policies of the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and the speed study is reviewed and approved by ODOT prior to the posting of the speed limit.

FORMAL REQUEST

Residents who desire the installation of traffic control devices, such as chicanes, may request the Township to initiate a feasibility study by submitting a written request to the Township Administrator. The request should include the street name, a description of the need for a traffic control device, and contact information for follow up or clarification. Requests filed via email shall be considered written requests.

INTERNAL REVIEW

Upon receipt of a written request, the Administrator will work with the Public Services Department and Police Department to determine if a study is necessary and the general area for study. The study area shall include all properties that would reasonably be affected by the installation of the traffic calming device.

In most circumstances, it is likely that the Police Department will place a traffic monitoring device in the area to record the speed of motorists that use the street. The Police Department and Public Services Department will determine if any additional monitoring is necessary for the study and internal review. This initial feasibility study and review will document the traffic counts, speed studies, and could include analysis on accidents that occurred in the past five years. Typically, a traffic calming device will not be

considered for installation unless 85% of all traffic exceeds the posted speed limit by ten (10) miles per hour.

At the conclusion of the internal review, the Township will provide the individual requesting the traffic control device a copy of the feasibility study for the designated area.

INSTALLATION

In order to install a traffic control device, the street shall be:

1. Classified as a street maintained by Colerain Township as the Township will not install devices on a Federal, State, County, or Privately maintained roadway.
2. Residential in nature with a posted speed limit of 25 mph or less.
3. Determined to have a minimum average daily traffic (ADT) of 500 vehicles per day and a maximum ADT of 2,500 vehicles per day.
4. Determined to have a vertical profile (grade) of less than ten percent (10%).

It is worth noting that local streets with ADT exceeding 2,500 vehicles per day will not be considered for these devices. These devices will not be permitted for arterial and collector streets as identified by the Public Services Department.

Prior to any installation, the Township will solicit input from emergency services, utilities (private and public), and other key agencies. The Township Administrator may determine that the installation of traffic calming devices on a street is not feasible due to the disruption of emergency response equipment and other essential services. To emphasize an earlier point, the Township will not install a speed hump/bump under any circumstance.

Residents will be notified of the new traffic patterns and the installation of the new traffic control devices. This notification may take place via online platforms, such as the Township newsletter, Township website, or Township social media pages. The Township will utilize its best efforts to notify residents through other means.

REMOVAL

Existing speed humps may be removed if a petition with signatures from 60% of the affected properties is obtained, or where traffic circulation and safety concerns justify their removal as determined by the Township Administrator.

4.8 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP VOLUNTEERING POLICY

INTRODUCTION

Colerain Township welcomes and embraces all volunteers and potential volunteers. The Township hopes that any volunteer experience will be mutually satisfying. Volunteers choose to make a difference in the community and thereby affect many parts of the Township, including the future of the Township. The Township thanks all of its volunteers for their time and efforts.

PURPOSE

This policy outlines the rules and guidelines necessary for the Township to utilize volunteers. The policies contained in this document apply to all volunteers, and do not constitute, either implicitly or explicitly, a contractual or personnel agreement. Changes to this policy may be made by the Board of Township Trustees at any time. Any items not specifically covered in this policy will be addressed by Township Administration. It should be noted that the Township also reserves the right to utilize, or not utilize, services of volunteers.

HOW TO BECOME A VOLUNTEER

When the Township determines that a new event, project, or assignment would benefit from the utilization of volunteers, a “Call for Volunteers” will be posted on the Township website and communicated through other communication channels. If a department has a need for volunteers, that need should be communicated to the Township Administrator for approval. Each request for volunteers will be evaluated on an individual basis.

Unsolicited volunteer applications will also be accepted by Human Resources. On receipt of an unsolicited application, Human Resources will forward the application to the head of the department that best matches the interests of the applicant. The department head will then evaluate any potential opportunities for volunteering and make a formal request of Administration.

The attached Volunteer Application will be completed by all potential volunteers. While completing the application, it is important to make the Township aware of any medical conditions that may affect the ability to volunteer. The Township will not allow anyone to volunteer in a capacity that presents a high level of risk to themselves or the general public. The personal information contained on the application is subject to applicable public records laws.

No one can report to a volunteer assignment until a volunteer application is completed, signed, and any necessary background checks have been satisfactorily completed.

BACKGROUND CHECKS

All volunteers will be subject to a formal screening process. The degree of screening will depend upon the type of volunteer opportunity. It is possible that the Township may request references, fingerprinting, or other information to conduct a proper background check (ex. Criminal, Bureau of Motor Vehicles, references, etc.).

Volunteers who work with or have supervisory or disciplinary responsibility over “vulnerable populations” (children, the elderly, individuals that are mentally or physically challenged) will be required to be fingerprinted as part of their background check. The purpose of these screens and background checks are to ensure the safety of program participants, Township staff, and other volunteers. Depending on the outcome of a background check, the Township may elect to not utilize a particular individual as a volunteer. Volunteers are subject to an annual background check. It is the responsibility of the volunteer to cover all costs associated with any type of background check.

VOLUNTEER RESPONSIBILITIES

Volunteers will be instructed of their duties and responsibilities prior to engaging in any assignment. When applicable, the expected duties will be posted with the “Call for Volunteers.” If a volunteer has not received a description of their duties and assignments or needs clarification, the individual should consult the program administrator.

Volunteers may not perform professional services for which certification is required unless the volunteer possesses the appropriate certificate or license and have received approval from the department. In the event that a volunteer does not meet the minimum requirements for an assignment, the volunteer should immediately inform the program administrator or department head and request a new assignment or duty.

If volunteer knows that they will be unavailable due to a planned absence, the volunteer should inform the program administrator or department head as early as feasibly possible so that alternative arrangements may be made.

CONFIDENTIALITY

On occasion, a volunteer may witness an incident, be entrusted with information, or have access to records or files deemed confidential in nature. It is the expectation of the Township that any volunteer who gains access to confidential information or witnesses an incident will respect and protect the trust and privacy rights all individuals affected.

In order to clarify, confidentiality means that all information entrusted to the volunteer (whether directly or indirectly) not be divulged to any other individual. If a volunteer has question as to whether or not an item is confidential, then that individual should seek clarification from the person responsible for administering the volunteer program. Until proper clarification is received, the volunteer should err on the side of caution and keep the matter confidential. Violation of confidentiality is a serious breach of trust, and in some cases, of law. Disclosure of confidential information may result in termination of volunteer status, civil action, or criminal prosecution.

WORKPLACE POLICIES

All volunteers should conduct themselves in a professional manner and follow the policies contained in the Colerain Township Human Resources Policy Manual and all Federal and State laws.

Volunteers are expected to follow the same safe working practices as employees. Questions concerning safety problems, unsafe conditions or safety violations should be directed immediately to the program administrator or department head. The volunteer is responsible for knowing and following established safety policies and procedures for the volunteer assignment.

In addition, all volunteers shall act with integrity, honesty, and demonstrate high ethics. Volunteers are also expected to dress appropriately for their role and display excellent customer service. All volunteers can be viewed by the general public as a “face” of the Township. It is therefore important that volunteers conduct themselves in a warm and friendly manner and provide prompt service.

It is important to note that the Township has a zero tolerance policy for workplace violence and that the Township promotes equal treatment of all persons regardless of race, religion, color, ethnicity, national origin, sex, age, marital status, disability status, or any other basis prohibited by law. The Township will not tolerate racial, ethnic, religious, disability, or sexual oriented behaviors, jokes, comments or other forms of harassment.

The Township believes that volunteers are essential and provide a tremendous benefit to many of our programs and services. The Township hopes that each individual will be creative, conscientious, self-motivated, responsible and have fun in their volunteer capacity.

4.9 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DATA POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township understands and values transparency and data sharing. The Township realizes that making data accessible to residents, businesses, and visitors can help to assist with operations and provide a better picture of the daily work conducted by Township staff. Open data helps to create a more transparent, effective, and accountable organization.

The Township is fully committed to data transparency and the proactive public disclosure of local government data and practices. It is in the best interest of the Township for Departments to make their data available online using open data standards found within this policy. The widespread availability of key operational and performance datasets streamlines intra-governmental and inter-governmental communication and interoperability, promotes efficient solutions for government, advances innovative strategies for social progress, and creates economic opportunities. The overall goal of this policy is to embed, deepen, and spread the use of strategic data within Colerain Township.

DATA STANDARDS

Each department, to the extent practicable will make key operational and performance datasets available online. These datasets will be displayed on a single web based portal that is maintained by Township Administration. To the extent possible, data will also be communicated through periodic data stories, community meetings, and during public meetings.

Colerain Township may publish any subset of data at the discretion of each Department Head. In general, Department Heads will report on, analyze, and communicate data in a manner that helps to continually improve the organization. The use of data will be considered as part of the strategic plan and employee evaluations, where possible. In general, the Department Heads, Township Administrator, and Assistant Township Administrator will be considered the Data Governance Team for Colerain Township. It is expected that Department Heads encourage the use of data throughout their Departments and provide adequate data training to staff.

Public data made available on the Township data portal is provided as a public service for informational purposes. While the Township will make its best efforts to ensure that all public data is accurate, the Township will make no warranty, representation or guaranty of any type as to the content, accuracy, timeliness, completeness or fitness for any particular purpose or use of any public data provided on such portal. Colerain Township is not liable for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies in the public data, any decision made or action taken or not taken by anyone using or relying upon such public data, or any virus or other damage to any computer that might occur during or as a result of accessing such portal or the public data provided therein.

Colerain Township reserves the right to discontinue availability of content on the data portal at any time and for any reason.

EVIDENCED BASED DECISION MAKING

Colerain Township encourages the use of rigorous evaluation methods for practices, programs, or policies in order to allow for evidence based decision making. The use of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) helps to aid Township staff, Elected Officials, and the general public in gaging the effectiveness of a particular program, practice, or policy.

Programs should generally be evaluated on their quantitative and qualitative data. If data does not exist that will aid in the evaluation of a new program, policy, or practice, then staff should consider identifying and implementing a new KPI to aid in the evaluation. While it may be cumbersome, the development, maintenance, and utilization of data in evidence based decision making will help to justify the effectiveness of a program.

DATA ENHANCEMENTS

All datasets will be reviewed at least every two years. Metadata (which is data about data) will help to inform staff on the effectiveness of various datasets and provide input to allow for adjustments, additions, or eliminations of datasets. Staff will continually evaluate all datasets with an eye for continuous improvement.

Staff is encouraged to occasionally perform internal audits of various datasets to verify that all external and internal data is accurate. If data is found to be incorrect, the dataset should be corrected or removed as soon as feasibly possible. If the data had been used within the past year to inform a strategic decision or been featured in external communication, then staff will inform all appropriate parties of the data changes.

Feedback on all existing dataset is encouraged. If a member of the public or internal staff recognizes data that they suspect to be incorrect, the individual is encouraged to reach out to the Administration Department to provide feedback. Staff also welcomes feedback on the effectiveness or usefulness of various datasets. This external feedback will aid in the review of datasets that are collected and published.

SECURITY

The Township Information Technology (IT) Director will be responsible for managing the risk of data breach, loss, or unauthorized manipulation. In this capacity, the IT Director will serve as the Chief Information Security Officer. The IT Director will work with outside contractors and software application providers to ensure that they have proper security measures in place to limit the risk of a data breach.

EXEMPTIONS AND PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS

Sensitive, protected, or other information that is generally exempted from public records will be held internally. Protected might include any data subject to privacy laws, or to copyright, patent, trademark

or trade secret protection, or to a confidentiality agreement, or that are otherwise protected by law or contract. In addition, proprietary applications, computer code, software, operating systems or similar materials are also generally excluded. Other datasets that are generally excluded include employment records, internal employee-related directories or lists, facilities and security data, information technology, or any data which, if disclosed on the data portal would raise privacy, confidentiality or security concerns or jeopardize or have the potential to jeopardize public health, safety or welfare.

Colerain will also enact various measures and provisions to protect confidential data that is required to be shared as part of a vendor contract. In order to effectively maintain the privacy and protection of individuals, Township staff will utilize secured data transfer protocols including password protected transfers of data sources. In addition to the above, if there is a risk of liability the Township will use a data sharing agreement for additional legal protection.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT POLICIES

5.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY CENTER RENTAL POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township operates a Community Center that has two different halls available to be used by the general public. The following policy outlines the parameters by which the Community Center can be rented and the expectations for any renter (referred to as “User”). Each User will have to enter into an agreement with the Township prior reservation of any public space or Township property.

RENTALS

The Community Center is a public building owned by the Board of Township Trustees. As such, the Board of Trustees allows for the rental of either or both halls in the facility for a set fee. Anyone who wishes to rent the Community Center shall enter into an agreement with the Board of Trustees for use of the space. The Community Center will not be reserved until a Rental Agreement is executed. As outlined in the agreement, Users will:

1. Abide by Fire Department Occupancy rates;
2. Abide by the agreed upon timeframe for the event (all events must end by midnight on the weekends and by 9 PM on weeknights, unless previously authorized by the Event Coordinator);
3. Abide by all Township restrictions on decorations;
4. Follow all Hamilton County Board of Health guidelines for serving food;
5. Follow all Federal, State, and local regulations regarding the consumption and distribution of alcohol;
6. Not collect admission charges or utilize any moneymaking ventures unless approved by the administrator or designee;
7. Not use the facility for any commercial ventures, gambling, and engendering racial/religious prejudice or any unlawful activity;
8. Limit any smoking to outside of the facility in designated areas.

FEES

Fees are established by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and are subject to change at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. A copy of the fee schedule can be obtained by contacting the Event Coordinator for the Community Center. The Township maintains a separate fee schedule for meeting use and event use. Users are subject to additional fees for failure to abide by the tenants of the Rental Agreement, for additional hours of use, or failure to properly maintain the facility. The Township also has a separate rate schedule for Township residents and non-residents.

1. A Rental Deposit in the amount of 50% of the total of the Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, shall be paid upon execution of the Rental Agreement.
2. The balance of the Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, shall be paid no later than thirty (30) days prior to the Rental Period.
 - a. If the User does not pay the balance of the Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, at least thirty (30) days prior to the Rental Period, a late fee equal to 10% of the balance of the Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, shall be imposed.
 - i. If the balance of the Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, is not paid within ten (10) days of the Rental Period, the Township will consider the event canceled and shall be entitled to retain the Rental Deposit and other fees paid by User.
3. Payment of the entire Rental Fee, and Additional Rental Fee, if any, is required upon execution of the Rental Agreement in order to officially reserve the Community Center for a Rental Period taking place sooner than thirty (30) days from the date of the execution of the Rental Agreement.

All deliveries and pick-ups related to User's event shall be scheduled with the Township Events Coordinator and shall be scheduled during the two-hour set-up interval permitted. Deliveries and pick-ups scheduled outside this time period may be subject to an additional set-up fee of \$50.00 per hour.

At the discretion of the Township Administrator or by adopted motion of two of the three Township Trustees, the fees associated with the use of the Community Center may be partially or wholly waived. In general, fees will be waived on a case-by-case basis for non-profits or other governmental entities for meetings or events that directly benefit the Township or Township residents. The Township may also consider waiving the fees for special circumstances as deemed appropriate. This may include rentals related to the recognition of service of long-tenured employees.

CANCELLATIONS

There are several reasons by which the use of the Community Center may be cancelled, as outlined below.

1. If Hamilton County issues a Level 3 Snow Emergency, the Rental Agreement will be canceled.
 - a. User may receive a full refund of the Rental Fee or may request credit for rental of the Community Center on an alternate date, subject to availability.
 - b. Once the Township issues a full refund of the Rental Fee or agrees to schedule User for another available rental date, the Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
2. User may cancel the Rental Agreement by written notice to the Township.
 - a. Upon receipt of such written notice, the Township shall make the Community Center available for reservation by others during the canceled Rental Period.
 - i. If the Township is able to re-rent the Community Center during the canceled Rental Period, the User may, at his/her option:
 - (1) use the previously-paid Rental Deposit or Rental Fee to schedule an event at the Community Center on an available date within twelve months of the Rental Period; or
 - (2) receive a refund of the Rental Deposit or Rental Fee, less a \$50.00 administrative re-rental fee.

- a. Refunds shall be issued by mail, addressed to User at the address listed in the introductory paragraph of the Rental Agreement, within sixty (60) days of receipt of an executed Rental Agreement and Rental Deposit for the re-rental of the Community Center.
 - b. If the Township is unable to re-rent the Community Center during the canceled Rental Period, the User is obligated to pay to the Township a cancellation fee in the amount of the Rental Fee and Additional Rental Fee, if any, minus any Rental Deposit previously paid.
3. If User fails to arrive at the Community Center within one hour of the beginning of the Rental Period, the Township shall consider the User to have canceled the Rental Agreement.
 - a. At that time, the Township may, at its option, close the Community Center, send its employees home, and prohibit User from utilizing the Community Center.
 - b. If the Rental Agreement is deemed canceled pursuant to this section, the Township shall retain the entire Rental Deposit or Rental Fee and additional fees, paid by User.
4. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel the Rental Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the User.
 - a. In the event that Colerain Township finds it necessary to cancel the Rental Agreement, the Rental Deposit or Rental Fee paid by the User for the canceled Rental Period will be refunded to the User, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
5. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel User's event before or during the event should the Township determine that the User or his/her guests, invitees, or agents is/are in violation of any provision of the Rental Agreement or is/are in violation of the law. Colerain Township further reserves the right to cancel User's event before or during the event in instances where the Township determines, in its sole discretion, that the event, or the number of participants therein, is dangerous, disruptive, offensive, or damaging to the general welfare or reputation of Colerain Township.
 - a. In cases where the event is canceled before the event, Colerain Township shall refund the Rental Fee, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
 - b. In cases where the event is canceled during the event, no refund will be given.

CLEAN-UP AND MAINTENANCE

Users of the facility will be responsible for general cleaning and maintenance of the rented space. User will be subject to an additional fee for labor costs associated with clean-up. At a minimum Users are expected to:

1. Bus all tables
2. Wipe down all chairs
3. Clean kitchen counters, sinks, refrigeration units, stove/oven, cabinet surfaces and floors
4. Remove all decorations
5. Remove all personal property and equipment not provided by Colerain Township

The User shall be responsible for any and all damage, expenses, and losses, including theft and property loss, to any equipment, decoration, property, and/or facilities of the Community Center, other than normal wear and tear, which occurs during the course of the Rental Period and agrees to reimburse the Township for any such damage, expense, or loss regardless of whether such damage, expense or loss is caused by User, his/her invitees, agents, guests, vendors, or caterers.

The reimbursement for such damage, expense, or loss shall be the billed the cost for repair, plus 10% to repair any damage or replace any lost or stolen property. The vendor, the scope of work necessary, and whether replacement or repair of damaged items is necessary shall be determined by the Township, in its sole discretion.

The User agrees to provide the Township with a valid credit card number at the time of execution of the Rental Agreement. The User will authorize the Township to use this credit card to obtain payment for any additional charges and fees which are incurred as a result of the User's cancellation, rental/use/misuse of Township facilities including, but not limited to, cancellation fees, late exit fees, additional clean-up fees and/or fees or costs to repair/replace materials, furnishing, equipment, or other items damaged or lost during the course of the rental.

The User understands and agrees that they may not be notified of charges prior to the use of the credit card, but that the Township will provide User with a detailed summary of the charges within ten (10) days of the charges being assessed or within two (2) days of User's request for such summary. User understands and agrees that User is responsible for all fees and charges assessed pursuant to the Rental Agreement, regardless of whether the charges/costs are accepted and/or paid by User's credit card company.

SECURITY

All buildings are kept locked at all times. The staff representative scheduled to work the event will be at the door five (5) minutes before your rental begins. The Rental Period will include the time allocated to set up for the event. It is the responsibility of the User to ensure that only allowable participants are granted access to the building. No participants from an event may be left behind waiting for their ride home unchaperoned. Exterior doors may not be propped open for any reason.

5.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP GENERAL BUILDING RENTAL POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township owns and operates a number of different buildings that may have space which can be rented by the public for various meetings or other purposes. The following policy outlines the parameters by which any non-Community Center or Park facility can be rented and the expectations for any renter (referred to as “User”). Each User will have to enter into an agreement with the Township prior reservation of any public space or Township property.

RENTALS

The Board of Township Trustees owns all Township buildings and the Board of Trustees allows for the rental of certain areas of these Township buildings for a set fee. Anyone who wishes to rent these areas shall enter into an agreement with the Board of Trustees for use of the space. The space will not be reserved until a Rental Agreement is executed. As outlined in the agreement, Users will:

1. Abide by Fire Department Occupancy rates;
2. Abide by the agreed upon timeframe for the event;
3. Abide by all Township restrictions on decorations;
4. Follow all Hamilton County Board of Health guidelines for serving food;
5. Not Consume or distribute alcohol as it is expressly forbidden;
6. Not collect admission charges or utilize any moneymaking ventures unless approved by the Administrator or designee;
7. Not use the facility for any commercial ventures, gambling, and engendering racial/religious prejudice or any unlawful activity;
8. Limit any smoking to outside of the facility in designated areas.

FEES

Fees are established by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and are subject to change at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. A copy of the fee schedule can be obtained by contacting the Administration office. The Township maintains a separate fee schedule for different facility use and for different types of Users. Users are subject to additional fees for failure to abide by the tenants of the Rental Agreement, for additional hours of use, or failure to properly maintain the facility. The six recognized classes of Users are listed below:

Class I	Activities approved and operated by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees as approved by Administrator or designee
Class II	Responsible organizations and groups closely affiliated with Township operations (CFA, CPA, Historical Society, etc.)
Class III	Responsible, non-profit organizations and groups dedicated entirely to the service of school-age youth
Class IV	Other government agencies not affiliated with the township (ODOT, BWC, OPERS, etc.)
Class V	Responsible, non-profit civic, fraternal or religious organizations whose membership majority resides in Colerain Township (Clippard YMCA)
Class VI	All other responsible groups

1. A Rental Deposit in the amount of 50% of the total of the Rental Fee shall be paid upon execution of the Rental Agreement for long term rentals.
2. The balance of the Rental Fee must be paid at the conclusion of the event. For long term rentals, the balance of the Rental Fee is due prior to the first date of usage.
 - a. If the User does not pay the balance of the Rental Fee, a late fee equal to 10% of the balance of the Rental Fee shall be imposed.
3. A facility representative shall be in attendance when the building facilities are used by any organization regardless of classification. The User will be charged for at least one hour of staff time, in addition to the hours of the event, to open and close the building for activities scheduled other than during regular work hours.

At the discretion of the Township Administrator or by adopted motion of two of the three Township Trustees, the fees associated with the use of any Township facility may be partially or wholly waived.

CANCELLATIONS

There are several reason by which the use of a Township facility may be cancelled, as outlined below.

1. User may cancel the Rental Agreement by written notice to the Township at least one (1) full working day prior to the scheduled use.
 - a. Upon receipt of such written notice, the Township shall make the facility available for reservation by others.
 - b. If the User cancels the Rental Agreement within one working day of the scheduled use, then they will be charged for two (2) hours for each employee who was scheduled to work during the rental in addition to the full facility charge.
2. If User fails to arrive at the facility within one hour of the beginning of the Rental Period, the Township shall consider the User to have canceled the Rental Agreement.
 - a. At that time, the Township may, at its option, close the facility, send its employees home, and prohibit User from utilizing the facility.

- b. If the Rental Agreement is deemed canceled pursuant to this section, the Township shall retain the entire Rental Deposit or Rental Fee and additional fees, paid by User.
 - c. User may arrange for an alternative arrival time with consent of the Administrator.
- 3. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel the Rental Agreement within five (5) working days of the scheduled use via written notice to the User.
 - a. In the event that Colerain Township finds it necessary to cancel the Rental Agreement, the Rental Deposit or Rental Fee paid by the User for the canceled Rental Period will be refunded to the User, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
 - b. In the event of a conflict on dates, the classifications of user shall be the determining factor with the lowest numbered classification having priority. When classification numbers are the same, scheduling may be in accordance with the date of submittal of request. Any approved application is subject to cancellation if the property is later found to be needed for use by Township authorities.
- 4. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel User's event before or during the event should the Township determine that the User or his/her guests, invitees, or agents is/are in violation of any provision of the Rental Agreement or is/are in violation of the law. Colerain Township further reserves the right to cancel User's event before or during the event in instances where the Township determines, in its sole discretion, that the event, or the number of participants therein, is dangerous, disruptive, offensive, or damaging to the general welfare or reputation of Colerain Township.
 - a. In cases where the event is canceled before the event, Colerain Township shall refund the Rental Fee, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
 - b. In cases where the event is canceled during the event, no refund will be given.

CLEAN-UP AND MAINTENANCE

Users of the facility will be responsible for general cleaning and maintenance of the rented space. In general, the User should leave the facility in the same condition as it was before the Rental. User will be subject to an additional fee for labor costs associated with clean-up. At a minimum Users are expected to:

- 1. Clean all tables and/or chairs
- 2. Remove all decorations
- 3. Remove all trash
- 4. Keep any communal restrooms in a reasonably clean condition

The User shall be responsible for any and all damage, expenses, and losses, including theft and property loss, to any equipment, decoration, property, and/or facilities, other than normal wear and tear, which occurs during the course of the Rental Period and agrees to reimburse the Township for any such damage, expense, or loss regardless of whether such damage, expense or loss is caused by User, his/her invitees, agents, guests, or vendors.

The reimbursement for such damage, expense, or loss shall be the billed cost for repair, plus 10% to repair any damage or replace any lost or stolen property. The vendor, the scope of work necessary, and

whether replacement or repair of damaged items is necessary shall be determined by the Township, in its sole discretion.

The User agrees to provide the Township with a valid credit card number at the time of execution of the Rental Agreement. The User will authorize the Township to use this credit card to obtain payment for any additional charges and fees which are incurred as a result of the User's cancellation, rental/use/misuse of Township facilities including, but not limited to, cancellation fees, late exit fees, additional clean-up fees and/or fees or costs to repair/replace materials, furnishing, equipment, or other items damaged or lost during the course of the rental.

The User understands and agrees that they may not be notified charges prior to the use of the credit card, but that the Township will provide User with a detailed summary of the charges within ten (10) days of the charges being assessed or within two (2) days of User's request for such summary. User understands and agrees that User is responsible for all fees and charges assessed pursuant to the Rental Agreement, regardless of whether the charges/costs are accepted and/or paid by User's credit card company.

SECURITY

All buildings are kept locked at all times. The staff representative scheduled to work the meeting will be at the door five (5) minutes before your rental begins. It is the responsibility of the User to ensure that only allowable participants are granted access to the building. No participants from an event may be left behind waiting for their ride home unchaperoned. Exterior doors may not be propped open for any reason. Users should never allow someone into the building that they do not know for any reason.

5.3 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PARK RENTAL POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township operates several different parks located throughout the community. Each park is unique and may contain some combination of shelters, ball fields, and other distinct items/characteristics. While these areas are typically available to the public on a first come, first serve basis, individuals do have the ability to rent and reserve various facilities. The following policy outlines the parameters by which park facilities can be rented and the expectations for any renter (referred to as “User”). Each User will have to enter into an agreement with the Township prior reservation of any public space or Township property.

RENTALS

Colerain Township parks are public assets owned by the Board of Township Trustees. As such, the Board of Trustees allows for the rental of various aspects of each park for a set fee. Anyone who wishes to rent these spaces on a one-time or recurring basis shall enter into an agreement with the Board of Trustees for use of the space. No park space will be reserved until a Rental Agreement is executed. As outlined in the agreement, Users will:

1. Abide by all displayed Park rules and requirements;
2. Abide by the agreed upon timeframe for the rental, as there may be other individuals with rentals that immediately follow;
3. If renting a baseball field, please refrain from using the field if the surface is wet;
4. All fields shall not be used if conditions are unsafe or if emergency alert sirens have been sounded;
5. Abide by all Township restrictions on decorations;
 - a. For shelters, this means that no staples, duct tape, nails, or adhesives that will leave permanent residue or damage may be used to attach any items to the shelters or picnic tables;
 - b. This also means that no inflatable play equipment (specifically bounce houses), tents, or pop-up equipment will be permitted;
6. Follow all Hamilton County Board of Health guidelines for serving food;
7. Follow all Federal, State, and local regulations regarding the consumption and distribution of alcohol;
 - a. This should be limited to reserved shelter areas only, consuming alcohol outside of a shelter area is subject to Ohio Open Container Law;
8. Not collect admission charges or utilize any moneymaking ventures unless approved by the administrator or designee;
9. Not use the facility for any commercial ventures, gambling, and engendering racial/religious prejudice or any unlawful activity;
10. Limit any smoking to designated areas;

11. Abide by all Federal, State, and Township law, including the Township's noise resolution (which prohibits the use of DJ's in the park).

FEES

Fees are established by the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and are subject to change at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. A copy of the fee schedule can be obtained by contacting the Public Services Department. The Township maintains a separate fee schedule for event use, frequency (single day event, full season, etc.), and reservation type (field, shelter, etc.). Users are subject to additional fees for failure to abide by the tenants of the Rental Agreement, for additional hours of use, or failure to properly maintain or damage to parks and park facilities. The Township also has a separate rate schedule for Township residents and non-residents.

1. The full Rental Fee shall be paid upon execution of the Rental Agreement.

The Board of Trustees shall have the authority to waive or modify any fees associated with the use of park facilities.

CANCELLATIONS

There are several reasons by which a Rental Agreement may be cancelled, as outlined below.

1. User may cancel their Rental Agreement by written notice to the Township.
 - a. For rental of park shelters, a full refund will be made available to the user if the reservation is cancelled ten (10) days prior to the date of reservation. An individual can expect to receive their refund within six (6) weeks. No refunds will be issued for inclement weather or for reservations that are cancelled less than ten (10) days prior to the reservation date. Applicants may reschedule their reservation date if prior notice is given and the new reservation date must be within the same calendar year.
 - b. For field rentals, a full refund will be made available to the user if the reservation is cancelled thirty (30) days prior to the start date of season/reservation. An individual can expect to receive their refund within six (6) weeks. No refunds will be issued for inclement weather or for reservations that are cancelled less than thirty (30) days prior to the reservation date.
2. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel the Rental Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the User.
 - a. In the event that Colerain Township finds it necessary to cancel the Rental Agreement, the Rental Deposit or Rental Fee paid by the User for the canceled Rental Period will be refunded to the User, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
3. Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel User's event before or during the event should the Township determine that the User or his/her guests, invitees, or agents is/are in violation of any provision of the Rental Agreement or is/are in violation of the law. Colerain Township further reserves the right to cancel User's entire reservation or a portion of the reservation before or during the event in instances where the Township determines, in its sole discretion, that the reservation, or

the number of participants therein, is dangerous, disruptive, offensive, or damaging to the general welfare or reputation of Colerain Township.

- a. In cases where the reservation is canceled before the event commences, Colerain Township shall refund the Rental Fee, and Colerain Township shall have no further obligation to the User.
- b. In cases where the event is canceled during the event, no refund will be given.
- c. If the Rental Agreement is cancelled in the middle of a season, no refund will be given.

CLEAN-UP AND MAINTENANCE

Users of any park facility will be responsible for general cleaning and maintenance of the rented space. User will be subject to an additional fee for labor costs associated with clean-up. At a minimum Users are expected to:

1. Clean all tables and/or chairs
2. Remove all decorations
3. Remove all trash by placing the trash in the various containers near the shelter
4. Keep any communal restrooms in a reasonably clean condition

In general, the User is responsible for leaving the area in a safe, clean, and orderly condition. The User is liable for failing to clean up the shelter, all damages to plants, trees, park grounds, and park property resulting from the User's use of the park. Failure to clean up shelter and area surrounding may cause the denial of future rentals.

Specifically, a User shall be responsible for any and all damage, expenses, and losses, including theft and property loss, to any equipment, decoration, property, and/or park facilities, other than normal wear and tear, which occurs during the course of the Rental Period and agrees to reimburse the Township for any such damage, expense, or loss regardless of whether such damage, expense or loss is caused by User, his/her invitees, agents, guests, or vendors.

The reimbursement for such damage, expense, or loss shall be the billed the cost for repair, plus 10% to repair any damage or replace any lost or stolen property. The vendor, the scope of work necessary, and whether replacement or repair of damaged items is necessary shall be determined by the Township, in its sole discretion.

To report problems with fields, please contact the Public Services Department Monday thru Friday from 8 AM-4:00 PM. Please report any acts of vandalism or misuse of field/park areas or equipment to the Police Department as soon as possible.

SECURITY

All parks close at dusk. Certain parks are locked at this time and it is the expectation that all events and individuals will have left the park by dusk. In addition, all restrooms automatically lock at 10 PM and will not open until 6 AM the next morning. No participants from an event may be left behind waiting for their ride home unchaperoned. Doors may not be propped open for any reason.



5.4 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY & SENIOR CENTER POLICY

PURPOSE

This policy will provide guidance on the general operations of the Community and Senior Center. This building is home to a number of services that are utilized by both Colerain Township residents and non-residents. The following policies will apply to Township staff and, where applicable, any individual that uses or receives services in the Community Center or Senior Center.

The overall fiscal operations of this building are supported by the Township and supplemented by user fees and memberships. This Center serves a number of functions for the community and is comprised of two halls, a patio balcony, atrium, kitchens, arts room, game room, computer center, music room, and fountain area. Any changes to the structure of this Center, including renovations, building additions, or demolitions, will be at the sole discretion of Colerain Township.

This document will not necessarily outline or address specific policies required by outside agencies, such as the Council on Aging and the YMCA. In the event of a conflict between outside agency policies and Township policies, Colerain Township employees should seek direction from their supervisor on whether or not to adhere to the additional policies and will ensure that no Township policies will be violated.

HOURS OF OPERATIONS

Operating hours of the Center are Monday – Thursday, from 9 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. and Fridays from 9 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Office hours for the Center are Monday-Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at 4160 Springdale Road. The Center is only open on Saturday or Sunday for select classes, events, and private rentals. The Center will be closed on all observed Colerain Township holidays and on Election Day.

CONTRACTORS AND VOLUNTEERS

The Township reserves the right to hire independent contractors to teach various classes and/or provide general services to the Center. The Township will also occasionally use volunteers to assist with the operations of the Center. These volunteers may assist with front desk duties, special events, classes, and other duties as assigned. All volunteers will be subject to the Colerain Township Volunteer Policy and will be required to complete the Volunteer Application and any necessary background checks prior to volunteering. Specific requirements for each volunteer position will vary depending on the duties and there are no age restrictions to be considered for a volunteer role. Volunteers are encouraged to donate a minimum of eight hours of service each year to be considered an “active” volunteer.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Consistent with the Township's conflict of interest policy, no employee, board member, or other person who exercises any decision making function with respect to the Community and Senior Center activities may obtain a personal or financial benefit from such activities for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties. Further, no purchase of supplies, vehicles, or equipment that is made with Council on Aging funds shall be to a person that is employed by Colerain or to an employee's immediate family member.

TRAINING

Colerain Township Community and Senior Center staff will undergo the appropriate amount of training required for individual job descriptions in order to maintain the safety and health of Center participants. This is likely to include CPR and AED training, training on all proper Council on Aging policies and procedures, and any applicable driver's education courses.

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS

Colerain Township will inspect and maintain all standard operating equipment in a manner that best ensures the health and safety of all Center participants and employees. Staff will reference all appropriate forms and procedures to ensure that the Center is set up for the appropriate use, cleaned properly, and maintained in a proper fashion.

In general, the follow items will be inspected by Township staff or contractors according to the below schedule:

- Daily: Congregate meal temperature and the Center bus used for transportation
- Weekly: Sewer stanchion pipes, art room drain catch, lighting, and the Hall B oven gas pilots
- Monthly: Indoor pest control
- Quarterly: Ice machine filter, refrigeration unit filter, and HVAC unit
- Annually: Sprinkler system, the kitchen (performed by Public Health), Fire extinguishers and hoods, all vehicles, outdoor pest control, back-flow preventers and boilers.

INCIDENT REPORTING AND INCLEMENT WEATHER

The Center will provide a safe and secure environment for its participants and employees. An incident can be defined as any occurrence which is not consistent with the routine operation of the Center such as an accident, theft, property damage, refusal of services (by client or staff), or a loss claim. All incidents will be documented within 24 hours by the member of the YMCA, COA, or Colerain Township staff on whose watch the incident occurred. When an incident occurs, the volunteer, contractor, or staff member involved shall notify the Colerain Township Event's Coordinator. The Council on Aging will be notified immediately of any incident involving a participant funded by the Council on Aging and they shall receive a copy of the incident report within 24 hours.

Major incidents should be brought to the attention of the Township Administrator, as soon as feasibly possible. Major incidents include, and are not limited to, abuse, neglect, or exploitation. Colerain Township shall notify the Council on Aging of any and all major unusual incidents that impact the Center

and/or any consumer served pursuant to the Service Agreement with Council on Aging. The notification shall be phoned or e-mailed to the Council on Aging's Manager of Provider Services within one hour after Township staff becomes aware of the major unusual incident. The Township agrees to furnish, upon request of Council on Aging, any records relating to such incident and to cooperate with Council on Aging and/or its authorized representatives in any investigation of any major unusual incident. Additionally, the Township shall immediately notify the county Department of Job and Family Services, or the agency the county Department of Job and Family Services designates to provide adult protective services, once the Township has reasonable cause to believe a consumer is the victim of abuse, neglect, or exploitation, and has the consent of the consumer.

During winter weather conditions, if the Northwest Local School District is on a 2-hour delay, the Center will open at 10 am. All programs scheduled for 10 am or later will be available. If Northwest Local School District closes, the Center will also close for the day. Rentals will only be cancelled by Colerain Township in the event of a level 3 (or higher) snow emergency.

For inclement weather events (including and not limited to severe thunderstorm watch/warning, snow advisory, or winter storm watch/warning), Congregate meal consumers who were transported by a Center vehicle, will receive transportation home prior to impending inclement weather. Those congregate consumers with private transportation will be encouraged to leave prior to impending inclement weather. In the event of a tornado or earthquake, all occupants in the building will be informed of the threat and directed to the Hall B kitchen hallway for safety measures.

The Center will also be closed and evacuated if there is a power outage that lasts more than 30 minutes.

MEDIA OUTREACH AND TITLE III PROGRAM

Colerain Township shall collaborate with Council on Aging to help ensure that media relations, public information, and outreach related to the Title III Program are mutually beneficial to the Township and to Council on Aging. This will include the use of any social media.

Any Title III outreach campaigns, including media relations, shall be coordinated with the Council on Aging Communications Director prior to the planning such campaigns. No consumer information will be disclosed or used for any purpose not directly associated with the provision of services, even if the consumer consents to doing so.

For programs sponsored by the Council on Aging, any program information, whether in print or electronic format, shall include, at a minimum, the Council on Aging Agency Partner logo and a statement that the program or service receives funds administered by Council on Aging of Southwestern Ohio. All requests for information in response to a major incident shall be handled by the Township Administrator and referred to the Council on Aging's Communications Director, when applicable.

SENIOR CENTER MEMBERSHIP

The Colerain Township Senior Center will allow any individual who is 50 years of age or older to be eligible for membership through the YMCA. Any member will be allowed to participate in any of the daytime programming and activities at the Senior Center. The YMCA will set all membership rates.

Please note that certain activities or functions may require advanced registration and ticket sales that are not included as part of the membership. Upon registration as a member, a staff member or volunteer will collect an individual's name, address/email, phone number, date of birth, and emergency contact information. All members will then be issued a Senior Center Card (supplied by the YMCA) which must be swiped at each visit. All members must sign in upon arrival at the Senior Center. Members also agree to the below code of conduct, which is listed as a reference and is in place to ensure that the Senior Center remains a safe, comfortable, and pleasant environment for all members.

- Members must be 50 years old or older and be able to function independently in the Center or be accompanied by a caregiver.
 - o A caregiver must accompany members that are not able to attend to their own personal needs for the duration of their stay.
 - o Caregivers that are ineligible for membership are not to be considered participants or staff.
- Programs and activities are offered to older adults with the understanding that they do not need help to accomplish the particular projects or tasks. The program leader will demonstrate projects with the completion of said projects under the control of each participant.
- The program leader may make a determination about whether a client's participation is appropriate for the program.
- Emergency contacts will be listed on the membership file at the time of registration and will be contacted in an emergency.
- All participants must conduct themselves in such a manner that they do not disrupt the program or have a negative impact on other participants' enjoyment of activities and facilities.
- Use of tobacco, drugs, and alcohol is prohibited inside the Senior Center. Alcohol use during a rental will follow rental policy. The Senior Center building is tobacco free.
- Offensive language is prohibited at all times.
- Lewd, salacious, or unwanted physical contact is prohibited.
- Shouting, demeaning, aggressive, or threatening behavior or fighting is prohibited.
- Weapons are strictly prohibited anywhere on the Senior Center grounds.
- Soliciting and loitering is prohibited at all times.
- Thievery is prohibited.
- Destruction or misuse of Senior Center materials, equipment, or other property is prohibited.
- Good personal hygiene and proper attire are required at all times.
- Colerain Township reserves the right to deny admittance to anyone with a communicable disease, lice, and/or bed bugs.
- Respect for others and observance of good manners are expected at all times.
- Any operation questions and concerns should be discussed with the Colerain Township Events Coordinator.

Any member who violates the above code of conduct may be asked to leave and, subject to written notification and evaluation, may have their privileges suspended. In the event that an individual is to be suspended for more than one consecutive day, the Township Administrator will be notified in writing prior to said suspension and the member in question will have the right to appeal the decision to the Township Administrator. Law enforcement will also be contacted for any threat of violence or incident of assault, destruction of property, or any other action that threatens the safety and welfare of staff, volunteers, contractors, and/or other members of the Senior Center.

CONGREGATE MEALS PROGRAM

Colerain Township offers a congregate meal program to qualifying members of the Senior Center. This program is partially funded by the Council on Aging and members should call the Council on Aging at (513) 721-1025 to find out if they qualify. Congregate meals provide safe and nutritious meals in a group setting designed to sustain and improve participants' health and to reduce isolation by promoting socialization. Meals are served Monday through Friday at 12:00 p.m. and participants must call the Senior Center prior to 11 am of the day before to reserve a meal. Participants can also make a reservation in person at the Senior Center. Reservations and meals taken daily.

Participants are provided an opportunity to make a donation towards the Congregate meals program and they are free to determine how much they would like to contribute. Suggested donations are \$2.50 for anyone over 60 and \$4.00 for anyone 60 and below.

To assure the safe delivery of each congregate meal, Colerain Township will provide quality control by periodically evaluating the meals to assure compliance with all internal procedures. At least one meal will be subject to a quality control check each day by YMCA staff. Colerain Township also allows for the removal of food from the congregate nutrition program by the consumer after the consumer finishes eating only when it is food that will not spoil if not kept refrigerated, or if the food did not require heating to serve.

In addition, Colerain Township shall monitor all aspects of the congregate nutrition program and take action to improve services. This includes the YMCA monitoring of food packaging, food temperatures during storage, food preparation, holding food before and during the meal service, retention of food quality characteristics (e.g., flavor and texture), delivery of the food to the congregate nutrition site, and all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Annually, the Township will evaluate and improve the effectiveness of the program's operations. Any and all consumer complaints will be resolved in a timely manner and will be considered as part of the annual evaluation.

TRANSPORTATION TO THE CENTER

Daily transportation to the Senior Center is available to Colerain Township residents who are 60 years of age or older. A Council on Aging grant helps to fund this program, and suggested donations of \$3 per trip are appreciated. Transportation is available on Monday - Friday from 8:30 am – 9:30 am and from 2:30 pm – 4:00 pm, excluding holidays/inclement weather.

Reservations for transportation services must be made by 11 am the day prior to requested service. The driver will be required to document the following information as part of the service:

- Consumer's name
- Service Date
- Pick-up location and time of the pick-up
- Drop-off location and time of the drop-off
- Number of Service units

The driver is to have a wireless communication device with them at all times. The driver is prohibited from using this device while the vehicle is in motion and the device should only be used in conjunction with official business.

5.5 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP GATE CLOSING POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township parks close at dusk and open at dawn each day. Certain parks have gates that can be locked and will be locked according to this policy. If a park gate is locked, the park will be considered closed at that time.

GATE LOCKING PROCEDURES

In general, the times that a gated park entrance will be locked will change over the course of a year to reflect the changing times of dawn and dusk. The below schedule outlines when a park gate will be opened each morning and closed each evening throughout the year.

Month	Gate Opening	Gate Closing
November – February	7:30 AM	5:30 PM
March	7:30 AM	7:00 PM
April	7:30 AM	8:00 PM
May - August	7:30 AM	9:00 PM
September	7:30 AM	8:00 PM
October	7:30 AM	7:00 PM

The official locking and unlocking times are shown on a sign near the parks entrances. However, the exact time that the gate may be locked or unlocked may vary on a daily basis as the employee responsible for locking the park may be performing other duties. It is reasonable to expect that all gates will be opened or closed within sixty (60) minutes of the posted time.

Residents should never enter a park after the park's closing time, even if the gates are still open. Although the locking employee will attempt to ensure nobody is left in the park there is a risk that a resident may be accidentally locked in the park. If a resident does get locked in a park, then they should call the non-emergency Police Department number.

5.6 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CONTROLLED BURN POLICY

PURPOSE

For purposes of this policy the terms “Prescribed Burn” and “Controlled Burn” shall be interchangeable.

Controlled burns are essential to wildlife preservation, weed management, and wildfire prevention. A prescribed burn will reduce excess brush, shrubs, trees, invasive species, and weeds. It will also restore rich nutrients to the soil and allow desired plants to grow and prosper. Woodlands, prairies, and wetlands are perfect natural communities for controlled burns.

CONTROLLED BURNS

Heritage Park is the only location in Colerain Township that is ideal for a controlled or prescribed burn. This location is found in Heritage Park. Other locations may be evaluated for a prescribed burn in the future and this policy is not limited to just Heritage Park. A full controlled burn of Heritage Park should be considered every three years.

In order to safely conduct a prescribed burn, several external conditions must be met. If these conditions are not met, then a controlled burn cannot occur on the selected day and must be rescheduled. The date of the burn should feature low winds, a low chance of precipitation, and low humidity. Unless all of the above conditions are met, the burn shall not occur. The individual or vendor responsible for conducting the burn will be required to obtain all necessary and relevant permits from the Fire Department.

5.7 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DEAD ANIMAL REMOVAL POLICY

PURPOSE

The Colerain Township Service department is responsible for the removal of dead animals that are located within the Township right of way limits on all Township maintained roads.

SIGN VISIBILITY

Colerain Township will respond to any request for removal of a dead animal that is located in the right of way on a Township maintained street. It is the goal of the Township to remove these animals as quickly as possible. All staff are required to wear proper safety equipment (gloves, etc.) when handling dead animals.

On receipt of a request for removal of a dead animal, the Department will document the request and deploy the appropriate resources. Depending on the level of decomposition and size of the dead animal, the animal may be treated with a substance that will accelerate the rate of decomposition and reduce the odor.

5.8 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FACILITY SECURITY POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township desires to secure all of its facilities in a manner that prevents vandalism, theft, or other potential risks.

SECURITY LEVELS

In general, employees of Colerain Township will be considered authorized users of Township buildings and facilities. The general public will also be granted limited access to various portions of Township buildings during posted business hours.

All buildings will be locked outside of regular business hours and unavailable to the public. Limited employees will be granted access to these facilities. All buildings contain an access lock system. Employees will be issued ID badges that will provide the employee the ability to gain entry into restricted areas, based on their department and role. These badges will be deactivated on termination.

In addition to the controlled locking systems, fencing and alarms will be used as an additional layer of security to protect Township facilities and assets.

5.9 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP GRAFFITI REMOVAL POLICY

PURPOSE

Graffiti can create perceptions of poor safety, increased crime, and has an adverse effect on both property values and individual resident morale.

REMOVAL

The Township will attempt to repair and remove all graffiti in the public right of way within a reasonable timeframe of initial notification. In Ohio, Township are limited in their ability to enforce graffiti resolutions and/or fines. Therefore, any individual caught committing an act of graffiti will be processed to the fullest extent of the law by the Colerain Township Police Department. In the event that the graffiti is recurring or incendiary, the Public Services Department will file a formal request with the Police Department for investigative purposes.

5.10 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HIDDEN OBJECTS GAME POLICY

PURPOSE

Hidden object games are permitted in various Township parks provided they adhere to the guidelines found in this policy.

GUIDELINES

1. Geocaches must be registered on www.geocaching.com.
2. Hidden objects must be placed along official, authorized trails and must be placed within 25 feet of the trail.
3. Hidden objects cannot be placed in ecologically sensitive areas.
4. Hidden objects cannot be placed in locations that would require digging or climbing, or that could cause harm to a person.
5. Geocaches must be in sealable container with the official Geocaching.com identification number. Other game objects must have the name of the game clearly marked on it as well as any official recognition from the game host or sponsor.
6. Hidden objects should be monitored by the owner and any problems with it resolved within 30 days of notification.
7. Hidden objects should be maintained as family-friendly.
8. Hidden objects should not contain food, scented items, firearms, drugs, alcohol or any adult items.

Any hidden objects that do not adhere to these guidelines may be removed at the discretion of the Director of Public Services and will be disposed of in the proper manner without notice.

EVENTS

Hidden object game events need to be submitted for approval to the Director of Public Services using the Special Event Permit application. A complete description of the event and locations of the temporary hidden objects need to be included in the request. All event hidden objects will be considered temporary and must be removed at the end of the event.

5.11 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP INFRASTRUCTURE INSPECTION POLICY

PURPOSE

The Township is responsible for a variety of roadways, culverts, signs, and other critical infrastructure. In general, all of these items should be inspected on a routine basis in order to ensure that they are safe and functioning properly.

FREQUENCY AND TYPES OF INSPECTIONS

Throughout any of the Township's construction projects, a member of the Public Services Department staff will be present to inspect on-going work that is conducted by the contractor. In general, the Public Services Department is on-site if the contractor is on-site. In addition, all residents are required to obtain a right of way permit for work that they are performing on their own sidewalks or driveways. This permit notifies the Public Services Department of the work to be conducted and ensures that a Public Services Department employee will be able to be onsite for a pre and post construction inspection. These two inspections are in place to guarantee that the right of way is return to a condition that is, at a minimum, consistent with the existing conditions prior to construction.

The Township will inspect road conditions, street signs, and storm basins according to internal standard operating procedures.

The County Engineer's Office is responsible for the inspection of all privately built, new roadways. The County Engineer will work in coordination with the Public Services Department to develop a final punch list of items to be completed prior to acceptance by the County and Township.

5.12 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MEDIA CONTACT POLICY

PURPOSE

In order to ensure that accurate information is disseminated to the media, employees should, in general, refrain from direct interaction with media members. Only designated employees, such as Public Information Officers, Department Heads, or their representatives should provide direct comments to the media.



5.13 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MOBILIZATION POLICY

PURPOSE

Townships are generally considered to be an arm of the State of Ohio. For that reason, Colerain Township follows and adheres to the Mobilization Policy outlined in the Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Materials Specification manual for mobilization in conjunction with any project.



5.14 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PAVEMENT CUT RESTORATION POLICY

PURPOSE

Ensuring all pavement cuts and restorations are done in the same manner and with the same quality of materials is important to a functioning and well-constructed roadway.

REQUIREMENTS

The Township will always, at a minimum, restore the pavement per department developed standard operating procedures. Outside utility companies will be required to restore the roadway to the same or better condition. Microtrenching will be encouraged for all outside vendors. Proper drainage shall be maintained throughout project at all times. All roadways and driveways shall be made passable by end of days' work.



5.15 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PRECONSTRUCTION POLICY

PURPOSE

Preconstruction conferences provide the Township and vendor with an opportunity to outline direct expectations and requirements for major projects. These conferences are not required under every circumstance.

MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The Colerain Township Public Services Department requires preconstruction conferences for all significant construction projects. The Director of Public Service will be responsible for the meeting agenda.



5.16 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP ROADSIDE MEMORIAL POLICY

PURPOSE

Residents will sometimes erect a temporary roadside memorial to honor or remember a person who passed away due to a vehicular accident. These are often installed within the right of way along Township, County, or State roads.

MAINTENANCE

Colerain Township does not have any Township erected roadside memorials and will not maintain any memorials that are found within the right of way. The Township will not proactively seek out and remove existing roadside memorials, unless they obstruct or distract from the general vision of motorists or pedestrians. If an individual installs a temporary roadside memorial, the Township will not disturb the memorial, unless there is a complaint. If there is a complaint, then the Township will attempt to contact the individual responsible for the memorial and have the memorial removed.

5.17 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SAFETY POLICY

PURPOSE

Safety is the highest priority for the Township and its residents and employees. The Township will provide safe working conditions, meaningful instruction on necessary equipment and procedures, and proper personal protective equipment (PPPE) to all employees. The intent is to reduce or eliminate personnel losses, property losses and legal liabilities.

RESPONSIBILITY

All supervisors will conduct regular hazard assessments within their area of responsibility and will take corrective action, make recommendation and implement safety-related policies as procedures as necessary.

Employees should immediately report unsafe equipment or conditions and should not partake in any activity in which their safety is questioned. Employees should perform their duties in a manner aimed at preventing injuries and equipment or property damage. This includes proper tools, PPE and training.

All new employees will receive proper safety trainings related to their department and position upon hire. All employees will receive required training on new equipment and new or revised processes.

All personnel will be supplied with the required personal protective equipment to perform their duties. It is expected and required that this equipment will be worn at all times.

INJURY & ACCIDENT INVESTIGATIONS

Injuries, accidents and damage to equipment, vehicles and property should immediately reported to the supervisor. Injuries, accidents and damage will be investigated by each department for learning, training or process improvement opportunities. Plans may be created for minimizing or eliminating repeat occurrences.

DEPARTMENT PERFORMANCE

Departments may enact specific protocols over and above those in this policy related to process, training, equipment, PPE, facilities, programs, etc. as related to their responsibilities.

Failure to comply and/or disregard for safety may be subject to disciplinary action.

5.18 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SIGN POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township understands the importance of providing visible signage for traveling motorists and pedestrians. It is the intent of the Township to ensure that all signs are maintained in a manner to provide maximum visibility.

SIGN VISIBILITY

In general, the Township will trim all tree branches and vegetation that directly obstructs the view of signs found in the right of way on Township maintained streets. If a tree is found to consistently obstruct a sign, the Public Services Department will consider removal of the tree that is within the right of way.

Adjacent property owners are expected to maintain the portion of right of way that directly abuts their property in order to ensure that signage is visible. This may include and is not limited to, mowing and trimming of branches.

SPECIAL REQUESTS FOR SIGNAGE

It is the policy of Colerain Township to deny any request for special signage. The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices establishes the criteria for sign placement and types of signs that Colerain should maintain and place.

Special sign requests, such as no parking, handicap parking, deaf child at play, and other signs are not installed by Colerain Township. Installing these signs would potentially create a false sense of security and a situation that could not be enforced by the Township. The Township is not equipped to create these types of signs. The Township will remove any of these signs once noticed by Public Services staff.

5.19 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SNOW PLOW DAMAGE POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township takes great care and pride in provide quality snow removal services on Township maintained streets. While the Township ensures that all staff receive proper training and tools available to perform snow removal, there is a possibility that an individual employee may accidentally create some form of property damage, such as damage to a mailbox.

SIGN VISIBILITY

It is the responsibility of the individual driver who damages personal property to report the damage to the Supervisor Foreman or Director of Public Service. If the damage is reported by a resident, the Public Services Department will investigate the complaint to verify that the damage was a direct result of a Township employee.

The Public Services Department will require the employee responsible for the route on which the property is damaged to replace or repair the damaged item. For mailboxes, the department will initially provide a temporary mailbox replacement. Then, once the weather breaks, the employee responsible for the damage will install a replacement mailbox or perform any necessary repairs. This accountability helps to reduce the total number of snow plow related incidents and damages on an annual basis.

For snow plow related damage found on a county or state Road, residents will be directed to contact those offices directly as their policies and procedures may vary. This policy applies only to roads plowed by employees of the Public Services Department.

5.20 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SPECIAL EVENT STREET CLOSURE POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township recognizes that there are circumstances and community events that may require a street to be closed to through traffic for a temporary period of time.

STREET CLOSURES

Any individual or group that wishes to have a street temporarily closed for a special event or parade must first contact the Colerain Police Department. The Police Department will then forward the request to both the Fire Department and Public Services Department for consideration. In order for a street to be considered for temporary closure, the request must demonstrate that:

- The temporary closure of the street is generally supported by the residents of the street;
- The temporary closure of the street does not pose an imminent threat to public safety; and
- Appropriate access can be granted for public safety personnel and vehicles in order to ensure a quick response for life safety concerns.

If the above criteria are met and the closure of the street is determined to be in the best interests of the Township, then the street closure will be granted. The Colerain Township Police Department will coordinate the closure of the street and all associated external communication. The Township will install temporary signage and barricades where appropriate in order to close the street for the duration of the special event.

If a temporary closure of a street poses little to no impact or disruption, then the request for temporary closure will be forwarded to the Board of Township Trustees for a final decision. In general, closure small streets, including cul-de-sac streets is preferred. This policy only applies to Township roads/streets. Individuals should also be aware that any street closures that require enforcement by the Police Department will be subject to detail costs associated with having an officer onsite for enforcement.

5.21 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SPECIAL EVENTS POLICY

PURPOSE

Colerain Township is committed to providing clean, well-maintained and safe facilities for the general use of its residents and guests. This policy will ensure equitable access to park facilities while promoting a diverse range of organized activities that are compatible with Colerain Township's mission and responsibilities.

A special event is any activity, sport, recreational, cultural, seasonal, business or other type of activity, occurring for a limited or fixed duration that impacts Colerain Township through the use of Colerain Township property or by having impact on public space which is not sponsored or co-sponsored by Colerain Township. Any organized, pre-planned event that is projected to cause a gathering of 50 or more people on the park grounds of Colerain Township owned property of which all or some of the following will occur shall be considered a special event for the purposes of this policy:

- 1) Amplified sound;
- 2) Selling of food, merchandise, tickets and/or services;
- 3) The solicitation of donations;
- 4) Events open and/or advertised to the public; or
- 5) Events or activities requiring special setup of stages, tents, tables, barricades, decorations or other items.

This policy will be used to evaluate the feasibility and issuance of contracts for special events for use of park grounds. This policy is intended to ensure safety and to balance the needs of the general park users, Special Event Organizers (the person requesting special event park use or a person designated by an organization requesting park use), event participants, and the communities/neighborhoods surrounding the parks. Special events submitted to Colerain Township for approval must meet certain criteria to be eligible for consideration, must be compatible with Colerain Township Rules and Regulations, and the proposed event site must be able to accommodate the event without undue conflict with other park customers or compromise the unique features of a park. This policy does not apply if superseded by other contractual arrangements.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

- 1) A person or organization proposing to hold an event or activity on public grounds will complete and submit a Special Event Request form that must be received by Colerain Township at least 90 days (3 months) in advance of the proposed event date. In addition to the fees listed in this policy, a non-refundable rush processing fee of \$100 will be assessed for requests received less than 90 days from event. Colerain Township reserves the right to determine the services and/or space required for the event, and may deny the special event request.

- 2) The following items are required as part of the Special Event Request form:
 - a) EMS/First Aid Plan;
 - b) Event Schedule including set up and teardown/cleanup time;
 - c) IRS Determination Letter (required if Non-Profit Organization to receive discount);
 - d) Participant/spectator/crowd control plan;
 - e) Event/activity marketing plan;
 - f) Tentative list of proposed vendors; and
 - g) Tentative list of proposed sponsors.
- 3) The Event Organizer shall pay the non-refundable Special Event Request Application Fee and rush processing fee (if applicable) at the time of application. Colerain Township will not process the request until the Application Fee and rush processing fee (if applicable) is paid. All fees can be paid at Colerain Township Administrative Office during normal hours of operation.
 - a) Non-refundable Special Event Request Application Fee Schedule (per event)
 - i) Total number of attendees/spectators:
 - (1) 500 or less \$50.00
 - (2) 501 to 1,000 \$100.00
 - (3) 1,001 to 2,500 \$200.00
 - (4) 2,501 or more \$300.00
- 4) Colerain Township Public Services will review permits within fifteen (15) business days. This review will involve a check for date/time conflicts and basic compatibility with Colerain Township Rules and Regulations. If approved, Colerain Township will place a calendar hold for the location, date(s) and time(s) the special event use is requested.
- 5) The Event Organizer shall obtain a Certificate of Liability Insurance that specifically names Colerain Township as an Additional Insured. The certificate must be sent to Colerain Township within 30 days of preliminary approval. For events with less than 500 attendees the event organizer must provide General Liability coverage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence (at least \$1,000,000 of comprehensive general liability insurance per occurrence or any combination of a comprehensive general liability and an umbrella policy totaling \$1,000,000 per occurrence). For events with 500 or more expected attendees, the event organizer is required to provide at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence (at least \$2,000,000 of comprehensive general liability insurance per occurrence or any combination of a comprehensive general liability and an umbrella policy totaling \$2,000,000 per occurrence). Colerain Township reserves the right to require additional insurance for high risk activities or for activities for which Colerain Township' own liability insurance coverage does not apply. The Special Event contract will not be finalized by Colerain Township until the insurance certificate is received and approved.
- 6) A pre-event planning meeting will be held within 60 days of the event to clarify any issues and tour the facility where the event is proposed to be held. Throughout the approval process and completion of the event, the Event Organizer shall communicate any additions, changes, etc. to the original plan submitted to Colerain Township immediately so that necessary modifications and arrangements can be considered, approved and accommodated. The Event Layout Plan will be

finalized at this meeting.

- 7) No person shall solicit donations, sell or solicit for sale any article, privilege or service within the Park unless they are properly licensed and possess a special permit issued by Colerain Township for such purposes. At least 30 days prior to the event, the organizer is required to provide a list of all proposed licensed parties & vendors and must provide a list of all items, goods or services that will be sold or solicited within the Park.
- 8) Barring circumstances beyond the control of the Township, Colerain Township staff shall submit a contract to the Event Organizer no later than 30 days prior to event. The Event Organizer shall execute and return the contract to Colerain Township within five (5) business days of receipt of the contract. The Event Organizer shall ensure that the contract requirements are fulfilled and submitted to Colerain Township by the deadline dates specified in the contract, or the event may be cancelled at the sole discretion of Colerain Township. The final signed contract shall be sent to the organizer no later than ten (10) business days prior to the event.
- 9) A signed Participant Waiver of Responsibility may be required for event or participants of the events. This will be noted in the Special Event contract if required. When required, the Event Organizer shall keep signed copies on file and be able to produce said copies for Colerain Township upon request.
- 10) All matters related to public safety and/or event security are regulated by the Colerain Township Police Department. Such matters may include, but are not limited to, event activities, event entry & exit requirements, vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes and patterns, parking plans, event security activities, law enforcement and medical services, and hazard mitigation. If the event requires assignment of Police personnel via an off-duty detail, the event organizers will be responsible for all associated costs.
- 11) Placement of non-Colerain Township signage is regulated by Public Services and is allowed up to 24 hours prior to the event. Placement of event-related signs shall be at locations which do not cause a safety hazard, do not interfere with features or unduly impact enjoyment of park facilities reserved and/or rented to other park visitors. Colerain Township assumes no responsibility should such signs become lost, stolen or damaged while posted in the parks.
- 12) It is the responsibility of the Event Organizer that all persons in attendance at any event or activity under their control shall comply with Colerain Township Rules and Regulations and Special Event Contract provisions at all times. The Event Organizer will also be responsible for securing and complying with all other outside agency permitting requirements, rules, and regulations.
- 13) Colerain Township reserves the right to deny Special Event Requests, which conflict with other prescheduled events or activities, or from an organization or person which/who in the past, failed to follow event contract provisions, knowingly submitted incomplete or inaccurate information, failed to provide Colerain Township with timely information regarding changes to an event, scheduled event activities or the number of expected attendees, caused Colerain Township or other park users

reasonably preventable damages or loss, and/or failed in the sole judgment of Colerain Township to operate the event in a professional and organized fashion. If after preliminary review, the proposed Special Event is denied or special conditions of use will be required, the Event Organizer will be notified. Colerain Township also reserves the right to cancel review of a proposed Special Event if the Event Organizer does not submit accurate, complete or timely information, remit fees or provide documents all as required in this policy.

SPECIAL EVENT FEES

- 1) If the Special Event is for a non-profit organization, special discounts apply. The IRS determination letter must be submitted to Colerain Township along with the Special Event Request form in order to receive these non-profit discounts.
- 2) Facility, building or room rental reservations are separate from the Special Event contract and require a separate Lease Agreement that must be signed, returned and paid for according to the Colerain Township policies stated in said Lease Agreement and/or standing Colerain Township Facility rental policies.
- 3) Park Grounds Rental Fees listed in the chart below will be invoiced directly to the Event Organizer. All Park Grounds Rental fees are required to be paid at least 30 days in advance of the event.
 - a) Basic Park Grounds Rental Fees for Outside Events and Activities

	Length of Event	For Profit Users	Non-Profit Users
Weekday	2-4 hours	100	50
	4-8 hours	200	100
	8+ hours	250	125
Weekend & Holidays	2-4 hours	250	125
	4-8 hours	500	250
	8+ hours	700	350

- 4) Colerain Township reserves the right to solely determine if and how many additional portable toilets and trash receptacles for sanitation purposes are necessary, based on the expected attendance, length, location and type of activity. Colerain Township will coordinate and ensure that the required portable toilets and trash receptacles are present at the event. This expense will be the responsibility of the Event Organizer.
- 5) For public safety purposes, Colerain Township may require that Ohio certified Peace Officers are assigned to all but the smallest special events. The number of Peace Officers required at each event is determined by Colerain Township based on the expected attendance, length, location and type of activity. The Colerain Township Police Department will coordinate and ensure that the required Peace Officers are present at the event. Fees for these services are in addition to the Event Fee and

are payable directly to the assigned officer. There is a 3-hour minimum for each Peace Officer unless prior approval is received. Peace Officers work in an off-duty status for the Event Organizer, but remain under the control and direction of the Police Department.

- 6) Fees for Peace Officers will be due before the event and will be invoiced by the scheduling supervisor at the Police Department. Payment shall be made directly to the individual Officer(s) and shall not be made to Colerain Township. Invoices must be paid before the event. Colerain Township will cancel events for failure to pay these invoices prior to the event.

CANCELLATIONS

- 1) Colerain Township reserves the right to cancel any event and retain any deposits and fees paid if the renter knowingly makes a false statement of material fact, has knowingly omitted to state a material fact in the rental application, submits incomplete or inaccurate information, fails to submit information in a timely manner, or fails to comply with the Special Event Contract and/or Lease Agreement to meet the fulfillment of their requirements.
- 2) Colerain Township also reserves the right to recover damages/losses from those who have intentionally misled or failed to inform Colerain Township in a timely manner of changes in schedules, activities or in expected number of attendees which leads to damages or loss on the part of Colerain Township and/or other park users.
- 3) Cancellation of a Special Event by an Event Organizer is subject to the following conditions:
 - a) All cancellations/requests for refund must be made in writing.
 - b) Cancellation with more than 90 days advanced notice of the scheduled date of the event, Colerain Township will refund any fees paid, minus the Application Fee.
 - c) Cancellation with more than 30 days and less than 90 days advance notice of the scheduled date of the event, Colerain Township will refund any fees paid minus a 20% processing fee and minus the Application Fee.
 - d) Cancellation with less than 30 days advanced notice of the scheduled event, no refund or credit will be granted.
 - e) Upon request and approval funds eligible for return under this policy may be credited toward a future event or fee.

5.22 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

PURPOSE

In order to be fiscally and environmentally prudent, the Township will ensure that there are appropriate measures in place to conserve materials, attempt to reduce waste and find efficiency in operational units in an effort to reduce the negative impacts to the environment.

CONSERVATION OF MATERIALS

Sustainable management of Township facilities and assets is a priority. It includes infrastructure needs, programs and practices, including energy conservation, waste management and recycling efforts.

The Township will look for opportunities to reduce travel by video/tele conferencing, webinars and ride sharing. Idling vehicles will be kept to a minimum, and trips will be combined when possible.

The Township will look to reuse and recycle materials, as well as use materials that are repurposed or contain recycled content.

The Township will continue to evaluate facility energy use, energy conservation and energy conservation practices within facilities.

The Township's programs and events will promote recycling initiatives, when possible.

The Township will use best practices for inventorying and tracking materials, so as to reduce waste.

5.23 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP WORK ZONE SAFETY POLICY

PURPOSE

Minimum work zone safety standards are essential to ensure the welfare and wellbeing of all Township employees, other motorists, and residents.

SAFETY

Safety is of the utmost importance to Colerain Township and should be the primary focus of all employees. In order to ensure that all members of the Public Services Department are provided with adequate safety while in a work zone, employees should:

- Wear reflective safety vests
- Wear all required personal protective equipment
- Follow the standards of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and the Public Employment Risk Reduction Program for the deployment of work zone signage, cones, and other temporary barricades to provide an additional layer of protection

This policy applies to any situation where employees are working in or near traffic or other dangerous situations. If necessary, the Police or Fire Department can assist with traffic control.

In addition, the Colerain Township Service Department requires all agencies responsible for construction projects in the public right-of-way to file an "Application for Work Performed in Township Public Right-of-Way". This application includes all the guidelines and specifications for permitting work in the right-of-way, administration of traffic control plans and for maintaining smooth traffic flow.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

POLICE DEPARTMENT POLICIES



6.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY POLICY

PURPOSE

To provide sworn and civilian employees of the expected actions and attitudes therefore allowing the employees to act without hesitation in concert with the Police Department's values, mission, and goals.

POLICY

The police officers of the Colerain Police Department will act in accordance to policy, procedures, and the law in their service to the residents and visitors to Colerain Township. The officers will be bound by the agency values and mission in their service to the community.



6.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP BIASED BASED POLICING POLICY

PURPOSE

The Colerain Police Department will not permit the use of bias based profiling of the residents and visitors to the Township. Bias based profiling alienates citizens and fosters a distrust of law enforcement by the community and invites scrutiny of the Police Department.

POLICY

Members of the Colerain Police Department will not engage in bias based profiling when in contact with the residents or visitors to Colerain Township. Officers will focus on a person's conduct or other specific information that will lead the officer to believe he or she has reasonable suspicion that the person the officer is in contact with is, or is about to commit a crime or presenting a threat to the safety of themselves or others.



6.3 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP AUTHORIZED WEAPONS POLICY

PURPOSE

To comply with Ohio Revised Code 2901.01 A (11) - Law Enforcement Officer, Ohio Revised Code 2923.12 B - Carrying Concealed Weapon, and Ohio Revised Code 2923.15 - Using Weapons While Intoxicated.

POLICY

Each member of the Colerain Police Department is provided and instructed in the directives related to “Authorized Weapons”, “Discharging of Firearms”, and “Response to Aggressive Behavior” before being authorized to carry a lethal and/or less than lethal weapons for use in their duties as police officers. The Chief of Police must approve all firearms for off-duty use prior to an officer carrying that weapon.

6.4 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DISCHARGING OF FIREARMS POLICY

PURPOSE

To comply with Ohio Revised Code Section 2901.01 and court case Tennessee vs. Garner, 471 US 1 (1985).

POLICY

The most serious act in which a police officer can engage in is the use of deadly force. The authority to carry and use firearms in the course of public service also carries with it the highest level of responsibility. Respect for human life requires that police officers exhaust all other reasonable means before resorting to the use of firearms and then only when an officer reasonably believes that such use of firearms is necessary to protect the officer or another from the risk of serious physical harm or loss of life.

In considering the use of firearms, understand that officers are responsible for their acts and that they may be required to justify their acts in a court of law. Officers are not required to retreat in lieu of the justifiable use of deadly physical force.

The safety of innocent persons is of paramount importance. Where there is substantial risk to the safety or life of an innocent citizen, the safety of the citizen should take precedence over the apprehension of the suspect.

Police officers may not use deadly force merely to prevent escape in misdemeanor cases. The use of deadly force to prevent escape of felony suspects is constitutionally unreasonable except where the escape presents an immediate risk of death or serious physical harm to another.

Where the suspect poses no immediate threat of death or serious physical harm to others as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 2901.01(A)(5)(a-e), the harm resulting from failing to apprehend the suspect does not justify the use of deadly force to do so. If an officer uses unnecessary and/or excessive force, or acts wantonly and maliciously, the officer could be found guilty of assault, even homicide if the officer kills the person they are attempting to arrest.

At such time as a police officer perceives what they interpret to be a threat of loss of life or serious physical harm to themselves or others at the hands of another, they have the authority to display a firearm, with finger outside the trigger guard and have it ready for self-defense. The finger is only to be placed on the trigger when on target and ready to engage a threat.

1. Self-Defense: A police officer is authorized to use that force reasonably necessary to protect themselves or others from death or serious physical harm at the hands of another.
 - a. There must be an apprehension of real or immediate danger based on an overt and/or constructive act by another.

- b. Warning Shots: Officers are not permitted to fire warning shots.
- 2. Felonies: When all other reasonable means at the officer's disposal have failed, the use of firearms is authorized, only under the following circumstances, as a last resort to apprehend a fleeing felon:
 - a. The officer has probable cause to believe the suspect has committed or is committing a felony, and
 - b. The suspect will cause death or serious physical harm to the officer or another person if not immediately apprehended.
 - i. If possible, the officer will give a verbal warning before using the firearm.
 - ii. By itself, notification by the Hamilton County Communications Center resulting from a general information broadcast or computer query that a subject is wanted will not provide authority for the police officer to use a firearm.
- 3. All other felonies and misdemeanors: In all other felonies or misdemeanors, police personnel will not fire shots even if the perpetrator attempts or succeeds in their attempt to flee.
- 4. Juveniles: A police officer will not discharge a firearm at a person known to be or suspected of being a juvenile (person less than 18 years of age) except under circumstances which come within the provisions of the self-defense policy.
- 5. Shots fired at animals: An officer will use firearms on animals only as a last resort or for protection of themselves or others (other than humane kills). Often, firing a shot at an animal will create a more dangerous situation than the animal itself. If possible, use one of the following alternative solutions:
 - a. Call the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA). This organization has equipment to handle most animals safely.
 - b. In some instances, Cincinnati Zoological Society personnel will respond upon request.
 - c. The use of chemical irritant is effective on many animals.

6.5 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESPONSE TO AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR POLICY

PURPOSE

To comply with Graham vs. Conner, 490 U.S. 386, 109 S. Ct. 1865 (1989) and court case Tennessee vs. Garner, 471 US 1 (1985).

DEFINITIONS

Force: The following situations require a Supervisor's Use of Force Investigation report: any strike, blow, kick, bite, stab, shot, tackle or slap with any object, including but not limited to any body part, OC spray, ASP, flashlight, firearm, knife, clipboard, environmental weapon (brick, rock) etc.

Restraining Force: That force used to prevent movement and achieve full physical control of the subject. Specifically, it is the use of one's body weight and physical strength to restrict mobility with full body control as the goal. Holding a subject to the ground while applying handcuffs is an example of restraining force. Injuries resulting from restraining force or controlled takedowns are considered a use of force and are reported as response to aggressive behavior on the proper report.

Deadly Force: Type or level of force that creates a significant risk of death. Preservation of life is of the highest value. Police officers have the authority to use deadly force in defense of themselves or others when faced with immediate threats of serious physical harm, or to protect the community from fleeing, dangerous criminals.

Non-Deadly Force: Any type or level of force that does not create significant risk of death. Non-deadly force is used to gain and maintain control of subjects.

Serious Physical Harm: As defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 2901.01(A)(5)(a-e).

Supervisor: All officers who are the rank of sergeant and above are deemed to be supervisors. In the absence of a supervisor working a tour of duty, the designated officer-in-charge or the senior officer on duty will act as the supervisor.

POLICY

When officers are justified in making a seizure, they are legally empowered to use whatever force is reasonably necessary to achieve their purpose. Employees may only use the force which is reasonable necessary to effect lawful objectives including: effecting a lawful arrest or overcoming resistance to a lawful arrest, preventing the escape of an offender, or protecting or defending others or themselves from physical harm.

The use of profanities towards another is generally prohibited unless the purpose is to “verbally stun” the subject in order to gain compliance. Should a subject not comply with lawful orders, the officer may utilize “verbal stunning” in an effort to avoid using force. This practice should be limited as it can present a negative image for the officer and the Police Department.

The preservation of human life is of the highest value in Colerain Township. Therefore, employees must have an objectively reasonable belief deadly force is necessary to protect life before the use of deadly force. Deadly force may be used only under the following circumstances:

1. To defend themselves from serious physical injury or death;
2. To defend another person from serious physical injury or death;
3. In accordance with U.S. and Ohio Supreme Court decisions, specifically, *Tennessee v. Garner* and *Graham v. Connor*.

The Supreme Court recognizes three distinct categories of seizures:

1. Arrest

- a. The use of force is justified in order to make an arrest. Force may be used as reasonably necessary to achieve a legitimate law enforcement purpose.
 - i. Examples are, but not limited to:
 1. To compel compliance;
 2. To overcome resistance;
 3. To prevent escape;
 4. To subdue subject for purposes of arrest or to preempt a risk of injury to the officer(s), others or the subject being subdued or to achieve any other legitimate law enforcement purpose that mere presence and verbal commands fail to achieve.
- b. An arrest is custodial and involving taking an individual into custody, placing the individual in handcuffs, searching the individual, and the area within the individual’s immediate control for evidence of any crime, weapons, or means of escape, transporting the individual to a law enforcement facility for processing for an appearance within the Court system.
- c. The correct entry level of force is that level of force that the officer thinks will efficiently serve the purpose in a timely manner. If that level of force is unsuccessful in gaining control of a subject, the officer will continue to use force until successfully accomplishing the purpose, whether it is to affect an arrest, to prevent risk of injury to self or others, to prevent the subject from endangering themselves or others, to compel compliance or any other legitimate law enforcement purpose. As the purpose is achieved, the force should diminish or end.

2. Investigative Detentions

- a. Intermediate detentions have been described by the United States Supreme Court as an intermediate response that provides officers a lawful alternative between either allowing a crime to occur or a criminal to escape, or making an illegal arrest without probable cause. The court, in *Terry v. Ohio* held that the Constitution grants law enforcement officers the authority to briefly detain a suspect, without probable cause, for the purpose of

investigating suspicious circumstances. While such a detention is not an “arrest,” it is a Fourth Amendment seizure and force may be used as necessary to accomplish it.

- b. Given “reasonable suspicion” that criminal activity maybe occurring, or has occurred, police officers can intervene to stop the criminal activity or attempt to ascertain what is taking place. The rationale is that the inquiry should take a relatively short period of time to either elevate the reasonable suspicion to probable cause or alleviate the need to continue the contact.

3. De minimus seizures

- a. If the offender resists, the officer may use such force as required under the circumstances to overcome the resistance, even to the extent of taking life, if that is necessary. They may not use deadly force merely to prevent escape in misdemeanor cases. The use of deadly force to prevent escape of felony suspects is constitutionally unreasonable except where the escape presents an immediate risk of death or serious physical harm to the officer or another. Where the suspect poses no immediate threat of death or serious physical harm to others, the harm resulting from failing to apprehend the suspect does not justify the use of deadly force to do so. If officers use unnecessary and excessive force, or act wantonly and maliciously, they may be subject to criminal prosecution.
- b. Officers will respond to resistance or aggressive behavior in accordance with the objective reasonableness standard as outlined in *Graham v. Connor*. The actions of the subject, the environment in which the subject is encountered, and the totality of the circumstances shall determine the degree of force necessary.
- c. Whenever employees use deadly force, force, restraining force with injury, or have knowledge of a use of force, they will immediately notify a supervisor. The supervisor will respond to the scene and investigate. The supervisor will submit a report to the Chief of Police before the end of his tour of duty. Whenever possible, the person investigating the use of force must be of equal or higher rank than the employee using the force.
- d. Officers will immediately ensure appropriate first aid is rendered once the incident scene is stabilized following any response to aggressive behavior resulting in a citizen being injured.
- e. Chokeholds/neck restraints are not authorized as a method of response to aggressive behavior or as a means of preventing evidence being swallowed. In the event that an officer has exhausted all available law enforcement methods of controlling a subject, AND the officer or another human life is in jeopardy of suffering serious physical harm or death, the officer may use whatever reasonable means necessary to stop the aggressive behavior of the subject.

6.6 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP SEARCH WARRANTS POLICY

PURPOSE

The life of all Ohio search warrants is 72 hours from the time of issuance by the judge. Included in the strict 72-hour time limit are Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. The search warrant is good for only one search.

The U.S. Supreme Court ruled that it is a violation of the Fourth Amendment for police to bring members of the media or other third parties into a home during the execution of a warrant when the presence of the third parties in the home was not in aid of the execution of the warrant.

The Ohio First District Court of Appeals has ruled officers may no longer make warrantless entries into a wanted person's home for a misdemeanor, even if the officer has personal knowledge the offender is inside or following the fresh pursuit of misdemeanor offenders. A search warrant must be obtained prior to entry into the residence. The decision does not affect warrantless entries for wanted felons or following the fresh pursuit of felony suspects.

POLICY

Obtain supervisory review and approval of search warrants before contacting the court. For advice in drafting the search warrant, contact members of the Criminal Investigation Section. If requiring additional legal information, the Hamilton County Communications Center (HCCC) has a list of home phone numbers of on-call members of the Municipal Court Prosecutor's Office.

Unless specifically requested by the judge, do not take confidential informants to the judge's home when applying for a search warrant.

Affiant officers and their supervisors will direct and control others that aid in the service of search warrants. Final responsibility for proper service of search warrants remains with the affiant officer and supervisor in charge.

Officers will notify their immediate supervisor before aiding in the service of a search warrant obtained by another law enforcement agency. The supervisor will respond to ensure the search warrant meets department standards.

Officers will notify their immediate supervisor before allowing a third party into the home during the execution of a warrant and permission will only be granted if the third parties presence will aid in the execution of the warrant.

6.7 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENTS POLICY

PURPOSE

To provide guidelines in the development of contractual law enforcement services provided by the police department and to ensure the rights of officers who participate in the position outlined in any contract is not infringed due to that performing in that capacity.

POLICY

The Colerain Police Department may enter into a contractual agreement with an outside agency for purposes of providing law enforcement services only with the expressed permission and consent of the Chief of Police and the approval of the Colerain Township Board of Trustees. This does not include extra duty assignments unless those assignments require the outside agency to cover the cost of benefits of the officer such as health care, retirement, Medicare, and Worker's Compensation expenses.

Anytime the police department enters into an agreement to provide law enforcement services, a written agreement shall be signed by both parties. The agreement shall include at least the following elements.

1. A statement of the specific services to be provided.
2. Specific language dealing with financial agreements between the Colerain Police Department and the entity receiving the services.
3. Specification of the records to be maintained concerning the performance of services by the Colerain Police Department.
4. Language dealing with the duration, modification, and termination of the contract.
5. Specific language dealing with legal contingencies.
6. Stipulation that the provider agency maintains control over its personnel.
7. Specific arrangements for the use of equipment and facilities.
8. A procedure for review and revision, if needed, of the agreement.

The employment rights, promotional opportunities, training opportunities, and fringe benefits of an employee assigned to a position created under a contractual agreement shall not be limited based on the employee's participation in the contractual agreement.

6.8 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DIRECTION POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide an official guide outlining the way to address many of the routine functions and operation of the Colerain Police Department.

POLICY

This Colerain Police Department Procedure Manual, as well as other Police Department procedures, rules, regulations, policies and directives, are used to maintain compliance for accreditation by CALEA (Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies, INC.).

The nature of police service is such that it is impossible to develop a procedure, plan, or other binding directive for every situation that might arise. Therefore, the Chief of Police along with all members of the Police Department supervisory staff have the duty of thoroughly reviewing the activities of subordinates, as they assume the ultimate responsibility for defects and shortcomings in law enforcement.

6.9 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CRIME ANALYSIS POLICY

PURPOSE

Crime analysis represents a system utilizing regularly collected information on reported crimes and criminals to prevent and suppress crime and apprehend criminals. The information gathered will be used to support management and operations. Line officers can benefit from the information in the development of daily operational and tactical plans, while management can utilize the data for strategic planning, resource allocation, and other associated areas.

POLICY

The Chief of Police will issue monthly reports on crime and calls for service.

The gathering of criminal intelligence is done primarily to collect, process and disseminate information related to specific crimes and criminal activities.

Members of the Police Department will collect intelligence information for the furtherance of law enforcement efforts. Intelligence gathering for political and/or other purposes unrelated to crime will not be permitted.

6.10 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP RESERVE OFFICERS AND AUXILIARY STAFF POLICY

PURPOSE AND POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines and direction for the selection, training, and assignment of Reserve Police Officers and Auxiliary staff members of the Colerain Police Department.

The Colerain Police Department recognizes the importance of carefully selected and properly trained employees/volunteers to assist in the completion of the mission under normal and emergency conditions. The reserve officer staff can assist in the carrying out of the Department's statutory and constitutional responsibilities. The reserve police officer duties include, but are not limited to, general duties of a police officer, the service of warrants and investigation and proper reporting of crimes and traffic crashes.

The auxiliary/volunteer members' duties include assisting with clerical functions and other duties as detailed in the Colerain Police "clerk" job description. Auxiliary officers are not sworn officers.

The Chief of Police and the Board of Trustees are the appointing authority of sworn reserve officers and may rescind that appointment or limit the extent of that appointment with or without cause.

Auxiliary members are appointed by the Chief of Police and may be dismissed from assisting or participating in Police Department functions at any time at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

DEFINITIONS

1. Reserve Police Officer: A State of Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy (OPOTA) certified individual who has met all selection criteria and has received an appointment as a "sworn" police officer from the Colerain Township Board of Trustees and the Chief of Police. The Reserve Police Officer possesses all of the statutory powers of arrest and enforcement as any police officer in the State of Ohio. The Reserve Police Officer receives no compensation.
2. Auxiliary: An individual who volunteers to assist the Colerain Police Department in special events or circumstances as directed by the Chief of Police. An auxiliary member is not an appointed or sworn position and auxiliary officers have no enforcement authority beyond that of any ordinary citizen and is accountable for all orders, directives and requirements issued by the Chief of Police or supervisory staff. Both reserve and auxiliary members are considered "employees" of the Colerain Police Department for the purposes of accountability and responsibility only. The members are required to support the mission and values of the Department. Reserve officers will be evaluated based on the same requirements as all other Colerain Police Department employees, as a rule, auxiliary staff will not receive evaluations.

6.11 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP LINE OF DUTY DEATH POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction for the Colerain Police Department to provide appropriate emotional care for the seriously injured, ill, or deceased employee's family. If the incident is the line-of-duty death of a police officer, funeral arrangements are to be decided by the family of the officer with their wishes taking precedence over those of the agency. Although this policy is intended to address the line-of-duty death or injury of police officers, many provisions, may be applicable to any agency employee regardless of whether or not the death is duty related.

POLICY

It shall be the responsibility of the Colerain Police Department to provide liaison assistance to the primary family of an officer who dies in the line-of-duty or who is hospitalized for an indefinite period of time or requires repeated and/or intermittent hospitalization because of a line-of-duty injury or systemic illness. This assistance shall include, but is not limited to, the clarification and comprehensive study of survivor benefits and emotional support during this traumatic period for the surviving family. It is the responsibility of the subject officer's supervisor to notify the Chief of Police of the incident as soon as possible. Immediately upon notification of the incident, the Chief of Police shall appoint an Officer in Charge (OIC), typically the officer's division commander, to coordinate all departmental functions regarding the incident.



6.12 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP OFF DUTY DETAILS POLICY

POLICY

The Department prohibits off-duty detail employment that presents a potential conflict of interest, or reflects an abuse of official position that could give rise to illegal or unethical practices.

Personnel are expected to perform all lawful and reasonable duties and tasks related to their detail assignment. Any disputed duties or tasks must be brought to the attention of a supervisor as soon as practical for resolution. Substantiated complaints of unsatisfactory performance may result in disciplinary action and/or off-duty detail suspension as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police.

6.13 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POLICE OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

To supplement the existing Township outside employment policy with Police specific guidance.

DEFINITIONS

1. Outside Employment: Any employment, whether or not in exchange for a fee or other service. Outside employment does not include military duty or volunteer charity work unless the volunteer charity work is an extension of police services.
2. Extension of Police Service Outside Employment: The off-duty use of enforcement powers as provided to Police Department employees by Colerain Township. In the case of extension of police service employment, the employer hires not the individual, but the uniform, badge, gun, and authority of the employee. This activity must remain closely regulated. The same rules, regulations, policies, procedures, and directives applicable to employees in an on-duty status apply to employees while engaged off-duty in the extension of police service.
3. Non-police Related Outside Employment: Any employment not requiring the use of law enforcement powers or equipment by an off-duty employee.

POLICY

The Department prohibits employment that presents a potential conflict of interest, or reflects an abuse of official position that could give rise to illegal or unethical practices.

If an employee desires to perform police-related services for a charitable or religious institution, permission must still be obtained and payment for services provided must be tendered, based on the hourly amount currently in effect. If the employee wishes to donate the earned proceeds back to the charitable or religious organization, that is solely the decision of the affected employee. Employees desiring to follow this course of action must consider the tax consequences involved.

Personnel are expected to perform all lawful and reasonable duties and tasks related to their detail assignment. Any disputed duties or tasks must be brought to the attention of a supervisor as soon as practical for resolution. Substantiated complaints of unsatisfactory performance may result in disciplinary action and/or off-duty detail suspension as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police.

Employees may not:

1. Work an outside employment as an extension of police services where they handle currency or deposit bags. Employees are limited to escorting a responsible business employee.
2. Investigate or collect accounts, including repossession of automobiles and collection of debts.
3. Work for or own their own business involving pre-employment investigations for private industry.
4. Engage in any type of work related to bail bonding.
5. Work as a chauffeur for a limousine company.
6. Assist in any manner, the case preparation for the defense in any criminal action or proceeding.
7. Have, work at, or have an interest in, a liquor permit premise where the primary business is selling alcoholic beverages by the glass.
 - a. Exceptions are church festivals and American Legion functions where the sole reason for employment is security.
8. Engage in any outside employment not approved by the Chief of Police.

6.14 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FIELD TRAINING POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for a formal and uniform on-the-job training period; provide experience, guidance, and supervision so the probationary police officer (PPO) may develop a high standard of judgment, conduct, appearance, job skills, and interpersonal relationship skills; aid in the evaluation of probationary personnel; and serve as an aid in evaluating the Department's training program.

POLICY

All newly hired police officer's must obtain Ohio Peace Officer certification prior to beginning the Field Training Officer (FTO) Program. All officers must successfully complete the FTO program prior to assignment to solo patrol.

6.15 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EVALUATION PERFORMANCE TRACKING POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a method for documentation of positive employee work performance, training, and corrective action to assist with the development and evaluation of personnel.

POLICY

An Evaluation Performance Tracking (EPT) system will be maintained for all employees. EPT's will be maintained through a secure online tracking system.

Supervisors and employees may utilize the EPT tracking system to document positive actions on behalf of any employee. Any employee may add negative information, but Supervisors must review and approve all entries before they become part of an employee's file. Only Supervisors may enter information concerning plans of action to enhance performance and supporting documentation related to employee evaluation.

Supervisors are expected to enter information on each employee as often as possible, especially positive comments on work performance. Each supervisor will be reviewed on their level of activity on the system and this will be documented on their quarterly and yearly evaluations.

PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

It is policy to use Performance Improvement Planning as a means for correcting employee conduct, behavior, or productivity problems when disciplinary action is deemed not appropriate.

1. Restrictions for Use: All of the following four restrictions must apply to use this procedure; otherwise, the policy governing use of the Just-Cause Discipline Procedure applies.
 - a. The nature of the infraction cannot be an act of employee gross misconduct;
 - b. There is good reason to believe, based on factfinding, that the cause of the infraction was not due to an act of direct or constructive insubordination;
 - c. The employee has an employment history free of serious or frequent disciplinary actions, chronic and/or disruptive behavioral problems
 - d. The employee is willing to make a formal commitment to improving future performance, cooperates in the development of a written improvement plan, and is willing to accept the consequences for failing to improve (e.g., retraining, reassignment of duties, transfer, discipline or termination)

2. The employee shall be told that failing to fully cooperate in an improvement plan will affect the Penalty Assessment phase of the Just-Cause Discipline Procedure, should disciplinary action be taken.
 - a. Failing to discipline would set an undesirable precedence, or subject the Police Department to an unreasonable risk for vicarious liability.



6.16 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP IMPOUND LOT CONTROL POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a system of vehicle management and storage for custodial or evidentiary vehicles coming under the responsibility and control of the Colerain Police Department. Guidelines will be established for the system required, the encompassing of accountability, security, handling, disposition and disposal, and integrity relative to such vehicles.

POLICY

All property considered being evidence or recovered by members of the Colerain Police Department will adhere to the standards set forth by the Colerain Police Department. It is the policy of this Department that all evidence and property recovered, confiscated, seized, found, or turned into this agency, will be properly packaged, handled, processed, recorded, and stored in a safe and secure manner. All procedures utilized in said management of custodial or evidentiary controlled property will be established and adhered to with the purpose of assuring the accountability, security, and integrity of such system, and shall be in compliance with all applicable statutes and/or court issued orders.



6.17 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PROPERTY ROOM POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a system of property management for custodial or evidentiary properties coming under the responsibility and control of the Colerain Police Department. Guidelines will be established for the system required, the encompassing of accountability, security, handling, disposition and disposal, and integrity relative to such properties.

POLICY

All property considered being evidence or recovered by members of the Colerain Police Department will adhere to the standards set forth by the Colerain Police Department. It is the policy of this Department that all evidence and property recovered, confiscated, seized, found, or turned into this agency, will be properly packaged, handled, processed, recorded, and stored in a safe and secure manner. All procedures utilized in said management of custodial or evidentiary controlled property will be established and adhered to with the purpose of assuring the accountability, security, and integrity of such system, and shall be in compliance with all applicable statutes and/or court issued orders.

6.18 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMERGENCY OPERATION OF VEHICLE POLICY

PURPOSE

To comply with ORC 2921.331, 4511.01(d), 4511.03, 4511.24, 4511.45, and 4513.21.

POLICY

In the emergency operation of police vehicles, Officers must weigh the seriousness of the situation (injury, offense, etc.) against the hazards to the health and welfare of other citizens generated by high speeds or maneuvers, such as roadblocks. Officers must always consider external factors that may have a bearing on the emergency operation of police vehicles. This includes the time of day, road and traffic conditions, weather, speeds involved, nature of the incident, and the condition of the police vehicle.

Officers must terminate their involvement in motor vehicle pursuits whenever the risks to their safety and others outweigh the consequences of the suspect's escape. In all instances where a police officer decides to operate a police vehicle in an emergency mode, that officer will be responsible for operating the vehicle in a safe manner. Officers involved in accidents or causing accidents due to negligence or unsafe operating conditions will be disciplined up to and including termination.

Officers are not exempt from civil suits even though they are responding as an emergency vehicle.



6.19 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MILITARY AWOL ARRESTS POLICY

POLICY

No reward claims will be made by individual Colerain Police Officers for the apprehension of military absentees. Monies received as a result of reward claims will be sent to the Township Clerk who will deposit the money into the general fund.

6.20 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DOMESTIC VIOLENCE POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to comply with all appropriate state and federal laws regarding domestic violence.

DEFINITIONS

1. Fetus: Under the Domestic Violence Law a fetus is not a child. EXAMPLE: While investigating a Domestic Violence (DV) incident the woman advises that she is pregnant and the man who hit her is the father and no other facts constitute DV, charge with the appropriate assault charge.
2. Putative (supposed): EXAMPLE: While investigating a DV incident the women has a 2-week old baby and informs you that the man that assaulted her is the father of the baby. They do not or have not resided together. Charge with Assault and Domestic Violence. The DV is a valid charge under the Putative Rule. The Assault is placed in the event that blood test results indicate the Putative Father is not the father. The DV will be dropped because the blood tests eliminate relationship.
3. Child Custody: The mother of her child has SOLE CUSTODY if:
 - a. The couple is not married.
 - b. There is not a court order to the contrary.
 - c. The child was born on or after 1-1-1998.
 - i. If the child was born before 1-1-1998 both parents are deemed to have equal rights to the child. Officers shall use discretion, good faith, and consider the best interest of the child when confronted with this situation.
4. Mandatory Arrest: Mandatory Arrest is an immediate arrest based on probable cause the offense of domestic violence occurred, and supported by some evidence indicating the suspect committed the offense.
5. Probable Cause: Probable cause exists when facts and circumstances within the officer's knowledge and of which he has reasonably trustworthy information are sufficient to warrant a person of reasonable caution to believe the offense has been or is being committed, and the accused is or has committed the offense. Completion of the Victim's Statement section of the Victim Assistance/Citizen Referral by the victim is probable cause according to Ohio Revised Code (ORC) 2935.03(B).

POLICY

Domestic violence is a violent crime. The involvement of family members does not lessen the use of arrest and prosecution as an effective deterrent.

The Department policy regarding domestic violence is mandatory arrest of the offender when probable cause exists. The formal arrest/court process is the most appropriate method of resolution.

Officers should charge all appropriate cases with domestic violence, felonious assault, or aggravated assault in incidents arising out of a domestic violence offense, and make a mandatory arrest. If a felonious assault or aggravated assault is committed in a domestic violence offense, charge the suspect with the appropriate felony charge. Do not, in addition, charge the suspect with a misdemeanor domestic violence.

6.21 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

MOBILE AUDIO VIDEO RECORDING EQUIPMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

To establish Department policy regarding the use of mobile video/audio recorders in Department vehicles and worn by police employees; to establish Department policy regarding the storage, release, and retention of mobile video recordings; to allow for review between officers and citizens during a recorded contact for evaluation and investigative purposes; and to protect officers from unfounded complaints.

POLICY

Utilizing the Mobile Audio Video (MAV) equipment will facilitate the Department's objectives to: collect evidence for criminal prosecution, provide an administrative inspection function, and assist in training officers to improve safety and tactics.

Video/audio recordings are the property of the Colerain Police Department and are not to be duplicated and/or used without authorization from the Chief of Police or his designee. Any requests for copies of the held MAV recordings will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not utilize the MAV equipment until properly trained in its use and in accordance with Department standards. Officers who fail to use the MAV equipment as required, or who fail to report damage to the MAV equipment, are in violation of the Manual of Rules and Regulations. Any employee found to have altered a any recording from its original recorded content or to have removed or replaced it other than as authorized by this procedure will be subject to discipline and may be subject to criminal prosecution for Tampering with Evidence.

It is the policy of the Colerain Police Department to utilize Department issued body cameras to capture citizen/police contacts in order to protect police officers and the public, provide clear evidence of contacts and violations of law and ensure accountability of the Police Department to the community.

Officers must remember that their actions are being recorded and must conduct themselves professionally while adhering to all legal and procedural guidelines at all times and must realize that audio/video recording is to be used in addition to and never in lieu of their own observations and investigative skills, required reports and written documentation of an incident.

6.22 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION USE POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to guide the use of the Automated License Plate Recognition (ALPR) technology. The ALPR consists of three fixed cameras mounted on the light bar of selected marked Police Department vehicles, a USB cable in the passenger compartment, a trunk mounted processor, and a program icon located on the Mobile Data Computer (MDC) touch screen.

POLICY

Only authorized personnel trained in the use of the ALPR are to operate the system or access any of the data stored within the system. Trained officers will have a password assigned upon completion of their training.

The three mounted cameras are not adjustable; no attempts to move or reposition the cameras or the trunk mounted processor are permitted. Police Department vehicles equipped with the ALPR system may not be taken through automated car washes. Vehicles equipped with the ALPR system may not be used to either give or receive jump starts. Should the vehicle battery fail, it must be recharged; a charger is available at the Police Department.

Any notifications from the ALPR including stolen vehicles, open capias' or wanted persons must be confirmed through the MDC, Hamilton County Communications, Colerain Police Department, Hamilton County Clerk's Office, Central Warrants or entering law enforcement agency outside the Hamilton County area before enforcement action is taken.

The system is intended to be used to assist officers in the field by scanning license plates and alerting them to wanted subjects or vehicles.

6.23 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MISSING PERSONS POLICY

DEFINITIONS

The Hamilton County Mental Health Board (HCMHB) defines categories of risk for patients in care facilities as follows:

1. Category I - High Risk - The individual has exhibited specific evidence of dangerousness such as a suicide plan, has made a threat against a specific person, etc. There is clear evidence of dangerousness, e.g., observed indiscriminate assaultive behavior or a complete inability to care for self. The person is a minor or a legal hold. All Category I missing persons are critical missing persons.
2. Category II - Moderate Risk - The evidence of dangerousness is inconclusive. History may indicate a potential for aggression if provoked. May have a history of Absent Without Leave (AWOL) with no violent episodes.
3. Category III - No evidence the patient is dangerous to self or others and can care for self. Frequent AWOL abuser, self-return is anticipated.

POLICY

Whenever department personnel become aware that a person is being reported as missing, that information will immediately be acted upon. This includes forwarding the information to the Hamilton County Communications Center to have a field unit respond for a report. In the event a person walks into the station to make a missing person report, that information will be acted upon without hesitation.

All employees will be diligent in their efforts to bring a successful resolution to any incident of a person being reported as missing. This includes call takers, first responders, supervisors, and investigators.

If there is any doubt about the need to make a missing person report, make the report.

6.24 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FIELD INTERVIEW REPORTS POLICY

PURPOSE

There are three levels of police/citizen contact.

The first level is a consensual encounter. A police officer may approach any person in a public place and request to talk to them. So long as the person is free to leave whenever they want, no Fourth Amendment seizure has occurred and no reasonable suspicion or probable cause is required.

The next level is the "Terry" type encounter. Here the officer has reasonable suspicion to believe the citizen is committing or has committed a crime. Based on this reasonable suspicion, the officer may forcibly stop and detain the citizen for a brief investigatory period. Once the reasonable suspicion is determined to be unfounded, the citizen must be released.

The third level of police/citizen contact is the arrest. The arrest occurs when the citizen is no longer free to leave and the officer has the intent to arrest. The arrest must be supported by probable cause to believe the citizen is committing or has committed a criminal offense.

Information or descriptions resulting from anonymous tips is not sufficient probable cause to stop and search individuals. Officers must carefully develop reasonable suspicion in cases involving anonymous tips. Officer's observations while on the scene, securing more complete information from the anonymous caller and other circumstances that would tend to support the information received are all ways that officers can use to articulate reasonable suspicion allowing a Terry Stop.

Field Interrogation Reports (FIR) are generally completed during the first and second levels of police/citizen contacts. Officers must remember citizens cannot be forced to provide the information required to complete the FIR card. Failure to answer the questions asked by the officer or to properly identify oneself cannot provide the justification for detaining a person past the period necessary to complete the brief "Terry" type investigation.

Every "Terry" type stop does not automatically authorize a frisk. If a frisk is conducted, the officer must be able to articulate specific facts that led them to believe the individual could be armed and dangerous.

POLICY

The Colerain Police Department does not condone or promote the use of any illegal profiling system in its enforcement program. Criminal elements exist in every segment of our society. An officer whose enforcement stops are based on race or ethnicity is engaged in a practice, which undermines legitimate law enforcement, and may face claims in Federal courts of civil rights violations. To focus on a single segment of society is to limit enforcement efforts.

Awareness is the key to success in criminal interdiction. Observations must be evaluated in the aggregate, not isolation. An officer must use all senses while avoiding the development of tunnel vision. An important factor to remember when conducting an enforcement stop is to take the time to do it right. Do not rush through the stop or an important indicator of illegal activity may be missed.

6.25 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CIVILIAN OBSERVERS POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to develop an open relationship of integrity and trust with the citizens of the community by providing individuals an opportunity to observe the daily patrol operations of the Police Department.

POLICY

Civilian participation in Police Department programs is subject to certain provisions.

Civilian Police Department employees may ride at any time without prior scheduling provided space is available.

All others must have written permission from either the Chief of Police or any supervisor.

Civilians will not become actively involved in police incidents while accompanying a police officer. Their activity should be restricted to that of an observer.



6.26 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP IDENTITY THEFT POLICY

POLICY

Crime involving the theft and/or the illegal use of another's identity is one of the fastest growing economic crimes in the United States. Due to the nature of the crime, in many circumstances it is very hard to locate and prosecute suspect(s) since they are not limited geographically. When an identity crime is reported to the Colerain Police Department the agency will assist the victim by providing information that will help protect against further victimization.

6.27 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION POLICY

POLICY

Colerain Police personnel conducting criminal investigations will strive to utilize all applicable and established methods and techniques in their efforts to obtain information and evidence sufficient to result in the disposition of criminal offense complaints and the arrest and conviction of criminal offenders where identified.

Criminal investigations will be fairly and impartially investigated, and conducted in the most discreet manner possible being mindful of the dangers of reputation damage to any person under investigation.

6.28 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HATE CRIMES POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to demonstrate the commitment Colerain Township has in valuing human life and dignity by taking a proactive role in promoting peace and harmony within the community and ensuring that the rights of all individuals are protected, and to comply with the Ohio Revised Code, and State Sentencing guidelines.

DEFINITION

A Hate Crime is a committed, threatened, or attempted criminal act by any person(s) against a person or property of another individual or group that may in any way constitute an expression of racial, religious, ethnic/national origin, sexual orientation, or other forms of bias. Motivated by prejudices, hate crimes may include but are not limited to: threatening communications, physical assaults, vandalism, cross burnings, destruction of religious symbols, and firebombing.

POLICY

Single criminal acts such as aggravated menacing, menacing, criminal damaging, criminal mischief, or telecommunications harassment may initially appear as less serious when viewed in the larger context of all crime. However, what might begin as a minor offense may escalate into a more serious crime, particularly if the crime was motivated by bias. Such criminal acts may generate fear and concern among victims and the broader public, and have the potential to escalate, possibly causing counter-violence. Therefore, if an incident appears to be one of racial, religious, ethnic/national origin, sexual orientation, or other forms of bias, it should be investigated as such.

Verification can be made during the investigation. Reports should be reviewed for patterns of incidents occurring at either the same location or directed at a particular individual or group. The motivation behind the act determines whether an incident is bias related. Listed below are several reminders to consider in determining if probable cause exists to believe that an incident was motivated entirely or in part by animosity toward the victim because of his/her race, religion, ethnic/national origin or sexual orientation:

1. Were words, symbols, or acts that are or may be offensive to an identifiable group used by the perpetrator or are they present as evidence?
2. Are the victim and the suspected perpetrator members of different racial, religious or ethnic groups?
3. Does a meaningful portion of the community perceive and respond to the situation as a bias-related incident?

4. Is there an ongoing neighborhood problem that may have initiated or contributed to the act (e.g., could the act be retribution or some conflict between neighbors or with area juveniles)?
5. Does the perpetrator have a true understanding of the impact of the crime/incident on the victim or other group members? Are the perpetrators juveniles?
6. Does the crime/incident indicate possible involvement by an organized hate group?

All Hate Crimes will be treated seriously and the investigations of these crimes will be given priority. The proper investigation of racial, religious, ethnic/national origin, sexual orientation, or other bias crime incidents, is the responsibility of all Colerain Police Officers. The Department will use every necessary resource to rapidly and decisively identify the perpetrators, arrest them and bring them before the court.

The actions taken by the Police Department in dealing with incidents of racial, religious, ethnic/national origin, sexual orientation, or other acts of bias, are visible signs of its concern and commitment to the community. Special emphasis will be placed on victim assistance and community cooperation in order to reduce victim/community trauma or fear.

Officers must demonstrate sensitivity toward the feelings, needs and concerns that may be present in the community as a result of incidents of this nature.

6.29 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DEATH FROM POLICE ACTION POLICY

PURPOSE

The Hamilton County Coroner's Office aids local police agencies in their investigation of deceased persons that are a result of police action. However, notification of the next of kin is the responsibility of the agency investigating the death, not the Coroner's Office.

POLICY

When life threatening injury or death results from police intervention or action, the Chief of Police or designated supervisor will make personal contact and notification with that person's immediate family. The notification shall include the offer of the use of all available support resources, e.g., Police Clergy, etc.

The squad supervisor is responsible for notification of the next of kin for all other incidents.

Police personnel will make death notifications in person whenever possible. Officers should deliver the notification with tact and sensitivity. Before arrival, officers should learn as much as possible about the next of kin. Extra precautions in the notification may be necessary if the next of kin is elderly or of fragile physical or mental health.

6.30 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CRIMINAL PURSUIT FUND POLICY

PURPOSE

The Criminal Pursuit Fund exists to help officers make necessary purchases in the pursuit of criminal activity, typically related to drug activity.

POLICY

Only the Chief of Police or his designee may approve criminal pursuit fund disbursements. The Chief of Police is responsible for the security, accountability, disbursement, and use of criminal pursuit funds.

Department personnel will not use criminal pursuit funds for office supplies and other routine expenditures. Department personnel may use criminal pursuit funds to:

1. Make the necessary expenditures to maintain anonymity of officers involved in covert operations.
2. Facilitate criminal investigations in other jurisdictions.
3. Purchase information, contraband, articles, or other items, which will aid in criminal investigations.
4. Make necessary Quick Response Team expenditures to purchase birth certificates, social security cards, identification cards and any other item reasonably needed to facilitate the Quick Response Team Mission.

6.31 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EVENT DECONFLICTION POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this order is to ensure the appropriate use of an event deconfliction system. Event deconfliction, along with the sharing of event and investigative information with other law enforcement agencies, and proper case initiation procedures enhance officer safety and the efficiency of criminal investigations. The following policy will be used when executing a planned operation or conducting a high-risk criminal investigation.

POLICY

It shall be the policy of this agency to participate in event deconfliction in an attempt to avoid dangerous confrontations and / or unintentional consequences for law enforcement personnel by entering qualifying events into the Ohio High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) SAFETNet system.

Event Deconfliction – is the process of determining when law enforcement personnel are conducting an event in close proximity to one another at the same time. By notifying a central location of a planned event prior to its execution, officers will not unknowingly target or conflict with another law enforcement operation or investigation.

Events include law enforcement actions, such as but not limited to undercover operations, surveillance and executing search warrants. When certain elements (e.g., time date, location) are matched between two or more events, a conflict results. Immediate notification is made to the affected agencies or personnel regarding the identified conflict.

6.32 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TASER POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide general guidance on the use of TASERs.

POLICY

The Taser is an electronic control device that is an alternative tool used to assist officers in the performance of their duties. The Taser is designed for self-defense or to temporarily immobilize a subject who is actively resisting arrest.

The Taser may be utilized in situations where time and conditions permit. It can be an extremely effective control device for close range incapacitation.

6.33 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of traffic enforcement is to gain voluntary compliance of the traffic laws by the community. The goal of the Police Department's traffic enforcement efforts includes the reduction of violations through preventive and active enforcement, education and engineering.

POLICY

The Department aims to afford the public a fair measure of enforcement consistent with the objectives of efficient traffic regulation, accident investigation, and relieving traffic congestion.

In addition, the intent of traffic enforcement is to employ discretion as directed in borderline cases when there is a reasonable possibility of human error in judgment on the part of either the police officer or the public, there is a logical possibility of malfunction of mechanical equipment without knowledge or intent on the part of the driver, or the content of the particular law, which was violated, is not common knowledge.

6.34 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP EMERGENCY OPERATIONS POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a guide for Department personnel in response to critical incidents:

1. Natural Disasters (tornadoes, floods, blizzards, etc.);
2. Transportation Accidents (airplane crash, train derailment/collision, motor vehicle accident, boating accidents, etc.);
3. Criminal Activities (terrorist activities, bombings, explosions, barricaded gunman, hostage taking incident, high risk search warrant execution, civil unrest, etc.);
4. Fires/Hazardous Materials (hazardous chemical spills or explosions, industrial fires/accidents, high rise and multiple dwelling fires, nuclear, biological, chemical (NBC) response, etc.).

POLICY

The Colerain Police Department shall follow the Colerain Township's Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) during a critical incident. The EOP will be accessible to all command personnel and update according to the provisions set forth in the EOP. It is the operating philosophy of the Colerain Police Department to work in cooperation with other emergency management personnel to bring about the resolution to the critical incident and to utilize the Incident Command System as outlined in the National Incident Management System. The Chief of Police or his designee shall be responsible for planning this agency's response to unusual occurrences and critical incidents, and for the coordination and administration of applicable disaster / emergency plans.

A critical incident is an extraordinary event that places lives and property in danger, requiring the commitment and/or coordination of numerous resources to bring about a successful resolution.

Three levels of incidents:

1. Level I - Potential Emergency Condition – An incident which can be controlled by the first response agencies and does not require evacuation other than the involved structure or onsite outdoor area. The incident is confined to a small area and does not pose an immediate threat to life or property (assumed, usually not declared).
2. Level II – Limited Emergency Condition – An incident involving a greater hazard or larger area which poses a potential threat to life or property and which may require a limited evacuation of the surrounding area.
3. Level III – Full Emergency Condition – An incident involving a severe hazard or large area which poses an extreme threat to life and property, and depending on the type of incident, will probably

require a large-scale evacuation; or any incident requiring the expertise and/or resources of county, state, federal, or private agencies and organizations.

There are four critical incident phases:

1. Crisis Response Phase (Goal is to limit the growth of the incident and ensure citizen/officer safety by stabilizing the scene.)
2. Scene Management Phase (Goal is to implement a proactive management effort to gain control of the scene and effectively manage resources.)
3. Executive Management Phase (Goal is “incident resolution” through establishing a decision making team, Incident Command System, to bring about a safe and successful conclusion to the incident.)
4. Termination Phase (Goal is smooth transition back to normal operations once the incident is “resolved and order restored”.)

6.35 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HAZARDOUS MATERIALS POLICY

PURPOSE

This purpose of this policy is to guide Department personnel in the event of hazardous material incidents and nuclear, biological, chemical agent incidents and to provide for the integration of emergency medical services personnel, Fire Department personnel, Local, State and Federal agencies with Department personnel.

POLICY

Incidents involving hazardous material incidents and threats to disseminate biological agents have occurred throughout the United States. The first priority at the scene of a hazardous material or biological threat incident is to prevent/limit exposure to the public and to officers.

Many bacteria, fungi, viruses, rickettsial agents and toxins are possible biological warfare agents. Despite the very different characteristics of these organisms, viruses and toxins, biological agents used as weapons share some common characteristics. They can be dispersed in aerosols of particle size one to five micrometers (microns), which may remain suspended (in certain weather conditions) for hours and if inhaled will penetrate deep into the lungs of victims. Particles larger than five microns tend to be filtered out in the upper airway. The aerosols may be delivered by simple technology, including industrial sprayers with nozzles modified to generate the smaller particle size. Other possible routes of exposure for biological agents include oral, by intentional contamination of food and water, and percutaneous (skin contact). In general, these other routes of exposure are considered less important than the respiratory route. Diseases produced by the offensive use of biological agents could be lethal and/or disabling.

Hazardous Materials incidents encompass a wide variety of potential situations including fires, spills, transportation accidents, explosions and similar events. Hazards involved may include toxicity, flammability, radiological hazards, corrosives, explosives, health hazards, chemical reactions and combinations of factors.

Fire Department personnel have the primary role and authority in all HAZMAT and Nuclear, Biological and Chemical (NBC) incidents. Upon arrival, Fire Department personnel will establish operational zones (red, yellow and green) and determine the need for outside agency involvement other than law enforcement.

Operational zones during NBC Incidents are defined as follows:

1. Green zone:
 - a. Indicates areas of the community not contaminated by NBC materials.

- b. Normal activities will continue within this zone, although operations may be modified as the situation escalates and various criteria are implemented.

2. Yellow zone:

- a. Indicates area immediately surrounding contaminated area and deemed likely to become contaminated.
- b. Police Department personnel will not enter this zone until cleared by a Fire Department monitoring team.
- c. Closely monitor personnel safety operations with caution being exercised during all activities.

3. Red zone:

- a. Indicates areas where NBC contamination is known to be occurring.
- b. Police Department personnel will not enter this zone until cleared by a Fire Department monitoring team.

6.36 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP HOMELAND SECURITY POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to outline the Colerain Police Department's participation in the area of Homeland Security to include information sharing and education.

POLICY

The Colerain Police Department is a member of the Southern Ohio Joint Terrorism Task Force(SOJTTF), which has direct access to the FBI, Joint Terrorism Task Force, Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Attorney's Office and Emergency Management Agencies. Information relating to terrorism is received and transferred regularly.

All information related to terrorism that is received by a member of the Colerain Police Department shall be forwarded to the Support Services Commander by filling out an Intelligence Report. The Support Services Commander shall ensure that the information is forwarded to the proper authority.

The Colerain Police Department shall provide terrorism awareness information to the public. The information will mainly be provided through the Terrorism Awareness Program (TAP).

Each member of the police department shall receive awareness training for events involving hazardous materials.

6.37 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CITIZEN COMPLAINT POLICY

PURPOSE

A citizen complaint is an allegation of any action or inaction by Department personnel that an individual considers contrary to law, proper procedure, good order, or in some manner prejudicial to the individual, the Police Department or to the community.

Complaints involving only the individual's contention of innocence of a charge placed by a police member are not citizen complaints requiring investigation. Such citizens should be advised to seek judicial redress through established court procedures.

POLICY

A Department employee seeing or having knowledge of a police action involving misconduct, will immediately initiate a citizen complaint on behalf of the alleging party.

Preferably police supervisors will accept citizen complaints. If a supervisor is unavailable, the receiving employee will follow this procedure and notify a supervisor as soon as possible.

Any member or supervisor involved in a situation resulting in an official complaint will not be present during any interview with the complainants or witnesses.

Any supervisor identified as a party to an official complaint will not act as the complaint investigator.

6.38 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MEDIA RELATIONS POLICY

PURPOSE

The Colerain Police Department must have the support of the community to be successful. Establishing and maintaining an effective relationship with the news media is crucial to accomplishing this goal. This policy establishes guidelines regarding media relations and the release of information to the public through the news media.

POLICY

No employee shall release any information that would jeopardize an active investigation, prejudice an accused person's right to a fair trial, or violate the law. It shall be the policy of the department to cooperate with the news media and to maintain an atmosphere of open communication. A positive working relationship with the media is mutually beneficial. To accomplish this, information shall be released to the news media in an impartial, accurate and timely fashion. It shall be the responsibility of each employee to abide by this philosophy of cooperation.



6.39 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that victims/witnesses receive professional handling consistent with their important investigative and prosecutorial role.

POLICY

The Colerain Police Department will make every reasonable effort to assure that the personal rights of the victim or witness are protected by its actions. Members should be particularly sensitive to the special needs of the victims and families of crimes such as domestic violence, child abuse, sexual assault, and abuse of the elderly because of their effect on the delicate structure of the family unit and the community in general.

6.40 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PRISONER TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING POLICY

PURPOSE

The Colerain Police Department transports prisoners as part of the regular patrol activities. There are basic requirements to ensure the safety and security for prisoners, transporting officers, and the general public.

POLICY

Arresting officers will immediately transport to University Hospital any prisoner 18 years of age or older who is suspected of putting in their mouth, swallowing, or attempting to swallow evidence or contraband. Those under the age of 18 will be transported to Children's Hospital. In all such cases a supervisor will be notified.

Arresting officers must maintain control of prisoners until relieved by a supervisor, Hamilton County Sheriff Corrections officer, or other law enforcement agency. Immediately notify a supervisor when prisoners have visible or claimed injuries, or when any Hamilton County detention facility refuses admission.

Arresting officers are responsible for minor and adult dependents of physically arrested persons. Physically or mentally impaired adults are examples of adult dependents. Arrested persons can advise with whom they want their dependents placed.

1. Call the Hamilton County Department of Human Services when unable to place dependents with responsible adults. For minors, call 241-KIDS.
2. For dependents 18 and over, call 421-LIFE.

General principles of tort law impose a duty of care on the transporting officer to protect the prisoner from injury. Officers transporting prisoners will not become involved in any other activity unless there is a clear and grave risk to a third party and the risk to the prisoner is minimal. Officers should always be aware of intentional diversions that may be used to free a prisoner.

6.41 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP DECEASED PERSON POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the proper and efficient investigation of persons found dead, to ease the handling, to ease the information transfer between the Police Department and the Hamilton County Coroner's Office and processing of deceased persons and their personal effects, and to ensure proper handling of evidence in cases involving deceased persons.

POLICY

Officers should always determine if the person is actually dead. It is better to make the mistake of sending someone to the hospital that is already dead than for a person to die as a result of a wrong assumption of death.

Colerain Police personnel will use all available means to safeguard the dignity of the deceased person by either covering the body, or blocking it from public view. Under no circumstances is a deceased person to remain in public view without authorization of a commander or the Chief of Police.

The Hamilton County Coroner's Office will be responsible for the transportation of all body removals except decomposed bodies and identified but unclaimed bodies. Decomposed bodies will continue to be transported by a prisoner detail. Department personnel will contact the Hamilton County Coroner's Office to request removal of decomposed bodies.

Police personnel will retain responsibility for the investigation and required reports. Cases investigated by the Colerain Police Department's Criminal Investigative Unit (CIU) may require special handling. CIU personnel may give specific directives on transporting and handling the body to preserve evidence or expedite the investigation.

Any time property is transported to the morgue with the body, taken to the Coroner's Office, or held by police, the investigating officer will document all items on the Deceased Person Report.

6.42 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP CANCELLATION OF CITATION POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain integrity, professional excellence and community trust through the proper enforcement of state and local laws and to establish a procedure for the timely correction of citations and warrants issued in error.

POLICY

When the Department becomes aware of a potential citation/warrant written in error, an immediate and thorough investigation will be made to ensure that charges against the wrongfully accused are dismissed and the correct violator is identified and charged with the offense.

Ohio Traffic Rules require submission of all written traffic citations to the court for proper disposition.

Submitted traffic citations, parking infractions, and notices to appear, issued in error to the Administrative Assistant for official disposition in court occur under the following circumstances:

1. When the issuing officer made an obvious error in judgment or committed a violation of Department policy.
2. Issued a citation for a violation of a nonexistent sign, an inoperative traffic signal, unintentionally wrote a citation using an operator's license or identification of a person not the violator are examples when a dismissal request is justified.

Normally, a minor mistake; e.g., color of vehicle, street condition, omitting the make of the vehicle, etc., does not justify a request for dismissal.

When it is necessary to make a correction, do not scratch out the mistake. Strike a single line through the mistake to enable the defendants copy to be compared when it is received in the system.

It is imperative that the warrant number(s) are checked accurately and that these warrants match the physical description of the subject along with statistical information (i.e.; date of birth, social security number, control number, etc.). Even one number being transposed on either the warrant or personal statistical data can mean the difference between a person being wrongly accused and the correct violator being identified and charged with an offense.

COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

FIRE DEPARTMENT POLICIES

7.1 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FIRE DEPARTMENT CODE OF ETHICS POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) Code of Ethics is to establish broad behavioral guidelines, under which all employees are expected to conduct themselves. The Code of Ethics is intended to mitigate and negate situations that may result in embarrassment and the waning of public support for what has historically been a highly respected fire and emergency medical services agency. The Code of Ethics also declares and defines the moral obligations of all employees of Colerain Fire & EMS.

DEFINITIONS

Ethics is a general term for what is often described as the "science (study) of morality". It also encompasses:

1. philosophy, ethical behavior is that which is "good" or "right",
2. a set of moral principles or values,
3. the study of fundamental principles that defines values and determines moral duty and obligation,
4. system of moral principles, rules and standards of conduct,
5. study of right and wrong, good and bad, moral judgment, etc.

POLICY

Upon hire, each employee will be briefed on the Code of Ethics, provided with a copy of it, and required to acknowledge that they have read it and will abide by it. Employees are required to review the Code of Ethics annually.

7.2 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

FIRE DEPARTMENT CUSTOMER SERVICE POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS), under which all employees are expected to meet or exceed customers' (i.e., internal and external customers) expectations of satisfaction in every contact that may exist between any Colerain Fire & EMS employee and or the Colerain Fire & EMS delivery system.

DEFINITIONS

Colerain Fire & EMS defines the customer as, any person who receives our services and anyone with who any Department employee has contact. Examples of this definition include:

1. The actual service recipient;
2. Anyone who knows or is closely related to the service recipient (e.g., family, friends, neighbors, etc.);
3. The people we encounter, directly and indirectly during our workday (e.g., employees of organizations we routinely do business with, people who visit our workplace, people who see us during our workday, and citizens and visitors who see us in public view);
4. The employees of our organization including support staff (our customer services begin with how we treat each other).

POLICY

These customers are an integral part of our workday. Employees will treat them in a positive way and include them in our plan to execute excellent customer service. Every interaction with our customers is an opportunity to solve their problem and leave a positive, lasting impression.

The organizational benefits of providing exceptional customer service, with added value, are numerous. Benefits include:

1. It saves lives and property;
2. Builds positive relationships and trust within our workforce;
3. Builds positive relationships and trust in the community Secures and maintains adequate resources and benefits;
4. Positive job satisfaction;
5. Places the Department in the best position to compete;
6. It's fun to be nice and do nice things;

7. It eliminates bad press, liability, and extra paperwork;
8. It's the right thing to do.

7.3 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP FIRE EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION PROGRAM POLICY

PURPOSE

During the course of the year, employees of the Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) often perform in a manner that deserves special recognition. The purpose of this program is to establish a manner for Colerain Fire & EMS personnel, Township employees and citizens to be recognized for exceptional performance, contributions to the department and other positive acts in our local community.

POLICY

These approved awards may be presented during a Board of Trustees meeting and/or an annual fire department or public safety employee recognition event:

1. Valor Award
2. Life Saving Award
3. Outstanding Unit or Company Citation
4. Meritorious Service Award
5. Firefighter of the Year Award
6. Professional Credential Achievement Award

The following are additional awards that may be presented at any time during the year:

1. Certificate of Appreciation
2. Certificate of Training
3. Letter of Appreciation

AWARD CRITERIA

1. Valor Award
 - a. This award shall be presented by the Fire Chief to an employee(s) who have, under especially hazardous conditions, performed an extraordinary act at extreme personal risk while attempting a rescue. The intent of this is to award the truly outstanding performances under times of duress and shall be considered for emergencies only.
2. Life Saving Award
 - a. To be awarded to an individual for the saving of a human life. Intended for an individual directly responsible for the saving of another human life and shall be issued to employees of the Department for the saving of a life through various actions such as the application of

pre-hospital emergency medical care or other public safety measures. This award may be presented in conjunction with other Department awards of recognition. This may also be presented to individuals external to the Department.

3. Outstanding Company or Unit Citation

- a. This award may be presented to employees of the Department who participated in an action that contributed to the overall professionalism of the Colerain Fire & EMS. This award may apply to any Department company, unit or division within the Department.
- b. In cases where personnel receive multiple commendations of the same type, a numeral shall be displayed on the commendation ribbon to indicate each award after the initial. Duplicate commendation ribbons shall not be displayed on the uniform.

4. Meritorious Service Award

- a. This shall be awarded to employees of the Department whose actions and/or contributions have distinguished them from the standard performance expected of the position. This award may apply to any individual, unit or division of the Department.

5. Emergency Medical Service Provider of the Year

- a. The Emergency Medical Service Provider of the Year will be awarded to the Colerain Fire & EMS Emergency Medical Technician – Basic or Paramedic regardless of rank, who has made exceptional contributions through commitment, professionalism, education, and/or dedication to the advancement of the emergency medical services provided by the Department.

6. Firefighter of the Year

- a. The Firefighter of the Year will be awarded to the Colerain Fire & EMS firefighter regardless of rank, who has made exceptional contributions through commitment, professionalism, education and/or dedication to the advancement of the emergency or non-emergency services provided by the Department.

7. Years of Service Awards

- a. The following commendation ribbons shall be given for Years of Active Service to the Department:
 - i. 20 Years
 - ii. 25 Years
 - iii. 30 Years
 - iv. 35 Years
 - v. 40 Years
 - vi. 45 Years
 - vii. 50 Years
- b. 25 Years of Service and every 5 years of Active Service thereafter: -Commendation Ribbon (as noted above) -Appreciation Plaque

8. Professional Credential Achievement Award

- a. These awards shall include the National Fire Academy's Executive Fire Officer Program or Ohio Fire Chief's Ohio Fire Executive Program ribbon for successful completion. The Chief Fire Officer or Fire Officer Designation ribbon as awarded by the Center for Public Safety Excellence.
9. Certificate of Appreciation
 - a. This certificate shall be awarded to Department employees who do an excellent job and merit recognition from a Chief Officer or Division Officer. This may also be presented to individuals external to the Department.
10. Certificate of Training
 - a. This certificate shall be presented to Department employees or external attendees, who successfully complete training courses or seminars presented by the Department, or a department or division within the Department.
11. Letter of Appreciation
 - a. Any officer of the Department may send a letter of appreciation to any employee of the Department for his or her contributions or support in various events approved by the Department. This may also be presented to individuals external to the Department.

DISPLAY OF AWARDS ON UNIFORMS

1. Commendation ribbons shall be displayed only on the Colerain Fire & EMS dress uniform.
2. Ribbons & Medals: For Commendations where both ribbons and medals are awarded (i.e., Firefighter of the Year), only the ribbon shall be displayed on the uniform.
3. Ribbons will be worn on the right breast (left side when facing the uniform) and arranged starting at the top left (closest to the arm seam), moving right across the top row towards the lapel, then down to second and subsequent rows in the following order of importance.
 - a. For multiple ribbons, a ribbon "slide holder" will be issued to maintain a neat display of ribbon bars on the uniform.
4. Ribbons shall be worn in rows of no more than three (3) wide, with partial rows (1 or 2 ribbons) centered above the lower row of three.
5. The uppermost row of ribbons shall be affixed to the uniform on the right breast, centered between the lapel and arm seam, and located on the same vertical plane (even with) the top of the uniform badge.
6. In cases where personnel receive multiple commendations of the same type, a numeral shall be displayed on the commendation ribbon to indicate each award after the initial. Duplicate commendation ribbons shall not be displayed on the uniform.

7.4 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP PROTECTIVE BODY ARMOR POLICY

PURPOSE

The Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) is committed to reducing or eliminating occupational risks and hazards whenever operating at incident scenes where violence has occurred or the potential exists for violence. The purpose of this policy is to provide an overview on the use, care and maintenance of protective body armor used by Colerain Fire & EMS personnel.

DEFINITIONS

1. Protective Body Armor: An item of personal protective equipment (PPE) that provides protection for the torso against specific ballistic or penetrating weapon threats.
2. Supervisory Authority
 - a. For the purposes of this policy a supervisor may be defined as follows:
 - i. The Incident Commander (IC) directing any incident;
 - ii. Any supervisor in the Incident Command System (ICS) chain of command directing or supervising the activities of personnel assigned to him or her;
 - iii. The company officer in charge of any apparatus or crew;
 - iv. The senior member of any crew or functional unit when no clear lines of rank or authority exist (e.g., the senior member of a two-person medic or ambulance unit crew).

POLICY

1. In accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1500, Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety, Health, and Wellness Program, Colerain Fire & EMS shall provide each employee with protective clothing and or protective equipment that is designed to provide protection from the hazards to which the employee is likely to be exposed and is suitable for the tasks that the employee is expected to perform. Protective body armor has been proven to provide an effective means to protect the wearer from blunt force trauma, sharp objects as well as gunshot wounds. Body armor, shall be utilized only by employees who are trained and qualified to use such equipment.
2. Personnel shall wear only Colerain Fire & EMS approved and provided protective body armor.
3. It is the policy of Colerain Fire & EMS that employees don and wear protective body armor when required by this policy or whenever an employee or supervising employee believes it may be

prudent or appropriate to do so. It is not the intent of the Department to have employees utilize body armor on a routine basis, but rather to have body armor available to personnel for situations that may be violent, potentially violent or otherwise a risk to safety that the use of body armor could reduce or eliminate.

- a. Personnel shall not remove their protective body armor until such time that the supervising employee determines the scene is safe and secure based on communications with law enforcement and or that such protection is no longer necessary. If operating conditions warrant, supervisors may increase or decrease the required level of PPE but the responsibility to protect their personnel from injury remains with the supervisor having authority.
 - b. When treating and transporting a victim (i.e., perpetrator or recipient) involved in a violent incident to a receiving medical facility or air transport landing zone, personnel shall continue to wear the protective body armor until the victim is transferred to the care of the receiving medical facility's staff inside the Emergency Department or the air transport aircraft has departed the landing zone location.
4. The care, use and maintenance of protective body armor shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. All protective body armor issued by Colerain Fire & EMS shall meet or exceed the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) Standard-0101.06, the Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.
6. At the beginning of each shift each employee shall correctly size their assigned protective body armor following the manufacturer's recommendations and as outlined in this policy.
 - a. Personnel shall place their sized body armor either with or in close proximity to their structural PPE at their assigned apparatus or unit riding position (i.e., jump seat or medic unit compartment) for immediate donning.
7. The protective body armor provided shall not be used beyond the manufacturer's 20-year shelf life.
8. As with any type of PPE, personnel shall not utilize the provided protective body armor if they have not been trained in its use and limitations.
9. Personnel shall not wear improperly sized, ill-fitting, or damaged protective body armor.
10. Personnel without body armor are strictly prohibited from exposing themselves to situations where its use is required, and are required to remain in secure areas at incident scenes, including in staging areas and or in vehicles.
11. All questions on the care, use and maintenance of protective body armor shall be referred to the manufacturer's recommendations.



7.5 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP COMMUNICATIONS POLICY

PURPOSE

Good communications are a vital necessity for the efficient operation of a Fire Department. Adequate communications equipment and radio procedures will assist us in saving lives and property.

POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) to maintain a portable and mobile based radio system for regional emergency and non-emergency communications between emergency service providers (e.g., fire, emergency medical, police units, ect.) and the Hamilton County Communications Center (HCCC).

7.6 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP ELEVATOR RESCUE POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish parameters for a Standard Operating Guideline (SOG) to provide Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) personnel information on the tactics and operations involved with responding to elevators that have stalled or mechanically failed.

This developed SOG will apply to all Colerain Fire & EMS personnel.

POLICY

The Fire Department may be called to provide rescue to passengers trapped inside elevator cars. The reason for an elevator becoming stuck or inoperable is usually one of the following:

1. Electrical power failure
2. Malfunction of a mechanical component
3. Activation of safety devices

Although the cause of an inoperable elevator car may vary, generally passengers are in no immediate danger and there is no reason to endanger the lives of rescuers or the trapped passengers. When possible, it is often best to wait for an elevator service company who can correct the problem and release the passengers in a short time with undue risk to personnel.

Emergency situations involving elevators could include passengers stuck in an elevator:

1. Who are experiencing a medical emergency
2. During a smoke or fire condition
3. Who are injured from an elevator car "free fall" in the shaft

If the problem is suspected to be a power outage and power can be restored, or will be restored in a short period of time, it is best NOT to attempt to remove trapped passengers by rescue operations. Power restoration will typically allow elevators to return to normal, safe operation.

If conditions require passengers be removed from the car before the arrival of elevator service personnel, removal should be performed with extreme caution. Because safety is the prime consideration, Colerain Fire & EMS personnel must be trained in elevator rescue procedures and must be familiar with the operation of the particular elevator system. It is the responsibility of each company to stay familiar with elevators in their first-due areas and maintain an awareness of their operation.

7.7 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP

EMERGENCY INCIDENT REHABILITATION POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework for the establishment and operation of a Rehabilitation (Rehab) Group to support the physiological needs of firefighters and other responders engaged in emergency operations, extended duration incidents, and training exercises.

This policy will lead to the establishment of a guideline that identifies situations where the establishment of a Rehab Group is appropriate. It will provide information on the operation of a Rehab Group, the tasks and procedures that are to be followed by those managing and those using a Rehab Group, and the equipment and staffing needs of these operations.

The Rehab Group provides firefighters and other emergency responders with fluids and food, shelter from the elements, and a medical evaluation and treatment to assure that the responder is ready to return to work in a safe and managed manner.

POLICY

Firefighting and tasks associated with firefighting are among the most physiologically taxing activities that can be performed by humans. During the course of their work, firefighters are exposed to physiological stresses in the form of strenuous physical work. This work is most often performed within the confines of heavy structural firefighting personal protective clothing which further stresses the firefighter. The work is time-sensitive and often is performed under the psychological stressors of danger to the firefighter and others, the desire to do a good job, and the desire on the part of the firefighter to make an individual contribution to the work effort.

Proper implementation of this policy will ensure that personnel who may be suffering the effects of metabolic heat buildup, dehydration, loss of situational awareness, physical exertion or extreme weather (hot or cold) receive evaluation and rehabilitation during emergency and nonemergency operations.

Most heat and cold emergencies and injuries are entirely preventable. Rehab assists the Incident Commander with monitoring the health of firefighters and controlling the work and rest cycle to prevent environmental injuries.

The Rehab Group may be staffed by fire company personnel, emergency medical responders or responders specifically tasked with this function.

7.8 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT PLAN POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Mass Casualty Incident Management Plan is to provide structure and guidance to public safety personnel of the Hamilton County, Ohio when responding to incidents where the number of injured persons exceeds day to day operating capabilities requiring additional resources and/or distribution of patients to multiple hospitals. The ultimate goal on any incident is to provide the highest level of care, for the most people, in the shortest amount of time. Incident organization is based on the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Simple Triage and Rapid Treatment (START) method of triage.

POLICY

The National Incident Management System (NIMS) is designed to be a flexible management system designed to fit the specific needs of any incident. The NIMS organizational structure builds from the top down and expands as needed depending of the size of the incident and the resources available with responsibility and performance placed initially with the Incident Commander. The Incident Commander has the responsibility for the coordination of all public and private resources committed to the incident. In addition, the IC or his/her designee is responsible for notifying appropriate authorities, requesting resources and developing incident objectives and strategies.

Depending on the size and duration of the incident, the IC may directly supervise EMS operations or may delegate this responsibility to another resource. The IC may delegate specific tasks, functions, or geographic area to maintain an effective span of control.

Colerain Township will follow all best practices as identified by the NIMS system.



7.9 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP POST FIRE DECONTAMINATION POLICY

PURPOSE

This policy shall establish the parameters for a Standard Operating Guideline (SOG) to provide Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) personnel with a systematic procedure for decontamination of personal protective equipment (PPE), firefighting equipment and themselves after fire details.

POLICY

This policy is to be followed by all Colerain Fire & EMS personnel to ensure that proper decontamination is completed to reduce the risk of exposure to products of combustion after a fire and other contaminants. All department personnel shall take all measures necessary to protect themselves and others from the products of combustion or other contaminants. The Battalion Chief and/or Acting Battalion Chief shall ensure all Officers and Acting Company Officers direct personnel to follow these decontamination procedures as soon as possible to prevent exposure. This policy will support an SOG that will be enforced for all the following situations when crews operate in the hot or hazard zone:

1. Structure Fires
2. Training Fires (Live fire training, flashover)
3. Hazmat Runs
4. Vehicle Fires*
5. Dumpster Fires*
6. Vegetation and Wildland Fires*
7. Technical Rescue Emergency*
8. Vehicle Extrication*
9. Other runs where it is determined decontamination is needed

* The Battalion Chief or Company Officer will determine if post fire decontamination is needed for these runs based upon the exposure to the products of combustions or other contaminants.

All personnel who enter the hot zone with the potential of coming in contact with the products of combustion will wear a Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA). This includes the following:

1. Structure Fires
2. Electrical Fires
3. Appliance Fires
4. Vehicle Fires
5. Dumpster Fires

6. Open Burns (if possible exposure to the products of combustion could occur during extinguishment of the fire)
7. Vehicle Extrication (if manning a hose line)
8. Training Fires (Live fire training, flashover)

Any time personnel will be exposed to long periods of sun they should use sun block on uncovered skin.



7.10 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TACTICAL QRT POLICY

PURPOSE

TACMED: Tactical Medic. Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) paramedic, trained to provide life safety response in a critical incident, hazardous environment. Paramedics serving as a TACMED do so, in partnership with security team consisting of a group of sworn law enforcement officers or police officers.

QRT: Quick Response Team. Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) paramedic, trained to provide proactive life safety response in a variety of settings and environments. Paramedics serving as a QRT member do so, in partnership with a sworn police officer partner from the Colerain Police Department.

Supervisor: All officers who are the rank of sergeant, employed by the Colerain Police Department or Lieutenant and employed by the Colerain Township Department of Fire and EMS or any ranking officers with a rank above and deemed to be supervisors. In the absence of a supervisor working a tour of duty, the designated officer-in-charge or the senior officer on duty will act as the supervisor.

POLICY

Firefighters and paramedics have no legal authority to use force against another human being. Firefighter/medics do have the legal right to defend themselves or a police officer against an immediate threat of harm.

The Colerain Township Department of Fire and EMS does not authorize the use or carrying of firearms in its service to the community.

Chokeholds/neck restraints are not authorized as a method of response to aggressive behavior. In the event that a firefighter/medic, in the defense of him/herself or a police officer, has exhausted all available methods of controlling a subject, AND the firefighter/medic and/or police officer is in jeopardy of suffering serious physical harm or death, the firefighter/medic may use whatever reasonable means to stop the aggressive behavior of the subject.

7.11 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP THERMAL IMAGING EQUIPMENT POLICY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to facilitate the most effective method for deploying thermal imaging equipment in a way that provides the most protection for our personnel and citizens. This guideline is also intended to provide a reference document to be used for the training of Colerain Fire & EMS personnel in the uses, deployment, limitations, operation, care, and maintenance of this equipment. This is not intended to be a comprehensive training document on the use and care of the thermal imaging equipment, each department employee must read the manuals provided by the manufacturer and become familiar with them prior to utilizing the equipment.

POLICY

This policy should be followed by all personnel of the Fire Department. Thermal imagers, also known as Thermal Imaging Cameras (TIC) shall be utilized in every structure fire and any other situation as identified where it will enhance the safety of fire department personnel and the citizens we serve. The camera is a tool to make our jobs safer and complete searches more effectively. However, they are not to supersede department firefighting SOGs. They should be used in such a manner as to enhance those guidelines.

Use of a TIC during emergency operations will provide the means for locating victims and fire in a more expeditious manner. This will greatly enhance the safety of personnel by limiting time spent in a hazardous area searching for victims and the seat of fire. It must be remembered that a TIC is a tool to be utilized by firefighters and will be used to augment sound strategy, tactics and time tested interior structural firefighting and rescue procedures.

It must be remembered that the TIC is not designed to be intrinsically safe. Personnel need to consider the possibility of potentially explosive atmospheres before placing the unit in service.

THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA USES

These cameras:

1. Provide safer navigation in a space where there is diminished visibility due to smoke;
2. Allows personnel to "see" in a diminished visibility environment, which is a very useful addition to traditional search and rescue techniques. Utilizing a TIC can substantially reduce the time necessary for completing a primary search;
3. Enables suppression crews to execute a faster, more effective interior attack. The shortest route to the fire, holes in the floor and obstacles in the structure can be determined and located efficiently;

4. Reduces fatigue of interior crews because efficiency in performing searches and suppression is increased;
5. Allows Rapid Assistance Teams to quickly and efficiently locate downed firefighters;
6. May be used to determine fluid level within a container, which may be useful during an incident involving a hazardous material;
7. May be used as a search tool to locate lost persons in open wilderness areas.

THERMAL IMAGING CAMERA LIMITATIONS

The TIC allows a two dimensional view of a smoke filled environment. Depth perception is limited. Firefighters operating the camera should remain low to the ground, scanning the entire area before them. When scanning an area with the TIC, begin at the ceiling and conclude at the floor area immediately in front of them. Walking with the TIC is discouraged as trip hazards may be overlooked.

Thermal energy does not travel directly through walls. A TIC does not allow an area to be viewed that is behind a wall. If fire is present inside a wall, the camera will only be able to see it if the fire has increased the temperature of the wall itself. Fire inside wooden clad walls will be picked up much faster than fire on the other side of a more significant barrier such as concrete. Normal overhaul procedures must be utilized in order to locate fire extension.

A human being will not provide sufficient thermal energy to penetrate most standard construction materials or solid items such as furniture. Therefore, it is reinforced that while conducting a search, rescuers must look under and around beds, sofas and other objects and in closets where victims may have hidden to escape fire.

Water, plastic and glass are all effective barriers for the TIC and may cause a reflective image. The team operating the camera must remember that the image present on the TICs' screen could be a mirror image of themselves or fire behind them being reflected off of glass, plastic or water. To test suspicious images, the company or team should wave their arms and determine whether they are seeing their own image.

Also, firefighters and occupants, who are wet from hose line operations, could be masked from the camera's view during a search because there is a momentary balance of thermal signatures.

The TIC must be used with the understanding that it is only a mechanical device and it can fail. Firefighters must plan for this possibility by carrying flashlights, maintaining contact with the wall, a hose line, employing a tag line or other routine methods for remaining oriented to location and the position of exits in a diminished visibility environment. Companies and teams should continue to employ standard firefighting practices.

Be aware that if the controls on the TIC are bumped the unit could become deactivated.

The image displayed by the TIC may decrease in quality as soot builds up on the lens and screen while operating on the fire ground. A soft cloth or a gloved hand should be used to clean the lens and screen periodically while operating the camera.

If the picture displayed on the screen suddenly becomes distorted or dark:

1. Check to insure the carrying strap is not in front of the lens;
2. Make sure the "thermal throttle" is not shut.

The TIC has not been determined to be intrinsically safe as an ignition source. This device is not to be used in a potentially explosive atmosphere.

7.12 COLERAIN TOWNSHIP TRENCH EXCAVATION RESCUE POLICY

PURPOSE

This policy will require the establishment of a guideline that shall provide Colerain Township Department of Fire and Emergency Medical Services (Colerain Fire & EMS) with a systematic response to Trench/Excavation Emergencies. The guideline will identify the standard operations that will normally be performed by engine, ladder, rescue and emergency medical companies. These basic functions shall provide the framework for incident operations for those companies.

The primary goal is to provide education and awareness regarding the extreme dangers associated with these responses in order to prevent injury to Colerain Fire & EMS personnel, other first-responders, civilians, and minimize further injury of those trapped.

POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Colerain Fire Department that no personnel shall be allowed into an unsafe trench or excavation site.

The established Standard Operating Guideline is to be followed by Colerain Fire & EMS personnel to ensure the fire, rescue and emergency medical companies, which they are assigned, are able to perform the various functions designated for that company or unit as well as maintain the level of flexibility to perform other functions as required.

Trench collapses generally occur due to unstable soil conditions combined with improper or inadequate shoring. The potential for additional collapse is considered a primary hazard to personnel. Removing soil or debris, adding weight near the edge of an open cut, vibration (such as vehicle movement), rain, or simply the passage of time, may cause additional collapse at any time during the rescue phase.

DEFINITIONS

1. Excavation: Any man-cut, cavity, or hole in the earth's surface formed by earth soil removal which is greater than 4' in depth.
2. Fissure: A narrow opening or crack of considerable length and depth in the earth.
3. Lip: Is the area 360 degrees around the opening of the trench and extending down 2 feet.
4. Spoil Pile: Earth removed from trench, usually piled near the trench edge.

ATTACHMENT A

HIPAA PRIVACY AND SECURITY
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

FOR GROUP HEALTH PLANS
OF Colerain Township

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION	1
ARTICLE II PLAN’S AND EMPLOYER’S RESPONSIBILITIES	1
Section 2.1 HIPAA Privacy Officer and Contact Person	1
Section 2.2 HIPAA Security Officer	2
Section 2.3 Access to PHI.....	2
Section 2.4 Workforce Training	2
Section 2.5 Technical and Physical Safeguards and Firewall.....	3
Section 2.6 Security Risk Analysis.....	5
Section 2.7 The Employer’s Security Obligations.....	6
Section 2.8 Complaint Procedures.....	6
Section 2.9 Sanctions for Violations of Privacy or Security Standards.....	7
Section 2.10 Mitigation of Inadvertent Disclosures	7
Section 2.11 Notification Requirements in the Case of Breach of Unsecured PHI.....	8
Section 2.12 No Retaliation or Waivers	10
Section 2.13 Notice of Privacy Practice	10
Section 2.14 Plan Document and Employer Certification	12
Section 2.15 Amendment or Termination of Policies or Procedures.....	13
Section 2.16 Documentation and Record Retention	13
ARTICLE III POLICIES ON USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PHI.....	14
Section 3.1 General Policy.....	14
Section 3.2 Permitted Uses or Disclosures of PHI	14
Section 3.3 Use or Disclosure for Purposes of Non-Health Benefits	16
Section 3.4 Disclosures of PHI Pursuant to an Authorization	17
Section 3.5 Disclosures of PHI to Business Associates.....	18
Section 3.6 Requests for Disclosure of PHI from Family Members or Friends	20
Section 3.7 Disclosures of De-Identified Information	20
Section 3.8 Limited Data Sets.....	20
Section 3.9 Hybrid Entity Election	21
ARTICLE IV POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ON INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS	21
Section 4.1 Access to PHI.....	21
Section 4.2 Right to Amend PHI	24
Section 4.3 Request for an Accounting of Disclosure of PHI	25
Section 4.4 Request for Confidential Communications.....	27
Section 4.5 Request for Restrictions on Uses and Disclosures of PHI.....	27
ARTICLE V DEFINITIONS	29
Section 5.1 ARRA	29
Section 5.2 Authorization	29
Section 5.3 Authorized Employee	29
Section 5.4 Breach	29
Section 5.5 Business Associate.....	30

Section 5.6	Contact Person	30
Section 5.7	DHHS.....	30
Section 5.8	De-identified Information	31
Section 5.9	Designated Record Set.....	31
Section 5.10	Documentation Procedure.....	32
Section 5.11	Electronic Health Records or EHR	32
Section 5.12	Employer.....	32
Section 5.13	ePHI or Electronic Protected Health Information.....	32
Section 5.14	HIPAA	32
Section 5.15	Minimum Necessary Standard.....	33
Section 5.16	Participant	34
Section 5.17	PHI or Protected Health Information.....	34
Section 5.18	Plan	34
Section 5.19	Privacy Officer.....	34
Section 5.20	Security Incident	34
Section 5.21	Security Officer.....	34
Section 5.22	Unsecured PHI.....	34
Section 5.23	Use and/or Disclosure of PHI	35
Section 5.24	Verification Procedure	35

Attachment 1

ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION

Colerain Township (the “Employer”) sponsors and maintains the following group health plans: Medical, Dental, & Vision

- Medical Plan
- Dental Plan
- Vision Plan

Members of the Employer’s workforce may have access to individually identifiable health information of Plan Participants for purposes of performing administrative functions on behalf of the Plan. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and its implementing privacy and security regulations (collectively referred to as “HIPAA”) restrict the Employer’s and Plan’s ability to use and disclose certain health information known as “protected health information” (“PHI”) and may require the Plan and the Employer to implement security measures with respect to electronic protected health information (“ePHI”).

It is the Employer’s policy to ensure that the Plan and the Employer fully comply with HIPAA requirements. To that end, the Employer has established HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures as explained in this document. The Plan, through the Employer, has entered into third party administrative and business associate agreements with Business Associates to perform administrative functions on behalf of the Plan, including HIPAA compliance. As a result, members of the Employer’s workforce generally will not receive, use, maintain, disclose or transmit PHI or ePHI on behalf of the Plan. The Employer, in its capacity as the employer, typically will have access only to certain enrollment and disenrollment information regarding the Plan’s participants (including participant name, social security number and election amount under the Plan) and to Summary Health Information. However, to the extent that the Employer and/or members of its workforce actually receive, use, maintain, disclose or transmit PHI or ePHI, then the Employer will implement the administrative, technical and other safeguard policies and procedures described in this document to ensure compliance with HIPAA.

Throughout this document, various terms are used repeatedly. These terms have specific and definite meanings and generally have been capitalized throughout this document. Whenever capitalized terms appear, they shall have the meanings specified in Article V or as specified in HIPAA. Where necessary or appropriate to the context, the masculine shall include the feminine, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa.

ARTICLE II PLAN’S AND EMPLOYER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 2.1 HIPAA Privacy Officer and Contact Person.

The Employer has appointed Renetta Edwards, Human Resources Specialist, Colerain Township 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45251, 513-385-7500. The Privacy Officer is responsible for developing and implementing policies and

procedures, and adherence to them, to ensure compliance with HIPAA and for appointing a Contact Person. The Privacy Officer also will be available to assist with the applications, interpretation and implementation of and compliance with the Plan's policies and procedures and the HIPAA Rules.

Plan Participants will be notified of any change to the contact information for or designation of the Privacy Officer or Contact Person. The Plan will maintain a written or electronic record of its designations of a Privacy Officer and will retain such designations for a period of six years after an initial or any subsequent designation.

At this time, the contact person is Renetta Edwards, Human Resources Specialist, Colerain Township 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45251, 513-385-7500. The Contact Person is available to answer Participants' questions, concerns or complaints about the privacy of their PHI and to carry out any other duties assigned to the Director of Human Resources by the Privacy Officer or pursuant to these Privacy Policies and Procedures.

Section 2.2 HIPAA Security Officer. The Employer has appointed Renetta Edwards, Human Resources Specialist, Colerain Township 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45251, 513-385-7500. The Security Officer is responsible for developing and implementing policies and procedures to ensure compliance with HIPAA's security rules.

Section 2.3 Access to PHI. Access to PHI and/or ePHI is limited to the following employees of or positions within the Employer:

- Privacy Officer;
- Director of Finance
- Security Officer;
- Assistant Administrator

These employees with authorized access to PHI or ePHI are referred to as Authorized Employees. No other persons shall have access to PHI or ePHI. Authorized Employees who have authorized access to PHI or ePHI only shall use and disclose PHI or ePHI to the extent necessary to perform the plan administration functions that the Employer performs for the Plan. The Employer will ensure that the adequate separation provisions required under this Section 2.3 will be supported by reasonable and appropriate security measures to the extent the persons designated above create, receive, transmit or maintain ePHI on behalf of the Plan.

Section 2.4 Workforce Training. The Privacy Officer, Contact Person and/or Security Officer will provide special HIPAA training to Authorized Employees to the extent that the Employer is receiving, using, disclosing or maintaining PHI on behalf of the Plan. HIPAA training will include developing training schedules and programs so that Authorized Employees receive the training necessary and appropriate to permit them to carry out their functions with respect to the Plan in a manner that complies with HIPAA and these Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures. If training is necessary, then:

(a) This document shall serve as the training materials and the Privacy Officer may develop any additional materials deemed necessary to train Authorized Employees on compliance with the requirements of this Policy and the standards, implementation specifications and other requirements of the HIPAA Rules. The Privacy Officer shall maintain a copy of any such training materials.

(b) Any new designated Authorized Employees shall complete HIPAA training within 30 days of becoming an Authorized Employee. Material changes in these HIPAA Policies will necessitate retraining within 90 days of the material change.

(c) All training will be documented by a signed copy of an Employee Confidentiality Agreement. The Employee Confidentiality Agreement is available from the Privacy Officer and will be retained for at least six (6) years in the employee file.

Section 2.5 Technical and Physical Safeguards and Firewall.

The Employer and Authorized Employees will take reasonable steps to protect PHI in any form (paper, electronic, etc.) from unauthorized use, access or disclosure. The following technical and physical safeguards are established to prevent PHI or ePHI from intentionally or unintentionally being used or disclosed in violation of HIPAA and these Policies and Procedures

(a) Personnel Security. The Privacy Officer will maintain a record of the names of all Authorized Employees.

(b) Computer System Management. To the extent that the Employer, on behalf of the Plan, transmits or maintains any ePHI, then the specific security measures outlined in Section 2.7 shall apply. Generally, there are various gate-keeping mechanisms on the Employer's computer system to maintain controlled access to PHI or ePHI and also to ensure the integrity of the information. They are as follows:

(1) Virus Checking Software - The Employer's computer network contains virus-checking software with the purpose of ensuring that information on the network will not be compromised and also prevents any security breaches.

(2) Firewalls – The Employer depends on security software to secure its computer files and folders located on its network drives. Each employee creates a personal password in order to access the network. Employees are not to share network passwords with others and are required to periodically change their passwords to ensure security. Employees also are instructed to logoff of the network or enable a password protected screensaver when stepping away from their workstations. The Employer instructs Authorized Employees to use at least three of more of the following standards to establish a complex password:

- At least six alphanumeric characters long.
- Contain characters from at least three (3) of the following four (4) groups; *upper case* (A-Z), *lower case* (a-z), *digits* (0-9), and *punctuation characters* (!@#\$%^&*()_+!~-+\'{}[]:;\"<>?,./)(:).

- Not a word in any language, slang, dialect, or jargon.
- Not based on personal information such as family names.
- Do not use the same password for Employer accounts as use for Employee's non-Employer accounts (personal ISP account, securities trading, benefits, etc.).
- Where possible, use different passwords for different Employer access needs.
- Do not reveal or share password(s) with anyone, including administrative assistants or secretaries. All passwords are to be treated as confidential Employer information.
- Do not use the "Remember Password" feature of applications (e.g., Outlook).
- Do not write passwords and store them in Employee's office. Do not store passwords in any computer file, including Palm Pilots or similar devices, without encryption.

(c) WorkStation and Paper Records Security. Authorized Employees are instructed to lock all records and documents containing PHI in a security approved location before leaving the desk and to remove PHI from sight of non-authorized individuals immediately when approached. Each location/department shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that visual PHI is protected from unauthorized disclosure. This should include reasonable positioning of computer screens and other devices that display PHI to limit unauthorized view. Files and documents that are to be discarded should be placed in designated locked containers for shredding or shredded. The Authorized Employee shall make a reasonable effort to ensure that exchanges that contain PHI occur in private areas.

(d) Facsimiles and Printers. Authorized Employees are instructed to transmit and receive facsimiles or printing documents containing PHI in a manner which ensures the security and privacy of such PHI, including personally sending and/or receiving such facsimiles, promptly removing it from printers and facsimile machines and not leaving it on counter tops and desktops in unsecure areas. Printers and facsimile machines will be located in areas that minimize exposure of PHI to unauthorized persons.

(e) Internal Audit Procedures. At least once each year, the Privacy Officer will verify that no one other than Authorized Employees has access to electronic key cards, computer passwords, or file cabinet keys to areas containing PHI or ePHI. The Privacy Officer also will audit all authorization forms once each year to ensure validity. Those which are no longer valid, will be maintained in a separate file for six years.

(f) Authorized Employee Termination Procedures. When an Authorized Employee leaves the Employer, the Human Resources Department will meet with such Authorized Employee on the last day and follow the termination checklist to deny future access to PHI. Items relevant to PHI on the checklist include:

- Information Systems Department removes the terminated employee's network access, e-mail access, and voice mail system access at the end of the last business day of employment; and

- The terminated employee turns in any electronic key cards and/or file cabinet keys on the last day of employment.

(g) **Inquiry Procedure.** Inquiries involving PHI from spouses, parents, providers and other individuals will be directed to the Contact Person. The Contact Person will require an Authorization form or power of attorney documentation before assisting an individual in his or her inquiries about a Participant's records containing PHI, unless such individual is the parent of a minor, dependent child. Once an Authorization form is completed, the Employer will keep it on file and it will remain in effect for the time period stated in the Authorization, unless revoked.

Provider inquiries regarding verification of coverage and benefits relating to the release of a Participant's PHI will be directed to the applicable third party administrator for the Plan, unless the provider supplies the Contact Person with a signed authorization form from the applicable Participant.

Section 2.6 Security Risk Analysis. The Plan has no employees. All of the Plan's functions, including creation and maintenance of its records, are carried out by the Authorized Employees of the Employer, insurers and/or by Business Associates. The Plan does not own or control any of the equipment or media used to create, maintain, receive and transmit ePHI relating to the Plan, or any facilities in which such equipment and media are located. Such equipment, media and facilities are owned or controlled by the Employer, insurers and/or Business Associates. Accordingly, the Employer, insurers and/or Business Associates create and maintain all of the ePHI relating to the Plan, own or control all of the equipment, media and facilities used to create, maintain, receive or transmit ePHI relating to the Plan and has control of its employees, agents and subcontractors that have access to ePHI relating the Plan. The Plan has no ability to access or modify any potential risks and vulnerability to the confidentiality, integrity and availability of ePHI relating to the Plan – that ability lies solely with the Employer, insurers and/or any appointed Business Associate.

Because the Plan has no access to or control over any ePHI relating to the Plan, the Plan will not directly implement most of the security standards (including the implementation specifications associated with them) established under HIPAA and set out in Subpart C of 45 CFR Part 164. However, the Plan, through the Employer, has implemented the following security measures:

- (a) Appointed a Security Officer (see Section 2.2).
- (b) Performed and documented this security risk analysis (as set forth in this Section 2.6 and Section 2.7).
- (c) Entered into Business Associate Agreements that require the Business Associates to implement certain security standards with respect to ePHI maintained or transmitted by the Business Associate (see Section 3.5).
- (d) Adopted a Plan Amendment under which the Employer certifies and agrees to implement certain security measures with respect to ePHI maintained or transmitted by the Employer, as plan administrator (see Sections 2.7 and 2.13).

(e) Instructed the Security Officer to periodically perform a security evaluation to determine whether there are any administrative, environmental or operational changes affecting the security of ePHI that would require a change in this security risk analysis.

Section 2.7 The Employer's Security Obligations.

The Plan, through the Employer, has entered into third party administrative and business associate agreements with Business Associates and/or entered into fully-insured contracts with insurance carriers to perform all administrative functions on behalf of the Plan. As a result, the Authorized Employees of the Employer generally will not receive, use, maintain, disclose or transmit PHI or ePHI on behalf of the Plan. The Employer, in its capacity as the employer, typically will have access only to certain enrollment and disenrollment information regarding the Plan's participants (including participant name, social security number and election amount under the Plan) and to Summary Health Information.

However, if the Employer maintains or transmits any ePHI in relation to administering the Plan, the Employer will implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the ePHI, and it will ensure that any agents (or subcontractors) to whom it provides such ePHI agree to implement reasonable and appropriate security measures to protect the information. The Employer will report to the appointed Security Officer any Security Incident of which it becomes aware and will implement reasonable and appropriate security measures to ensure that only Authorized Employees have access to ePHI. The Employer will satisfy its security obligations, if any, described in this paragraph by implementing those security standards and implementation specifications (as summarized in Attachment 1 and further set forth in HIPAA) that it deems reasonable and appropriate for the security of any ePHI that the Employer actually maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan.

Section 2.8 Complaint Procedures. Any complaints regarding a violation of the HIPAA privacy standards should be reported to the Contact Person and any complaints regarding a violation of the security standards should be reported to the Security Officer. The complaint must be in writing and must describe the acts or omission the individual believes to have occurred, the date the act or omission occurred, the description of the PHI affected and how it was affected, and the name(s) of anyone who may have improperly been provided with the PHI. The complaint will be date-stamped upon receipt.

The Contact Person or Security Officer will investigate and resolve any such complaint within a reasonable time period (i.e. generally within thirty (30) days from receipt of the complaint, but if additional time is necessary, the individual generally will be notified of the delay and informed of the expected timeframe for completion of the review). All complaint investigations will be handled confidentially and involve only those individuals necessary to complete the investigation. Confidentiality of the person who discloses an alleged breach of privacy or security standards will be maintained where possible, but cannot be guaranteed as the investigation may require discussion with witnesses or other involved individuals.

If there are no findings in the investigation to substantiate the complaint, the Contact Person or Security Officer will communicate this to the complainant in writing. However, if there are

findings to support the complaint, the Contact Person or Security Officer will work to resolve the complaint in a manner consistent with these Policies and Procedures, including:

- Determining if performance or training needs to be improved, if a change in the departmental operation is needed, and if any sanction, mitigation efforts or reporting to other entities is required;
- Notifying appropriate administrative representative, staff or committees of the action needed; and
- Initiate employee discipline action as necessary in accordance with Section 2.9 below.

It is the Employer's intention to resolve all supported complaints in a timely and efficient manner.

Section 2.9 Sanctions for Violations of Privacy or Security Standards. Any individual who is found to use or disclose PHI or ePHI in violation of these HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures will be disciplined in accordance with the Employer's Code of Conduct/Ethics Policy, which could include disciplinary notification placed in employee file, suspension, or immediate discharge of employment. The type of discipline issued will be determined based upon the factors of the situation to include the severity and impact of the violation or breach of security.

For example, the Privacy or Security Officer may, in its discretion, take the following disciplinary action in response to the following breaches:

- Sanction: Disciplinary notification placed in file if there is an inadvertent and inappropriate release of PHI within the Plan's Workforce or to a business associate or other covered entity.
- Sanction: Disciplinary notification placed in file and possible suspension if there is an inadvertent and inappropriate release of PHI to an external source other than a business associate or other covered entity.
- Sanction: Disciplinary notification placed in file, suspension, and possible discharge if there is a deliberate and inappropriate release of PHI.
- Sanction: Immediate discharge if there is a deliberate and inappropriate release of PHI with intent to harm the individual or intent of financial gain.

Section 2.10 Mitigation of Inadvertent Disclosures. The Employer will mitigate, to the extent possible, any harmful effects that become known to it of a use or disclosure of any Participant's PHI or ePHI in violation of these HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures. As a result, the Employer will instruct employees who become aware of a disclosure of PHI or ePHI, either by an employee of the Employer or an outside party, that is not in compliance with HIPAA to immediately contact the Privacy or Security Officer so that the appropriate steps to mitigate the harm to the Participant can be taken. Mitigation of any harmful effects known to the Plan is at the discretion of the Privacy Officer but may involve:

- Apologies;
- Requests to other entities for special safeguards;
- Requests to other entities for retrieval of PHI; and/or
- Financial penalties.

Section 2.11 Notification Requirements in the Case of Breach of Unsecured PHI.

(a) To the extent required by ARRA, the Plan (through the Privacy Officer) shall undertake certain notification obligations upon discovering a Breach of Unsecured PHI.

(b) If the Plan undertakes steps to secure PHI through the use of technologies and methodologies that render PHI unusable, unreadable or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals, then the Plan will not be required to satisfy the notification obligations upon a Breach of secured PHI. On August 24, 2009, DHHS issued guidance regarding the securing of PHI, which can be found at the link below (or Federal Register Vol. 74, No. 162, page 42740, Aug. 24, 2009) and will be annually updated by HHS:

<http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/administrative/breachnotificationrule/brguidance.html>

(c) In the case of a Breach of Unsecured PHI, the Plan must provide notice to the affected individuals without unreasonable delay and in no case later than 60 days after discovery of the Breach of Unsecured PHI. A Breach shall be treated as discovered by the Plan as of the first day on which such Breach is known to the Plan, or, by exercising reasonable diligence, would have been known, to the Plan. The Plan will be deemed to have knowledge of a Breach if such Breach is known, or by exercising reasonable diligence would have been known, to any person (other than the person committing the Breach) who is a workforce member or agent of the Plan. A Business Associate of the Plan typically is not engaged as the agent of the Plan and, therefore, the Plan's 60-day notice period for satisfying the notification requirements involving a Breach of Unsecured PHI by the Business Associate shall not begin until the date on which the Business Associate notifies the Plan of such Breach. In the rare event that the Plan engages a Business Associate to act as the Plan's agent, the Business Associate's knowledge of a Breach shall be imputed to the Plan and, therefore, the 60-day notice period would begin on such date of the Business Associate's knowledge of the Breach.

(d) The Plan's notice of the Breach to the affected individual must be written in plain language and include:

- (1) a brief description of the events surrounding the breach, including the date of Breach and the date of discovery of the Breach, if known;
- (2) a description of the types of information involved (such as full name, social security number, date of birth, home address, account number, disability code, or other types of information that were involved);
- (3) any steps individuals should take to protect themselves from the potential harm arising from the Breach;

(4) a description of the steps the Plan is taking to investigate and mitigate the harm and to protect against further Breaches; **and**

(5) contact procedures for individuals to ask questions or learn additional information, which must include a toll-free telephone number, an e-mail address, Website or postal address.

(e) The notice must be delivered using a method consistent with ARRA and additional guidance by ARRA, including:

(1) Written notice to the individual at the last known address of the individual by first-class mail (or by electronic mail if specified or agreed to by the individual). The Plan may send a single notice to all affected individuals residing at the same address, as long as the notice clearly identifies the individuals to whom the Breach affects. Any granted requests under Section 4.4 below regarding confidential communications of PHI to an alternate address or by alternate means would apply to the distribution of Breach notifications.

(2) If the Plan knows the individual is deceased and has the address of the next of kin or personal representative of the individual, written notification to the next of kin or personal representative.

(3) In the case in which there is insufficient or out-of-date contact information for fewer than 10 individuals, a substitute form of notice that is reasonably calculated to reach affected individuals must be provided (e.g. by phone or other means).

(4) In the case in which of 10 or more individuals for which there is insufficient contact information, then substitute notice must either be in the form of a conspicuous posting (for a period of 90 days) on the home page of the website of the Employer, or notice in a major print or broadcast media in geographical areas where the individuals affected by the Breach are likely to reside. Such notice must include a toll-free phone number that remains active for at least 90 days where an individual can learn whether the individual's unsecured PHI may be affected by the Breach.

(5) In the case deemed by the Plan to require urgency because of possible imminent misuse of the Unsecured PHI, the Plan may provide the notice by telephone or other means, as appropriate, in addition to providing the written notice referenced above.

(f) If the Breach of Unsecured PHI involves less than 500 individuals, the Plan must maintain a log and annually submit such log not later than 60 days after the end of each calendar year to the DHHS in the manner specified on the DHHS Website.

(g) If the Breach of Unsecured PHI is reasonably believed to affect more than 500 individuals, notice also must be provided to prominent local media outlets for publication within the State or jurisdiction in which the affected individuals reside. The Plan must notify the media without unreasonable delay and in no case later than 60 calendar days after discovery of the Breach. The Plan also must, contemporaneously with the written notice provided to the affected individuals, also notify the DHHS in the manner specified on the DHHS Website. (Media and

DHHS notification may be delayed under certain law enforcement delay requests as set forth in 45 CFR §164.412). DHHS will establish a website listing such Breaches.

Section 2.12 No Retaliation or Waivers. The Employer may not intimidate, threaten, coerce, discriminate against or take other retaliatory action against individuals for exercising their rights, filing a complaint, participating in an investigation or opposing any improper practice under HIPAA.

No individual will be required to waive his or her privacy or security rights under HIPAA as a condition of treatment, payment, enrollment or eligibility.

Section 2.13 Notice of Privacy Practice.

(a) Content. The Employer, on behalf of the Plan, will develop and maintain a Notice of Privacy Practice that includes:

- The header language required by the HIPAA Rules.
- A description of the types of Uses and Disclosures the Plan is permitted to make for Treatment, Payment and Health Care Operations with an example of each.
- A description of each of the other purposes for which the Plan is permitted or required to use PHI without individual authorization.
- A description of any more stringent law that might prohibit or materially limit Use and Disclosure as described in the Notice.
- Sufficient detail to place the individual on notice of allowable and required Uses and Disclosures.
- A statement that all other Uses and Disclosures may be made only with individual authorization and that most uses and disclosures of psychotherapy notes (where appropriate), uses and disclosures of PHI for marketing purposes, or disclosures that constitute a sale of PHI require an individual authorization even when for Health Care Operations, Payment or Treatment.
- A description of the individual's rights with respect to PHI and how to exercise those rights.
- A statement that the Plan is required by law to maintain the privacy of PHI and to provide individuals with notice of its legal duties and privacy practices with respect to PHI.
- A statement that the Plan is required to abide by the terms of the Notice currently in effect.

- A statement of the Plan's right to change the terms of the Notice and how individuals will be notified of a change.
- A statement of how the individual may complain to the Plan and to the Secretary of DHHS.
- The name, title, telephone number of the person or office to contact for further information.
- The effective date of the Notice.
- A statement that the Plan may disclose PHI to the Plan Sponsor.

(b) Manner of and Deadline for Distribution. The Notice will be individually delivered to all Participants and may be included with other information or mailings sent to the Participants. It may be included with paychecks, newsletters, enrollment materials, or SPDs; however, it may not be included or combined with a privacy Authorization form. It is not necessary to deliver a notice to all covered dependents as delivery to a covered employee is effective for all his or her dependents.

To the extent other employment notices are electronically posted, the Employer also will electronically post the Notice of Privacy Practices at the same location. This is not, however, a substitute for the required, individually delivered notice to each Participant.

The Notice of Privacy Practice may be provided by email if the recipient has agreed to receive an electronic notice of benefit materials and that agreement has not been withdrawn. If the Plan Sponsor knows that the email transmission to a Participant has failed, the Plan Sponsor must provide a paper copy of the Notice to such Participant. Any Participant who is the recipient of an electronic Notice retains the right to obtain a paper copy of the Notice upon request. The Plan Sponsor shall maintain evidence or proof that a Participant has agreed to receive the Notice electronically in lieu of a hard copy of the Notice.

The Notice of Privacy Practice will be sent to Participants as follows:

- To all Participants in the Plan no later than April 14, 2003;
- To any new Participant who enrolls in the Plan after the date that the Notice was initially provided to all Plan Participants; and
- To all Participants after a material change to the Notice is adopted, in the manner and by the deadline established under subparagraph (c) below.

The Employer also must provide Participants with another copy of the Notice or notify them of the availability of such Notice at least **once** every **three** years.

(c) Revised Notice. Revisions to the Notice must be approved by the Privacy Officer and shall become effective upon such approval and actual revision to the Notice. The Privacy Officer will evaluate whether a revision is material and whether the Notice must be redistributed.

Any changes to the required content of the Notice under HIPAA shall be considered material. If the Plan posts the Notice of Privacy Practice on the Plan Sponsor's website, it can prominently post the revised Notice by the effective date of the material change, and then provide a hard copy of the revised notice (or information about the material change and how to obtain the revised Notice) in its next annual mailing. If the Plan does not post the Notice to the Plan Sponsor's website, then the revised Notice must be sent within 60 days of the material revision to the Notice. The revised Notice may be sent electronically in the manner set forth in subparagraph (b) above.

Section 2.14 Plan Document and Employer Certification.

upon receipt of the Employer's certification that the Plan documents have been amended to incorporate the following provisions and under which the Employer expressly agrees to:

- Not use or further disclose PHI other than as permitted by the Plan (as set forth in these Policies and Procedures) or as required by law;
- Ensure that any agents, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides PHI agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such PHI;
- Not use or disclose PHI for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer;
- Report to the Privacy Officer or Contact Person any use or disclosure of the PHI that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures for which the PHI was provided of which it becomes aware;
- Make available to an individual PHI about the individual, as required by law;
- Make PHI available for amendment by the individual and incorporate amendments requested by the individual, as required by law;
- Make available the information needed to account for disclosures of PHI;
- Make available to the Secretary of DHHS its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from the Plan for purposes of determining the Plan's compliance with the privacy standards of HIPAA;
- If feasible, return or destroy all protected health information received from the Plan that the Employer still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such PHI when it is no longer needed for the purpose for which it was disclosed, except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, limit

further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make it unfeasible to return or destroy the PHI;

- Ensure that there is adequate separation between the Plan and the Employer in order to comply with the restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI or the security of ePHI as outlined in these Policies and Procedures and HIPAA;
- To the extent required by HIPAA, ensure compliance with the safeguard and other requirements under 45 CFR § 164.105(a) relating to hybrid entities and the healthcare components of the Section 125 Plan (See Section 3.9 below); and
- To the extent that the Employer creates, receives, maintains or transmits any ePHI on behalf of the Plan, the Employer will implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the ePHI, and it will ensure that any agents (including subcontractors) to whom it provides such ePHI agree to implement reasonable and appropriate security measures to protect the information.

Section 2.15 Amendment or Termination of Policies or Procedures. The Employer reserves the right to amend, change or terminate these Policies or Procedures at any time without notice. No third party rights (including but not limited to Plan Participants, beneficiaries or Business Associates) are intended to be created by these Policies and Procedures. To the extent these Policies and Procedures establish requirements and obligations above and beyond those required by HIPAA, the Policies and Procedures will be aspirational and will not be binding upon the Employer.

Section 2.16 Documentation and Record Retention. The Employer, on behalf of the Plan, implements these HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures to document its compliance efforts with HIPAA. The Privacy Officer will periodically review and update these policies and procedures as necessary in response to environmental or operational changes affecting the privacy or security of PHI or ePHI or changes in applicable law; the Privacy Officer will promptly document any such changes following the Documentation Procedure, as defined below. If a communication is required by the HIPAA Rules or the Plan's policies and procedures to be in writing, the Privacy Officer shall maintain or cause to be maintained such writing, or an electronic copy as documentation. If the Plan is required by the HIPAA Rules or the policies and procedures to document an action, activity or designation, the Privacy Officer shall maintain or cause to be maintained a written or electronic record of such action, activity or designation. The Privacy Officer also will follow the Documentation Procedure, as defined in Article V below. Any documentation may be maintained in written or electronic form.

The Employer will maintain a record of these HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures and all other HIPAA documentation (including the HIPAA Plan Amendment, Notice of Privacy Practices, Business Associate Agreements, Authorizations, complaints, and any

required documentation of certain uses or disclosures of PHI) for a period of at least six years from the date of creation or the date last in effect, whichever is later. These policies and procedures will be made available to any person responsible for implementing the procedures to which the documentation pertains, including the Privacy or Security Officer, any Authorized Employee or any Business Associate.

ARTICLE III

POLICIES ON USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PHI

Section 3.1 General Policy. The Employer intends to comply fully with HIPAA and to require all members of the Employer's workforce to comply with these HIPAA Privacy and Security Policies and Procedures. Reference to PHI throughout this Article III will include a reference to ePHI to the extent any ePHI is transmitted or maintained by the Employer on behalf of the Plan. Access to PHI will be limited to those members of the Employer's workforce who as part of their job responsibilities need to have access to PHI for Plan administrative purposes. These workforce members are named in Section 2.3 above and are referred to as Authorized Employees.

Section 3.2 Permitted Uses or Disclosures of PHI.

(a) Plan Administration Functions.

(1) An Authorized Employee may use and disclose a Plan Participant's PHI to perform the Plan's own payment, operation, audit or other administration activities. Permitted disclosures pursuant to these activities include:

- eligibility and coverage determinations including coordination of benefits and adjudication or subrogation of health benefit claims;
- risk adjusting based on enrollee status and demographic characteristics;
- billing, claims management, collection activities, payment activities, obtaining payment under a contract for reinsurance (including stop-loss insurance and excess loss insurance) and related health care data processing;
- reviewing health plan performance;
- underwriting and premium rating;
- business planning and development; and
- business management and general administrative activities.

(2) PHI also may be disclosed to another covered entity (e.g. a health care provider) for purposes of the other covered entity's payment activities, quality assessment and improvement, case management, or health care fraud and abuse detection programs, if the other covered entity has (or had) a relationship with the Participant and the PHI

requested pertains to that relationship. In no event will the Plan use or disclose any PHI that is genetic information for underwriting purposes.

(b) Mandatory Disclosures of PHI. A Participant's PHI must be disclosed in two situations:

(1) The individual who is the subject of the PHI requests disclosure of PHI. Prior to any disclosure under this paragraph, the Employer will follow the procedures outlined in Section 4.1 regarding a Participant's request for access to PHI.

(2) The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) requests disclosure of PHI for purposes of enforcing the provisions of HIPAA. Prior to any disclosure to DHHS, the Employer will follow the Verification Procedure.

(c) Permissive Disclosures of PHI. A Participant's PHI may be disclosed for the following reasons:

(1) Disclosures may be made about victims of abuse, neglect, or domestic violence (i) if the individual agrees to the disclosure or (ii) the disclosure is expressly authorized by statute or regulation and the disclosure prevents harm to the individual (or the victim), or the individual is incapacitated and unable to agree, and the PHI will not be used against the individual and is necessary for any imminent enforcement activity. With respect to sub-paragraph (ii), the individual will be promptly informed of the disclosure unless this would place the individual at risk or if informing would involve a personal representative who is believed to be responsible for the abuse, neglect or violence.

(2) For judicial and administrative proceedings in response to (i) an order of a court or an administrative tribunal or (ii) a subpoena, discovery request or other lawful process, not accompanied by a court or administrative order, upon receipt of assurances that the individual has been given notice of the request or that the party seeking the information has made reasonable efforts to receive a qualified protective order.

(3) To a law enforcement official for law enforcement purposes, under the following conditions:

- Pursuant to a process and as otherwise required by law, but only if the information sought is relevant and material, the request is specific and limited to amounts reasonably necessary, and it is not possible to use de-identified information.
- Information requested is limited information to identify or locate a suspect, fugitive, material witness or missing person.
- Information about a suspected victim of a crime (i) if the individual agrees to disclosure; or (ii) without agreement from the individual, if the information is not to be used against the victim, if need for information is urgent, and if disclosure is in the best interest of the individual.

- Information about a deceased individual upon suspicion that the individual's death resulted from criminal conduct.
 - Information that constitutes evidence of criminal conduct that occurred on the Employer's premises.
- (4) To Appropriate Public Health Authorities for Public Health Activities.
- (5) To a Health Oversight Agency for Health Oversight Activities, as authorized by law.
- (6) To a Coroner or Medical Examiner About Decedents, for the purpose of identifying a deceased person, determining the cause of death or other duties as authorized by law.
- (7) For Cadaveric Organ, Eye or Tissue Donation Purposes, to organ procurement organizations or other entities engaged in the procurement, banking, or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue for the purpose of facilitating transplantation.
- (8) For Certain Limited Research Purposes, provided that a waiver of the authorization required by HIPAA has been approved by an appropriate privacy board.
- (9) To Avert a Serious Threat to Health or Safety, upon a belief in good faith that the use or disclosure is necessary to prevent a serious and imminent threat to the health or safety of a person or the public.
- (10) For Specialized Government Functions, including disclosures of an inmates' PHI to correctional institutions and disclosures of an individual's PHI to authorized federal officials for the conduct of national security activities.
- (11) For Workers' Compensation Programs, to the extent necessary to comply with laws relating to workers' compensation or other similar programs.

(d) Minimum Necessary Standard, Documentation Procedure and Privacy Officer Approval. Any use or disclosure of PHI permitted or required under this Section 3.2 will satisfy the Minimum Necessary Standard and follow the Documentation Procedure. An Authorized Employee will receive the Contact Person's approval prior to the use or disclosure of PHI under any of the circumstances specified in Section 3.2(a)(2), (b) and (c).

Section 3.3 Use or Disclosure for Purposes of Non-Health Benefits. Generally, a Participant's PHI may not be used for purposes of payment, operation or other administrative functions of the non-healthcare components of the Plan and the Employer's other non-health benefit plans (e.g. disability and life insurance, etc), or of any other non-Plan activity such as employment related decisions, unless each of the following requirements are satisfied:

- (a) An Authorization is received;

- (b) The Privacy Officer approves the use or disclosure for non-Plan purposes;
- (c) The disclosure satisfies the Minimum Necessary Standard; and
- (d) The Documentation Procedures are followed.

Section 3.4 Disclosures of PHI Pursuant to an Authorization. PHI may be used or disclosed for any purpose if the Participant provides an Authorization. If the Employer uses or discloses PHI pursuant to an Authorization, the following policy or procedure will apply:

(a) The Employer will use or disclose PHI only in a manner that is consistent with the terms and conditions set for in the Authorization.

(b) The Employer will verify that the Authorization form is valid. An Authorization is valid only if each of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The form is properly signed and dated by the individual or the individual's authorized representative;

(2) The form contains an expiration date which is a specific date (e.g. January 1, 2013), a specific time period (e.g. one year from the date of signature) or an event directly relevant to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure (e.g. for the duration of the individual's Plan coverage);

(3) The form is not expired or revoked;

(4) The form contains a description of the PHI to be used or disclosed;

(5) The form contains the name of the entity or person authorized to use or disclose PHI;

(6) The form contains a statement regarding the individual's right to revoke the Authorization and the procedures for revoking Authorizations;

(7) The form contains a statement regarding the possibility for a subsequent re-disclosure of PHI; and

(8) A statement to the effect that the Plan may condition enrollment in the Plan or eligibility for benefits from the Plan on provision of an authorization requested by the Plan prior to an individual's enrollment in the health plan, if the authorization sought is for the Plan's eligibility or enrollment determinations relating to the individual or for the Plan's underwriting or risk rating determinations and the authorization is not for a use or disclosure of psychotherapy notes.

(c) The Employer will follow the Verification and Documentation Procedures for each Authorization.

Section 3.5 Disclosures of PHI to Business Associates.

(a) The Plan may contract with individuals or entities known as Business Associates to perform various functions or to provide certain types of services on the Plan's behalf. In order to perform these functions or provide these services, the Business Associates will receive, create, maintain, transmit, use and/or disclose a Participant's PHI or ePHI. HIPAA requires that all Business Associates agree in writing with the Plan to comply with HIPAA's privacy and security rules in connection with any PHI or ePHI.

The Privacy Officer will identify all Business Associates and ensure that a Business Associate Agreement has been executed between the Plan (or the Employer, on behalf of the Plan) and the applicable Business Associate. The Business Associate Agreement will contain each of the following terms:

(1) Limit the Business Associate's uses and disclosures to solely those uses and disclosures that would be allowed for the Plan under HIPAA, and prohibit the Business Associate from disclosing such information further.

(2) Require the Business Associate to implement safeguards to prevent the improper use and disclosure of PHI.

(3) Require the Business Associate to implement administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the ePHI that the Business Associate creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan.

(4) Require the Business Associate to report to the Plan (through the Privacy or Security Officer) any improper use or disclosure of PHI, or any Security Incident of which the Business Associate becomes aware.

(5) Require the Business Associate to notify the Plan of any Breach of Unsecured PHI without unreasonable delay and in no case later than 60 calendar days after discovery of the Breach. A Breach shall be treated as discovered by a Business Associate as of the first day on which such Breach is known to the Business Associate, or, by exercising reasonable diligence, would have been known to the Business Associate. A Business Associate shall be deemed to have knowledge of a Breach if such Breach is known, or by exercising reasonable diligence would have been known, to any person (other than the person committing the Breach) who is an employee, officer or other agent of the Business Associate. The Business Associate's notice to the Plan under this paragraph shall, to the extent possible, include the identification of each individual whose Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably believed by the Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, used or disclosed during the Breach and provide any other available information to the Plan to enable the Plan to satisfy its Breach notification obligations under Section 2.11 above.

(6) Require the Business Associate to impose the same requirements on all of the Business Associate's subcontractors by entering into a Business Associate Agreement with such subcontractor (i.e. entering into a Business Associate Agreement with the

subcontractor as a Business Associate of the sub-contracting Business Associate and thereby, the Plan) that (i) is similar to and at least as stringent as the Business Associate Agreement entered into between the sub-contracting Business Associate and the Plan and (ii) fully complies with HIPAA.

(7) Require the Business Associate to make available PHI in compliance with the individuals' rights to access, amend and receive an accounting related to PHI.

(8) Require the Business Associate to make its internal books and records available to DHHS for purposes of determining the covered entity's compliance with HIPAA.

(9) Require the Business Associate to return or destroy PHI or ePHI, if feasible, upon the termination of the relationship between the Business Associate and the Plan.

(10) Authorize the Plan to terminate the Business Associate Agreement if the Business Associate has violated a material term of the Agreement, or if termination of the Agreement is not feasible, the Plan may report the Business Associate's violation of HIPAA to DHHS.

(b) Before providing any PHI or ePHI to a Business Associate, an Authorized Employee will:

(1) Contact the Privacy Officer and verify that a business associate agreement is in place;

(2) Disclose PHI in a manner that is consistent with the applicable Business Associate Agreement; and

(3) Satisfy the Minimum Necessary Standard and follow the Documentation Procedure.

(c) HIPAA Violations by a Business Associate.

(1) If a Plan employee or other staff personnel knows or has reason to believe that a Business Associate of the Plan is inappropriately using or disclosing PHI, whether the PHI was received by the Plan or not, the employee or other staff personnel is required to notify the Privacy Officer immediately regarding the suspected violation.

(2) Upon receiving notice of an alleged or actual violation of a Business Associate Agreement from any source, including notice obtained through individual complaints and reports from Plan personnel, the Privacy Officer will initiate a review of the conduct or activities at issue.

(3) If the Privacy Officer determines that the complaint, report or other form of notice contains substantial and credible evidence of violations by a Business

Associate, the Privacy Officer will commence a formal investigation into the conduct or activities of the Business Associate.

- If the investigation reveals that a Business Associate has violated its agreement with the Plan, the Privacy Officer shall notify legal counsel immediately.
- If the Privacy Officer and/or legal counsel determine that the Business Associate has committed a material breach or violation of its obligations under the Business Associate Agreement, the Privacy Officer, with the assistance of legal counsel, must take reasonable steps to remedy and cure the breach, or end the violation as applicable, and if such steps are unsuccessful, terminate the contract of the Business Associate when feasible. If termination of the contract is not feasible, the Plan must report the problem to the Secretary of DHHS. The Business Associate shall have a similar duty and responsibility to take steps to cure a breach or end a violation with respect to its own subcontractors.

Section 3.6 Requests for Disclosure of PHI from Family Members or Friends.

The Plan and Employer will not disclose PHI to family and friends of a Participant except as follows:

(a) The spouse, family member or personal friend is either the parent of the Participant who is a minor child or the personal representative of the Participant, **and** the Verification Procedure and the procedures outlined in Section 4.1 regarding a Participant's request for access to PHI are followed.

(b) All other requests from a third party to access PHI of a Participant requires an Authorization.

Section 3.7 Disclosures of De-identified Information.

The Plan and the Employer may freely use and disclose De-identified Information. Prior to any use or disclosure, the Privacy Officer or Contact Person will verify that the information qualifies as De-identified Information.

It is the policy of the Plan to consider requests for production and sharing (pursuant to a data use agreement) of limited data sets for the purpose of research, public health or health care operations. The Plan retains complete discretion as to whether to disclose a limited data set.

Section 3.8 Limited Data Sets.

It is the policy of the Plan to consider requests for production and sharing (pursuant to a data use agreement) of limited data sets for the purpose of research, public health or health care operations. The Plan retains complete discretion as to whether to disclose a limited data set.

The Plan may use PHI to create a limited data set that meets the requirements of §164.514(e)(2) of the HIPAA Rules or disclose PHI only to a business associate for such purpose.

(a) Limited data sets must meet the requirements of §164.514(e)(2) and (e)(3) of the HIPAA Rules.

(b) The recipient of a limited data set must enter into a data use agreement that meets the requirements of §164.514(e) of the HIPAA Rules.

(c) If we know of a pattern of activity or practice of the limited data set recipient that constitutes a breach of the data use agreement, we must take reasonable steps to cure by placing the recipient on written notice of the breach and specifying a cure period.

(d) If any breach remains uncured, we will discontinue the data use agreement and make a report to the Secretary of DHHS.

Section 3.9 Hybrid Entity Election. The Employer's Welfare Benefit Program may be considered as offering a healthcare component and a non-healthcare component. As a result, HIPAA may consider the Plan as a "hybrid entity" as defined under Section 45 CFR 164.103 of HIPAA. The healthcare component of the Plans consists solely of the group health plans identified on the first page of these policies. The non-healthcare component of the Plan consists of all other benefits under the Plans, including life insurance/accidental death and dismemberment, disability and dependent care spending account programs. The Employer intends to comply with HIPAA with respect to only the healthcare component of the Plan and to ensure adequate separation between the healthcare component and the non-healthcare component as if such healthcare component and non-healthcare component were separate and distinct plans. In this regard and to the extent required by HIPAA, the Employer will ensure compliance with the safeguard requirements set forth in 45 CFR 164.105(a) relating to hybrid entities, including ensuring that:

(a) The healthcare component does not disclose PHI to the non-healthcare components.

(b) The healthcare component protects the security of electronic PHI from the non-healthcare component.

(c) Any Business Associate of the healthcare component complies with the requirements of subparagraphs (a) and (b) above.

If an Authorized Employee performs duties for both the healthcare component and non-healthcare component, such Authorized Employee will not use or disclose PHI created or received in the course or incident to the Authorized Employee's work for the healthcare component in a manner prohibited by HIPAA (e.g. for purposes of administering or making benefit determinations for the non-healthcare component).

ARTICLE IV POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ON INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

Section 4.1 Access to PHI. Under HIPAA, each Participant has the right to access and obtain copies of his or her own PHI that the Plan (or the Plan's Business Associates) maintains in Designated Record Sets. A Participant (or the minor

Participant's parent or Participant's personal representative) may request access to PHI by providing the Contact Person with a written request for access to PHI and must specify the designated record set requested, in whole or in part, as:

- medical records
- billing records
- enrollment information
- payment information
- claim adjudication records

The Employer (on behalf of the Plan) may charge a reasonable fee for copying, mailing, or summarizing the requested PHI. Upon receipt of a written request to access PHI, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

- (a) The Contact Person will follow the Verification Procedure.
- (b) The Contact Person will review and verify that the requested PHI is held in the Participant's Designated Record Set. If the requested information is not within the Designated Record Set, the Contact Person may deny the request.
- (c) The Contact Person will review the request to determine if an exception to the disclosure exists. Circumstances under which access may be denied and no review of the denial request is required by HIPAA include:

- the information requested is psychotherapy notes;
- the information requested is compiled in anticipation of or for the use in a legal proceeding;
- the disclosure would violate the HIPAA Privacy Rule; or
- the information was obtained by someone other than a health care provider under a promise of confidentiality and access would be reasonably likely to reveal the source of information.

Access to an individual's PHI also may be denied under the following conditions:

- a licensed health care professional (LHCP) has determined that the access is reasonably likely to endanger the life or physical safety of the individual or another person;
- the information requested makes reference to another person and a LHCP has determined that the access is reasonably likely to cause substantial harm to the other person; or

- the request is made by the individual's personal representative and the LHCP has determined that the access is reasonably likely to cause substantial harm to the individual or another person.

In these cases, the individual has the right to have the denial reviewed by a LHCP appointed by the Employer who did not participate in the original decision to deny access. An appeal of denial of access to PHI will be addressed to the Contact Person.

(d) The Contact Person will respond to the request by providing the requested PHI or denying the request within 30 days. If the requested PHI cannot be accessed within the 30-day period, the deadline may be extended for 30 days by providing written notice to the Participant within the original 30-day period of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the Employer will respond.

(e) Any denial of a request for access to PHI will first be approved by the Privacy Officer. A denial of a request to access PHI will include:

- the basis for the denial;
- a statement of the individual's right to request a review of the denial, if applicable; and
- a statement of how the individual may file a complaint concerning the denial.

(f) Before honoring a request to access PHI, the Contact Person will advise the individual of any cost associated with the provision of PHI. If the individual agrees to pay for the cost, the Contact Person will provide the requested PHI in the form of format requested by the individual, if readily producible in such form. Otherwise, the Contact Person will provide the requested PHI in a readable hard copy or such other form as is agreed to by the individual. Generally, the requested PHI may be mailed or e-mailed to the requesting party or inspected at the Contact Person's office. If the individual has requested a summary and explanation of the requested information in lieu of, or in addition to, the full information, the Contact Person will prepare such summary and explanation of the information requested and make it available to the individual in the form or format requested by the individual.

(g) To the extent required by ARRA, an individual generally shall have the right, upon his or her written request, to obtain from the Plan an electronic copy of PHI that is maintained electronically in one or more Designated Record Sets. An individual also may choose to direct the Plan to transmit such copy to an entity or person designated by the individual, provided that any such choice is clear, conspicuous and specific. The Plan shall provide this requested PHI in the format requested by the individual, if it is readily producible in such form or format; or, if not, in an electronic form or format agreed to by the Plan and the individual. To the extent possible, the information must be provided as a machine readable copying in a standard digital format that can be processed and analyzed by a computer (e.g. Microsoft Word, Excel, text, HTML or text-based PDF). The Plan shall use reasonable safeguards in providing the individual with the electronic copy of his or her PHI consistent with

HIPAA. An individual also may direct the Plan, in a written statement signed by him or her, to transmit a paper or electronic copy of your PHI to an entity or person designated by him or her, provided that any such choice is clear, conspicuous and specific (e.g. clearly identifies the designated person and where to send a copy of your PHI).

- (h) The Contact Person will follow the Documentation Procedure.

Section 4.2 Right to Amend PHI. Under HIPAA, each Participant has the right to request an amendment to his or her own PHI that the Plan (or the Plan's Business Associates) maintains in Designated Record Sets. A Participant (or the minor Participant's parent or Participant's personal representative) may request to amend PHI by providing the Contact Person with a written request to amend PHI, which includes the reason to support the requested amendments. Upon receipt of a written request to amend PHI, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

- (a) The Contact Person will follow the Verification Procedure.
- (b) The Contact Person will review the disclosure request to determine whether the PHI at issue is held in the individual's Designated Record Set. If the requested information does not appear in the individual's Designated Record Set, the Contact Person will contact the Privacy Officer.
- (c) The Contact Person will review the request for amendment to determine whether the information would be accessible under HIPAA's right to access. If there is any question about whether one of these exceptions applies, the Contact Person shall consult with the Privacy Officer.
- (d) The Contact Person will review the request for amendment to determine whether the amendment is appropriate – that is, determine whether the information in the Designated Record Set is accurate and complete without the amendment.
- (e) The Contact Person will respond to a request for amendment within 60 days by informing the individual in writing that the amendment will be made or that the request is denied. If a determination cannot be made within the 60-day period, the deadline may be extended for 30 days by providing written notice to the Participant within the original 60-day period of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the Employer will respond.
- (f) A request for amendment may be denied if:
- the PHI was not created by the Plan, unless the originator of the PHI is no longer available to act on the requested amendment;
 - the PHI is not part of the Designated Record Set;
 - the PHI is otherwise unavailable for inspection under HIPAA (for the reasons specified in Section 4.1(c) above); or
 - the PHI is accurate and complete.

(g) The denial of a Participant's request to amend PHI will include:

- the basis for denial;
- the Participant's right to submit a written statement disagreeing with the denial and how to file such a statement;
- the Participant's right to request that the request for amendment and the denial be included in future disclosures of PHI; and
- a statement of how the individual may file a complaint concerning the denial.

(h) If a request for amendment or correction has been denied, the Plan will permit the Participant to submit a statement disagreeing with the denial and the basis for the denial. A written rebuttal to the Participant's statement of disagreement may be prepared and a copy of the rebuttal will be provided to the Participant.

(i) When an amendment is accepted, the Contact Person will make the change in the Participant's Designated Record Set and provide appropriate notice to the requesting party and all persons or entities listed on the requesting party's request for amendment form, if any, and also provide notice of the amendment to any person who is known to have the particular record and who may rely on the uncorrected information to the detriment of the Participant.

(j) All requests for amendment or correction, denials, statements of disagreement, and rebuttals become part of the Designated Record Set maintained by the Plan.

Section 4.3 Request for an Accounting of Disclosure of PHI. Under HIPAA, a Participant has the right to obtain an accounting of certain disclosures of his or her own PHI. Upon receiving a request from a Participant (or the parent of a minor-child Participant or the Participant's personal representative) for an accounting of disclosures, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

(a) The Contact Person will follow the Verification Procedure.

(b) The Contact Person will determine if the Participant requesting the accounting has already received one accounting within the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of receipt of the current request. Second and subsequent requests in a 12-month period will be subject to actual fees related to preparing, copying, and mailing such requests. When second and subsequent requests are received, the Contact Person will notify the Participant of the cost and provide an opportunity to withdraw the request.

(c) The Contact Person will respond to an accounting request within 60 days. If the accounting cannot be provided within 60 days, the deadline may be extended for 30 days by providing notice to the Participant within the original 60-day period of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the Employer will respond.

(d) The accounting will include disclosures (but not uses) of the requesting Participant's PHI made by the Plan and any of its Business Associates during the period requesting by the Participant up to six years prior to the request. The accounting will not include disclosures made:

- prior to April 14, 2003 (i.e. HIPAA's compliance date);
- to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations;
- to the Participant about his or her own PHI;
- incident to an otherwise permitted use or disclosure;
- pursuant to an Authorization;
- for purposes of creation of a facility directory or to persons involved in the Participant's care or other notification purposes;
- as part of a limited data set (as defined by HIPAA); or
- for other national security or law enforcement purposes.

(e) If any Business Associate of the Plan has the authority to disclose a Participant's PHI, then the Contact Person will coordinate with the Business Associate to obtain an accounting of the Business Associate's disclosures.

(f) The accounting will include the following information for each reportable disclosure of a Participant's PHI:

- date of the disclosure;
- the name of the receiving party;
- a brief description of the information disclosed; and
- a brief statement of the purpose of the disclosure (or a copy of the written request for disclosure, if any).

(g) If the Plan has received a temporary suspension statement from a health oversight agency or a law enforcement official indicating that notice to the individual of disclosures of PHI would be reasonably likely to impede the agency's activities, disclosure may not be required. If the Contact Person receives such a statement, either orally or in writing, the Contact Person must contact the Privacy Officer for more guidance.

(h) The Contact Person will follow the Documentation Procedure.

(i) Disclosures to carry out treatment, payment or health care operations generally do not have to be included in an accounting. However, ARRA creates an exception to this general

rule and provides that an accounting of disclosures to carry out treatment, payment or health care operations is required if the Plan uses Electronic Health Records (EHR). There is a delayed effective date for such accounting provisions under the ARRA until additional guidance has been issued. The Plan will comply with such EHR accounting requirements only to the extent applicable to it under ARRA.

Section 4.4 Request for Confidential Communications.

Participants may request to receive communications regarding their PHI by alternative means or at alternative locations. For example, Participants may ask to be called only at work rather than at home. The Employer will accommodate such a request if the Participant clearly provides information that the disclosure of all or part of that information could endanger the Participant.

An individual requesting alternative communication means or locations must submit the request in writing to the Contact Person. Upon receipt of a request for alternative communications or locations, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

- (a) The Contact Person will follow the Verification Procedure.
- (b) The Contact Person or the Privacy Officer will make a determination as to whether or not the request will be accommodated.
- (c) The Contact Person will notify the individual making the request within 60 days as to whether the request will be honored. If the request is denied, the Contact Person will notify the individual in writing as to why the request is being denied.
- (d) All requests for alternative communication means or locations that are approved will be tracked and reviewed before any disclosures are made.
- (e) All approved requests will be communicated to the appropriate third-party administrator to ensure compliance with the approved request.
- (f) All requests and their disposition will be documented to include:
 - date of request for alternative communication means or locations;
 - a description of the reason for alternative communication means or locations; and
 - a statement of the disposition of the request.
- (g) The Contact Person will follow the Documentation Procedure.

Section 4.5 Request for Restrictions on Uses and Disclosures of PHI.

An individual, parent of a minor child, or personal representative has the right to request additional privacy protections for:

- uses or disclosures of PHI about the individual to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations; and
- disclosures permitted for the involvement of another person in the individual's care and for notification purposes.

The Plan will consider each of these requests. However, the Plan is not required to agree to such restrictions and approvals of such request for restrictions will be made only in limited circumstances as authorized by the Contact Person or the Privacy Officer. Under ARRA, a health care provider, as the covered entity, must honor the request of an individual to not disclose to the Plan any of his or her PHI pertaining solely to health care items or services that such requesting individual pays for out-of-pocket and in full.

An individual choosing to request additional privacy protections must submit the request in writing to the Contact Person. Upon receipt of a request for restrictions, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

- (a) The Contact Person will follow the Verification Procedure.
- (b) The Contact Person or the Privacy Officer will make a determination as to whether or not the request will be accommodated.
- (c) The Contact Person will notify the individual making the request within 60 days as to whether the request will be honored. If the request is denied, the Contact Person will notify the individual in writing as to why the request is being denied.
- (d) All requests for restrictions that are approved will be tracked and reviewed before any disclosures are made.
- (e) All approved requests for restrictions will be communicated to the appropriate third-party administrator to ensure compliance with the approved request.
- (f) All requests and their disposition will be documented to include:
 - date of request for restriction;
 - a description of the reason for restriction; and
 - a statement of the disposition of the request.
- (g) The Plan may terminate its agreement to restriction, if:
 - The individual agrees to or requests the termination in writing;
 - The individual orally agrees to the termination and the oral agreement is documented; or

- The Plan informs the individual that it is terminating its agreement to a restriction, but only effective with respect to PHI that is created or received after the Plan has so informed the individual. (Note that a health care provider, with a restriction to not disclose certain PHI to the Plan under the circumstances described in 45 CFR 164.522(a)(1)(vi), may not unilaterally terminate such restriction.)

ARTICLE V DEFINITIONS

Throughout this document, various terms are used repeatedly. These terms have specific and definite meanings and generally have been capitalized throughout this document. Whenever these terms appear, they will have the meanings set forth below or in HIPAA.

Section 5.1 ARRA. The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act which is part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and related regulations or guidance promulgated thereunder.

Section 5.2 Authorization. A Participant's written authorization for the use or disclosure of his or her PHI, which satisfies the requirements specified in Section 3.4(b) above.

Section 5.3 Authorized Employee. Any member of the Employer's workforce who has been authorized access to PHI or ePHI by the Employer. The Employer's workforce includes individuals who would be considered part of the workforce under HIPAA such as employees, volunteers, trainees, and other persons whose work performance is under the direct control of the Employer, whether or not they are paid by the Employer. The term "employee" includes all of these types of workers. The Authorized Employees who have been designated as such by the Employer are listed in Section 2.3.

Section 5.4 Breach.

(a) Breach means the acquisition, access, use or disclosure of PHI in a manner not permitted under HIPAA which compromises the security or privacy of such information, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b) below. For these purposes, the acquisition, access, use or disclosure of PHI in a manner not permitted under HIPAA is presumed to be a breach unless the Plan, or, Business Associate, as applicable, demonstrates that there is a low probability that the PHI has been compromised based on a risk assessment of at least the following factors:

- (1) The nature and extent of the PHI involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
- (2) The unauthorized person who used the PHI or to whom the disclosure was made;
- (3) Whether the PHI was actually acquired or viewed; and
- (4) The extent to which the risk to the PHI has been mitigated.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term Breach excludes the following situations:

(1) Any unintentional acquisition, access, or use of PHI by a workforce member or person acting under authority of the Plan or its Business Associate if such acquisition, access or use was made in good faith and within the scope of authority of the Plan or Business Associate and does not result in further use or disclosure in a manner not permitted under HIPAA.

(2) Any inadvertent disclosure occurs by a person who is authorized to access PHI within the Plan or at the Business Associate to another person authorized to access PHI within the same Plan or at the same Business Associate, and the information received as a result of such disclosure is not further used or disclosed in a manner not permitted by HIPAA.

(3) A disclosure of PHI where the Plan or Business Associate has a good faith belief that an unauthorized person to whom such PHI is disclosed would not reasonably have been able to retain such information.

Section 5.5 Business Associate. A Business Associate includes:

(a) A person or entity that, to or for the Plan, performs or assists in performing a Plan function or activity involving the use or disclosure of PHI (including claims processing or administration, data analysis, utilization review, quality assurance, billing, benefit management, underwriting, etc.); or

(b) A person or entity that, to or for the Plan, provides legal, accounting, actuarial, consulting, data aggregation, management, administrative, accreditation or financial services, where the performance of such services involves giving the service provider access to PHI.

(c) A subcontractor that creates, receives, maintains or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate.

(d) Such other person or entity described under 45 CFR §160.103.

A Business Associate shall not include the Plan Sponsor to the extent of disclosures made by the Plan (or the health insurance issuer or HMO for the Plan) or the Plan's Business Associate to the extent the Plan Sponsor satisfies the HIPAA Amendment, Employer Certification and all other requirements set forth under 45 CFR §164.504(f).

Section 5.6 Contact Person. The individual designated in Section 2.1 to assist the Privacy Officer with HIPAA compliance.

Section 5.7 DHHS. The United States Department of Health and Human Services.

Section 5.8 De-identified Information. Information that has had 18 specific identifiers removed prior to disclosure and use. The 18 identifiers are as follows:

- (a) Names;
- (b) All geographic subdivisions smaller than a state, aggregated to the level of a five-digit zip code;
- (c) All elements of dates (except year) for dates directly related to an individual, including date of birth (DOB); admission date; discharge date; death; and all ages over 89 and all elements of dates, including year, indicative of such age, except that such ages and elements may be aggregated into a single category of age 90 or older;
- (d) Telephone numbers;
- (e) Fax numbers;
- (f) E-mail addresses;
- (g) Social Security numbers;
- (h) Medical record numbers;
- (i) Health plan beneficiary numbers such as addresses and social security numbers;
- (j) Account numbers;
- (k) Certificate/license numbers;
- (l) Vehicle identifiers and serial numbers, including license plates;
- (m) Device identifiers and serial numbers;
- (n) Web Universal Resource Locators;
- (o) Internet Protocol addresses;
- (p) Biometric identifiers, including finger and voice prints;
- (q) Full-face photographic images and any comparable images; and
- (r) Any other unique identifying numbers, characteristics, or codes.

Section 5.9 Designated Record Set. A group of records maintained by or for the Plan that includes:

- (a) The enrollment, payment, claims adjudication and case or medical management record of a Participant; and

- (b) Other PHI used, in whole or in part, to make decisions about the Participant.

Section 5.10 Documentation Procedure. When certain uses or disclosures are required to be documented under these Policies and Procedures, the documentation will include:

- the date of the use or disclosure;
- the name of the person who used or disclosed the PHI;
- the name of the entity or person who received the PHI;
- the address of the entity or person who received the PHI;
- a description of the PHI disclosed;
- a statement of the purpose of the disclosure; and
- any other documentation required by these Policies and Procedures.

Section 5.11 Electronic Health Records or EHR. An electronic record of health-related information on an individual that is created, gathered, managed and consulted by authorized health care clinicians and staff. The Plan can have EHR if such records are consulted or managed by health care staff working for the Plan who perform activities such as utilization review, disease management and similar health-related activities.

Section 5.12 Employer. Colerain Township and any related entity that participates in the Plan; provided, however, whenever these policies state that the Employer shall take certain action, Colerain Township shall have sole authority to take such action for itself and on behalf of all related entities.

Section 5.13 ePHI or Electronic Protected Health Information. PHI that is transmitted by or maintained in electronic media. Electronic media is defined as (i) electronic storage media material on which data is or may be recorded electronically, including, for example, devices in computers (hard drives) and any removable/transportable digital memory medium, such as magnetic tape or disk, optical disk, or digital memory card); or; (ii) transmission media used to exchange information already in electronic storage media (e.g. internet, extranet, leased lines, dial-up lines, private networks and the physical movement of removable/transportable electronic storage media). Certain transmissions, including of paper, via facsimile, and of voice, via telephone, will not be considered to be transmissions via electronic media if the information being exchanged did not exist in electronic form before the transmission.

Section 5.14 HIPAA. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and its implementing privacy and security regulations (see 45 CFR Parts 160 through 164), as hereinafter amended.

Section 5.15 Minimum Necessary Standard. When using or disclosing PHI or when requesting PHI from another Covered Entity, the Plan will make reasonable efforts to limit PHI to the minimum necessary to accomplish the intended purpose of the use, disclosure or request. To that end, the Contact Person will take each of the following steps:

(a) Comply with any new restrictions on the minimum necessary standards under ARRA.

(b) The Contact Person will identify recurring uses or disclosures and identify the information that is necessary for the purpose of the requested use or disclosure and create a policy that limits each use or disclosure to the minimum amount necessary to accomplish the purpose of the use or disclosure. Authorized Employees will then follow such procedures before any use or disclosure is made.

(c) For all other types of uses or disclosures which are not recurring, the Contact Person will review the request for use or disclosure to ensure that the amount of information requested is the minimum necessary to accomplish the purpose of use or disclosure. Among the factors that may be considered in making such a determination are:

- What is the purpose of the disclosure? This could be relevant if the disclosure is not covered by the minimum necessary standard.
- What is the minimum amount of PHI that can be disclosed to accomplish the purpose of the disclosure?
- Are there standards in other industries or among health care providers as to what amount of information is sufficient to fulfill the intended purpose of the disclosure?
- To what extent would the disclosure increase the number of persons with access to the PHI?
- What is the likelihood of further disclosures?
- Can substantially the same purpose be achieved using de-identified information?
- Is there technology available to limit the amount of PHI disclosed?
- What is the cost, financial or otherwise, of limiting the disclosure?

(d) The Minimum Necessary Standard does not apply to any of the following types of uses or disclosures:

- Disclosures to or requests by a health care provider for treatment;
- Uses or disclosures made to the individual;

- Uses or disclosures authorized by the individual;
- Disclosures made to the Secretary;
- Uses or disclosures required by law; and
- Uses or disclosures required to comply with HIPAA.

Section 5.16 Participant. Any employee of the Employer, his or her covered dependents and any other individual who are or were participating in the Plan.

Section 5.17 PHI or Protected Health Information. Information that:

- (a) is created or received by the Plan;
- (b) relates to (i) the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of a Participant, (ii) the provision of health care to a Participant, or (iii) the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to a Participant; and
- (c) identifies the Participant or for which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the Participant.

Protected health information includes information of persons living or deceased.

Section 5.18 Plan. The group health plans identified on the first page of this document.

Section 5.19 Privacy Officer. HIPAA requires that the Employer appoint a Privacy Officer to ensure compliance with HIPAA. Section 2.1 names the Privacy Officer and describes his or her responsibilities.

Section 5.20 Security Incident. Any attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction of information or interference with system operations in an information system, with respect to ePHI.

Section 5.21 Security Officer. HIPAA requires that the Employer appoint a Security Officer to ensure compliance with HIPAA. Section 2.2 names the Security Officer and describes his or her responsibilities.

Section 5.22 Unsecured PHI. PHI that is not rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of technology or methodology specified by the Secretary of DHHS. On August 24, 2009, DHHS issued guidance regarding the securing of PHI, which can be found at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy> (or Federal Register Vol. 74, No. 162, page 42740, Aug. 24, 2009) (which HHS will update annually).

Section 5.23 Use and/or Disclosure of PHI. The use of PHI means sharing, employment application, utilization, examining or analysis of PHI by any person working for or within the Employer or by a Business Associate of the Plan. The disclosure of PHI means any release, transfer, provision of access to or divulging in any other manner of PHI to persons not employed by or working within the Employer.

Section 5.24 Verification Procedure. Authorized Employees will take steps to verify the identity of individuals who request access to PHI. They also will verify the authority of any person to have access to PHI, if the identity or authority of such person is not known. Separate procedures are set forth below for verifying the identity and authority, depending on whether the request is made by the Participant, a parent seeking access to the PHI of his or her minor child, a personal representative, or a public official seeking access, and under some circumstances, phone verification may be acceptable.

(a) **Request Made by a Participant.** When a Participant requests access to his or her own PHI, each of the following steps should be followed:

- The Authorized Employee will request a form of identification from the Participant (e.g. a valid driver's license, passport or other photo identification issued by a government agency).
- The Authorized Employee will verify that the identification matches the identity of the individual requesting access to the PHI. If there are any doubts as to the validity or authenticity of the identification provided or the identity of the individual requesting access to the PHI, the Contact Person or Privacy Officer will be contacted.
- The Authorized Employee will make a copy of the identification provided by the individual and file it with the individual's Designated Record Set.
- Disclosures will be documented in accordance with the Documentation Procedure.

(b) **Request Made by Parent Seeking PHI of Minor Child.** When a parent requests access to the PHI of the parent's minor, un-emancipated child, each of the following steps should be followed:

- The Authorized Employee will seek verification of the person's relationship with the child. The Plan will treat a custodial parent or the legal guardian of the minor as the personal representative of the minor without the necessity of the Affidavit or documentation unless contradictory information is provided by another parent, guardian or person acting in loco parentis. Such verification may take the form of confirming enrollment of the child in the parent's plan as a dependent.
- Disclosures will be documented in accordance with the Documentation Procedure.

(c) Request Made by Personal Representative. When a personal representative requests access to a Participant's PHI, each of the following steps should be followed:

- The Authorized Employee will request that an Affidavit of Personal Representation (the "Affidavit") be completed along with satisfactory documentation of the personal representation. Satisfactory documentation means:
 - A statement appointing a personal representative completed by the adult or emancipated minor who is the subject of the Affidavit;
 - A court order; or
 - Any other documentation or designation deemed satisfactory by the Privacy Officer.
- If there are any questions about the validity of this documentation, the Contact Person or Privacy Officer will be contacted.
- The Authorized Employee will make a copy of the documentation provided and file it with the Participant's Designated Record Set.
- Disclosures will be documented in accordance with the Documentation Procedure.

(d) Request Made by Personal Representatives of Deceased Individuals. It is the policy of the Plan to protect the PHI of a deceased individual to the same extent as all other PHI. An executor or administrator or other person who under applicable law has authority to act on behalf of a deceased individual or the estate of the individual will be recognized by the Plan as a personal representative of such deceased individual or estate upon completing the Affidavit and attaching acceptable documentation. Acceptable documentation will be considered a court order appointing the person as executor or administrator, letters testamentary or similar evidence of authority. The Privacy Officer will approve the acceptability of the Affidavit and other documentation from an executor, administrator or similar individual. Once approved, the Affidavit and related documentation will be filed by the Privacy Officer. Disclosures will be documented in accordance with the Documentation Procedure.

(e) Request Made by Public Official. If a public official requests access to PHI, and if the request is for one of the purposes set forth in Sections 3.2(b) or (c) regarding mandatory or permissive disclosures of PHI, each of the following steps should be followed to verify the official's identity and authority:

- If the request is made in person, the Authorized Employee will request presentation of an agency identification badge, other official credentials, or other proof of government status. The Authorized Employee will make a copy of the identification provided and file it with the individual's Designated Record Set.

- If the request is in writing, the Authorized Employee will verify that the request is on the appropriate government letterhead.
- If the request is by a person purporting to act on behalf of a public official, the Authorized Employee will request a written statement on appropriate government letterhead that the person is acting under the government's authority or other evidence or documentation of agency, such as a contract for services, memorandum of understanding, or purchase order, that establishes that the person is acting on behalf of the public official.
- The Authorized Employee will request a written statement of the legal authority under which the information is requested, or, if a written statement would be impracticable, an oral statement of such legal authority. If the individual's request is made pursuant to legal process, warrant, subpoena, order, or other legal process issued by a grand jury or a judicial or administrative tribunal, the Authorized Employee will contact the Legal Department.
- The Authorized Employee will obtain approval for the disclosure from the Contact Person or Privacy Officer.
- Disclosures will be documented in accordance with the Documentation Procedure.

(f) Phone Verifications. PHI disclosure may be made by phone. However, Authorized Employees must use judgment in reasonably relying on representations of authority, as follows:

- (1) If a caller is the individual who is the subject of the PHI, her or his identity should be verified by SSN and validated by confirmation of other identifying elements from the individual's records (e.g., date of birth, street address, ZIP code, etc.) For personal representatives, refer to the Personal Representative Affidavit Form.
- (2) For callers who are spouses, disclosure should only be made to an enrolled spouse for their own PHI or the PHI of un-emancipated children, unless an authorization or Affidavit of Personal Representation is completed.
- (3) For callers who are requesting PHI on emancipated children, an Affidavit of Personal Representation must be completed by the emancipated child.
- (4) For un-emancipated children under the age of 18, the Authorized Employee cannot release PHI except to a parent or legal guardian/personal representative.
- (5) For callers requesting PHI on decedents, the Authorized Employee must check for a Personal Representative Affidavit and verify identity.

- (6) The Authorized Employee must use judgment to ensure his or her reliance on the caller's identity is reasonable. If the Authorized Employee refuses to release PHI, he or she may tell the caller any steps he or she can take to obtain the PHI (i.e. file an Affidavit of Personal Representation, obtain an authorization, put their request in writing for further information).
- (7) Any request for written information from a caller should be put in writing and approved by the Privacy Officer before disclosure.
- (8) Claim status, claim inquiry or benefit inquiry calls from health care providers should first be referred to the appropriate third party administrator. If the third party administrator is unable to assist the SSN of the participant should be verified and validated by confirmation of two other identifying elements (e.g., date of birth, street address, ZIP code, etc.)
- (9) If the Authorized Employee is aware of the caller's identity and authority to access PHI, via their status as a covered entity, a Business Associate or subcontractor, he or she may disclose PHI in the "ordinary course of business." "Ordinary course of business" means a disclosure, in accordance with the Minimum Necessary Standard, of that type of PHI ordinarily exchanged with the Covered Entity, Business Associate or subcontractor who is known to the Authorized Employee. If the caller is requesting PHI that the Authorized Employee would not ordinarily, on a routine and reoccurring basis, share with the caller, the Authorized Employee should ask for the request to be made in writing along with the purpose for the request, and their authority to make the request.

Original Effective Date for Privacy Rules: April 14, 2003

Original Effective Date for Security Rules: April 21, 2005

Restatement Effective Date: September 23, 2013

ITEM 1

HIPAA SECURITY STANDARDS

HIPAA security regulations require that a covered entity (e.g. a group health plan) satisfy (i) administrative, (ii) physical, (iii) technical, (iv) organizational, and (v) policies and procedures and documentation requirements with respect to any ePHI maintained or transmitted by a covered entity. This Attachment 1 sets forth the Security Standards and Implementation Specifications under HIPAA's Security Regulations that a covered entity must (or under limited circumstances, may) implement to satisfy its security obligations with respect to ePHI.¹

Administrative Safeguards

The following security standards for administrative safeguards require certain administrative actions and policies and procedures to manage the selection, development, implementation and maintenance of security measures to protect ePHI and also to manage the conduct of the covered entity's workforce in relation to the protection of that information.

Standard: Security Management Process

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures to prevent, detect, contain, and correct security violations.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Risk Analysis	Required	Make an accurate and thorough assessment of potential risks and vulnerabilities to confidentiality, integrity, and availability of ePHI held by the covered entity.
Risk Management	Required	Implement security measures sufficient to reduce risks and vulnerabilities to a reasonable and appropriate level.
Sanction Policy	Required	Apply appropriate sanctions against workforce members who fail to comply with the security policies and procedures of the covered entity.
Information System Activity Review	Required	Implement procedures to regularly review records of information system activity, such as audit logs, access reports, and security incident tracking reports.

¹ The implementation specifications under the HIPAA security regulations are identified as required or addressable. If an implementation specification is designated as required, then a covered entity must implement it with respect to ePHI that is maintained or transmitted by the covered entity. If an implementation specification is designated as addressable, then the covered entity must determine whether the specification is a reasonable and appropriate safeguard in its particular security framework. The security regulations set out a very specific process that a covered entity must follow before it can decide not to implement an addressable implementation specification. See 45 CFR 164.306 for more detail.

Standard: Assigned Security Responsibility

This standard requires the covered entity to identify the security official who is responsible for the development and implementation of the required policies and procedures.

Standard: Workforce Security

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures to ensure that all members of the covered entity's workforce have appropriate access to ePHI and to prevent those workforce members who should not have access to ePHI from obtaining access.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Authorization and/or Supervision	Addressable	Implement procedures for the authorization and/or supervision of workforce members who work with ePHI or who work in locations where it might be accessed.
Workforce Clearance Procedure	Addressable	Implement procedures to determine that a workforce member's access to ePHI is appropriate.
Termination Procedures	Addressable	Implement procedures to terminate access to ePHI when the employment of a workforce member ends, or when it is determined that it is not appropriate for a certain workforce member to have access to ePHI.

Standard: Information Access Management

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures for authorizing appropriate access to ePHI.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Isolate Health Care Clearinghouse Functions	Required	If a health care clearinghouse is part of a larger organization, the clearinghouse must implement policies and procedures that protect the ePHI of the clearinghouse from unauthorized access by the rest of the organization.
Access Authorization	Addressable	Implement policies and procedures to grant access to ePHI, for example, through access to a workstation, transaction, program, process or other mechanism.
Access Establishment and Modification	Addressable	Implement policies and procedures that, based upon the entity's access authorization policies, establish, document, review, and modify a user's right of access to a workstation, transaction, program or process.

Standard: Security Awareness and Training

This standard requires the covered entity to implement a security awareness and training program for all members of the covered entity's workforce (including management).

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Security Reminders	Addressable	Implement procedures to distribute periodic security updates.
Protection from Malicious Software	Addressable	Implement procedures to guard against, detect, and report malicious software.
Login Monitoring	Addressable	Implement procedures to monitor login attempts and to report discrepancies.
Password Management	Addressable	Implement procedures to create, change, and safeguard passwords.

Standard: Security Incident Procedures

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures to address security incidents.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Response and Reporting	Required	Identify and respond to suspected or known security incidents; mitigate, to the extent practicable, harmful effects of security incidents that are known to the covered entity; and document security incidents and their outcomes.

Standard: Contingency Plan

This standard requires the covered entity to establish (and implement as needed) policies and procedures to respond to an emergency or other occurrence (for example, fire, vandalism, system failure, or natural disaster) that damages systems that contain ePHI.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Data Backup Plan	Required	Establish and implement procedures to create and maintain retrievable, exact copies of ePHI.
Disaster Recovery Plan	Required	Establish (and implement as needed) procedures to restore any loss of data.
Emergency Mode Operation Plan	Required	Establish (and implement as needed) procedures to enable continuation of critical business processes for protection of the security of ePHI while operating in emergency mode.
Testing and Revision Procedures	Addressable	Implement procedures for periodic testing and revision of contingency plan.
Applications and Data Criticality Analysis	Addressable	Assess the relative criticality of specific applications and data in support of other contingency plan components.

Standard: Evaluation

This standard requires the covered entity to perform a periodic technical and nontechnical evaluation of security, based initially on the standards implemented under the security rule and, subsequently, in response to environmental or operational changes that effect the security of ePHI, to establish the extent to which the covered entity's security policies and procedures comply with the requirements of the security rule.

Standard: Business Associate Contracts and Other Arrangements

Under this standard, a covered entity may permit a business associate to create, receive, maintain, or transmit ePHI on the covered entity's behalf only if the covered entity obtains satisfactory assurances that the business associate will appropriately safeguard the information in accordance with the applicable provisions of the security rule.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Written Contract or Other Arrangement	Required	Document the business associate's satisfactory assurances through a written contract or other arrangement that meets the requirements of the security rule.

Physical Safeguards

The following security standards for physical safeguards require physical measures, policies and procedures to protect a covered entity's electronic information systems, and related buildings and equipment, from natural and environmental hazards and unauthorized intrusion.

Standard: Facility Access Controls

This standard requires a covered entity to implement policies and procedures to limit physical access to the covered entity's electronic information systems and the facilities in which they are housed, while ensuring that properly authorized access is allowed.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Contingency Operations	Addressable	Establish (and implement as needed) procedures that allow facility access in support of restoration of lost data under the disaster recovery plan and emergency mode operation plan.
Facility Security Plan	Addressable	Implement policies and procedures to safeguard the facility and the equipment therein from unauthorized physical access, tampering, and theft.
Access Control and Validation Procedures	Addressable	Implement procedures based on a person's role or function to control and validate his or her access to facilities, including visitor control and control of access to software programs for testing and revision.
Maintenance Records	Addressable	Implement policies and procedures to document repairs and modifications to the physical components of a facility that are related to security (for example, hardware, walls, doors, and locks).

Standard: Workstation Use

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures that specify the proper functions to be performed, the manner in which those functions are to be performed, and the physical attributes of the surroundings of a specific workstation or class of workstations that can access ePHI.

Standard: Workstation Security

This standard requires the covered entity to implement physical safeguards for all workstations that access ePHI to restrict access to authorized persons.

Standard: Device and Media Controls

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures to govern a facility's receipt and removal of hardware and electronic media that contain ePHI and the movement of these items into, out of, and within the facility.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Disposal	Required	Implement policies and procedures to address the final disposition of ePHI, and/or the hardware or electronic media on which it is stored.
Media Re-Use	Required	Implement procedures for removal of ePHI from electronic media before the media are made available for re-use.
Accountability	Addressable	Maintain a record of the movements of hardware and electronic media and any person responsible therefor.
Data Backup and Storage	Addressable	Create a retrievable, exact copy of ePHI, when needed, before movement of equipment.

Technical Safeguards

The following security standards for technical safeguards address the policies and procedures for the use of technology in a manner that protects ePHI and controls access to ePHI.

Standard: Access Control

This standard requires the covered entity to implement technical policies and procedures for electronic information systems that maintain ePHI to allow access only to those persons or software programs that have been granted access rights.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Unique User Identification	Required	Assign a unique user name and/or number for identifying and tracking user identity.
Emergency Access	Required	Establish (and implement as needed) procedures for obtaining necessary ePHI during an emergency.
Automatic Logoff	Addressable	Implement electronic procedures that terminate an electronic session after a pre-determined time of inactivity.
Encryption and Decryption	Addressable	Implement a mechanism to encrypt and decrypt ePHI.

Standard: Audit Control

This standard requires the covered entity to implement hardware, software, and/or procedural mechanisms that record and examine activity in information systems that contain or use ePHI.

Standard: Integrity

This standard requires the covered entity to implement policies and procedures to protect ePHI from improper alteration or destruction.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Mechanism to Authenticate ePHI	Addressable	Implement electronic mechanisms to corroborate that ePHI has not been altered or destroyed in an unauthorized manner.

Standard: Person or Entity Authentication

This standard requires the covered entity to implement procedures to verify that a person or entity seeking access to ePHI is the one claimed.

Standard: Transmission Security

This standard requires the covered entity to implement technical security measures to guard against unauthorized access to ePHI that is being transmitted over an electronic communications network.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Integrity Controls	Addressable	Implement security measures to ensure that electronically transmitted ePHI is not improperly modified without detection.
Encryption	Addressable	Implement a mechanism to encrypt ePHI whenever it is deemed appropriate.

Organizational Requirements

The following security standards establish what a covered entity is required to do if it will allow a business associate to create, receive, maintain, or transmit ePHI, and what a group health plan must do if it will allow the plan sponsor to create, receive, maintain, or transmit ePHI.

Standard: Business Associate Contracts or Other Arrangements

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Business Associate Contracts or Other Arrangements	Required	Covered entity may not permit a business associate to create, receive, maintain, or transmit ePHI on the covered entity's behalf without a business associate contract (or, in limited cases, another arrangement)

Standard: Requirements for Group Health Plans

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Administrative, Physical, and Technical Safeguards; Agents and Subcontractors; Adequate Separation; Report	Required	A group health plan may not disclose ePHI to the plan sponsor unless the plan document has been amended to require that the sponsor implement certain safeguards and take certain other steps

Policies and Procedures and Documentation

Standard: Policies and Procedures

This standard requires the covered entity to implement reasonable and appropriate policies and procedures to comply with the standards, implementation specifications, or other requirements of the security rule.

Standard: Documentation

This standard requires the covered entity to maintain the policies and procedures implemented to comply with the security rule in written form (which may be electronic) and, if an action, activity, or assessment is required by the security rule to be documented, the covered entity must maintain a written record (which may be electronic) of the action, activity, or assessment.

Implementation Specification	Required or Addressable	Description
Time Limit	Required	Retain documentation required by this standard for six years from the date of its creation or the date it was last in effect, whichever is later.
Availability	Required	Make documentation available to those persons responsible for implementing the procedures to which the documentation pertains
Update	Required	Review documentation periodically and update as needed in response to environmental or operational changes affecting the security of the ePHI



Volunteer position applying for:		Date:
Last name:	First name:	Middle:
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip:
Phone #:	Email:	T-shirt size:
Date of Birth:	Driver's License #:	Gender:

First Name:		Last Name:	
Street:		State:	Zip:
Cell:	Work:		Home/Other:
Relationship:			
First Name:		Last Name:	
Street:		State:	Zip:
Cell:	Work:		Home/Other:
Relationship:			

[illegible]

I would like to serve up to _____ hours per (Circle one) Week Month Year

My Interest as a volunteer is: (Circle all that apply)

Interests:	Day Camp Assistance	Conservation Programs	General Maintenance
	Citizen's Fire Academy	Photography	Scout/Youth Project
	Citizen's Police Academy	Dog Park	Craft preparation for programs
	Mapping	Painting	Public Programming Assistance
	Special Events	Clerical Assistance	Trail Work
	Memorial Tree Care	Gardening/Landscaping	Park Clean-up
	Recreation	Stewardship	Anything – No Preference

Please tell us more about your interests as a volunteer, your experience, or anything else you want us to know: _____

Talents/Licenses:

Artist	Educator	Master Gardener
Public Speaking	Working with Children	Musician
Computer Skills	Photography	Other: _____

Consent

I understand that I am not an employee of Colerain Township and that any duties I perform are as a volunteer. I understand that I will not be reimbursed for mileage or any other expenses. I agree to abide by the policies and procedures set forth by Colerain Township while performing my assigned work duties. Some volunteer assignments require a background check, including fingerprinting. If applying for such a position, I understand I will be notified of this fact and will be required to give Colerain Township permission to have this done. I recognize there are certain risks of injury as a result of my (or my child's) participation in this volunteer activity. I agree to assume the full risk of any injuries, damages, or loss which I (or my child may) sustain as a result of participating in any of the activities connected with or associated with this program, or products provided, including allergic reactions to foods consumed. I agree to waive and relinquish all claims I may have, as a result of my (or my child's) participation in this program, against Colerain Township and their agents, employees, and volunteers and against any co-sponsors of the program. I understand that neither Colerain Township, its staff, nor its volunteers assume responsibility for accident or injury to participants during this activity. Colerain Township Staff photographers may document the programs and events. Colerain Township reserves the right to use photographs of participants taken for the purposes of advertising and promoting its programs. I agree to these conditions.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____ Date: _____

Colerain Township considers applications without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, disability, sexual orientation, citizenship status or any other legally protected status. The Township reserves the right to utilize, or not utilize, the services of volunteers.

Please note that your social security number will be required to properly complete any background checks.

OLD BUSINESS

Department: Administration

Department Head: Geoff Milz, Administrator

Resolution Reappointing Geoff Milz to the Position of Township Administrator and Approving Attached Agreement

Rationale:

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at _____ p.m., on the **14th** day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Mr. Raj Rajagopal, Mr. Dan Unger and Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO.: _____-20

RESOLUTION RE-APPOINTING GEOFF MILZ TO THE POSITION OF TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR AND APPROVING ATTACHED CONTRACT

WHEREAS, Geoff Milz has served as the Township Administrator for Colerain Township since April 24, 2018, pursuant to Colerain Township Resolution 19-18; and

WHEREAS, since Mr. Milz's date of hire, the Board has, by its resolutions, approved compensation and other benefits of his employment; and

WHEREAS, the contract of Township Administrator Geoff Milz is set to expire December 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Board is satisfied with the services rendered to the Township by Mr. Milz, and Mr. Milz and the Board of Township Trustees desire that that terms and conditions of Mr. Milz's employment as Township Administrator be extended and confirmed by agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board of Trustees hereby re-appoints Geoff Milz to serve as Township Administrator pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §505.031. Mr. Milz shall be the administrative head of the Township under the direction and supervision of the Board and with all the duties and responsibilities set forth in Ohio Revised Code §505.032. Mr. Milz will continue to serve as Director of Economic Development in addition to his duties as Township Administrator.
2. The Board hereby approves the Employment Agreement of Geoff Milz to serve as Township Administrator and Director of Economic Development which is attached hereto, incorporated herein and designated Exhibit A, which will replace and supersede all prior Employment Agreements.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.

5. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____, Mr. Unger _____ and Mr. Wahlert

ADOPTED this _____ day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Dan Unger, Trustee

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this ____ day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated _____ is entered into between the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the "Board" or "Trustees" and Geoffrey G. Milz, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Employee".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Board desires to employ the services of the Employee as Township Administrator of Colerain Township as provided by Sections 505.031 and 505.032 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Employee desires to accept employment as Township Administrator/Director of Economic Development of Colerain Township.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Duties

The Board hereby employs the Employee as Township Administrator of Colerain Township to perform the functions and duties specified in Sections 505.031 and 505.032 of the Ohio Revised Code, and in the job description for said position, and to perform all other legally permissible and proper duties and functions as the Board shall from time to time assign. The Employee is normally expected to maintain office hours from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. The Employee is normally expected to attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Term

The term of this agreement shall begin on January 1, 2021 and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2022 unless sooner terminated pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement. In the event the parties mutually desire to extend the employment relationship beyond December 31, 2022, they shall exercise best efforts to discuss terms during the period beginning 90 days prior to the termination date and enter into a revised Agreement consistent with such discussions.

Section 3. Termination and Severance Pay

A. In the event Employee is terminated by the Board before the expiration of the term of this agreement, without just cause, and during such time that Employee is willing and able to perform his duties under this agreement, the Board agrees to continue to pay Employee's salary for a period of twelve (12) months after the date of termination and to continue health insurance coverage for a period of twelve (12) months (or in the event Employer is not able to maintain Employee's health insurance coverage pursuant to the terms of the plan, then Employer shall pay to Employee for a period of twelve (12) months the cost of health insurance premiums at a rate that will continue substantially similar health benefits for Employee as provided under the plan), plus the cash value of any accrued vacation time. The parties agree that the within severance pay

provision shall constitute Employee's sole and exclusive remedy for termination without just cause.

B. In the event Employee is terminated by the Board before the expiration of the term of this agreement with just cause, the Board shall have no obligation to pay the severance sum set forth in Section 3.A.

C. In the event that the Board refuses, at any time during the term of this agreement, following written notice, to comply with any provision benefiting Employee herein, or Employee resigns following a suggestion by the Board that he resign, then the Employee may, at his option, be deemed to be "terminated without just cause" at the date of such refusal to comply, or suggestion within the meaning and context of the severance pay provision herein contained.

D. In the event Employee desires to voluntarily resign his position with the Board before the expiration of the above term of this employment, then Employee shall give the Board twenty-one (21) days' notice in advance, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing. In the event Employee voluntarily resigns his position, he shall not be entitled to the severance pay provisions contained in Section 3(A) hereof.

E. For the purposes of Section 3. hereof, "just cause" shall mean incompetence, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, criminal or immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, failure of good behavior, any breach of employee's duties under this agreement or any other act of misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance in office.

Section 4. Compensation

The Board agrees to pay Employee for his services rendered pursuant hereto at an annual rate of \$128,750 payable on a bi-weekly basis at the same time as other employees of the Board are paid. Said annual compensation shall be reviewed annually by the Board of Trustees, on or about January 1st of each year. While it is recognized that the Employee must devote considerable time outside the normal working hours to the business of the Board, no additional compensation will be granted to the Employee for such additional time.

Section 5. Benefits

Upon execution of this contract and on each date of its anniversary, the Employee shall accrue four weeks of vacation and be entitled to such other benefits as the Board provides to other employees of the Board including health insurance, dental insurance, vision insurance, life insurance, PERS, personal, and sick leave, as provided in the Colerain Township Employee Personnel Policies. Accumulated, unused vacation and sick leave will be subject to the policies adopted by the Board for all nonunion township employees. In addition, the Township shall pick up and pay the employee's contribution to PERS to be treated as a fringe benefit.

Section 6. Automobile Stipend

In lieu of providing the employee with a Township vehicle and/or paying mileage for business related purposes, the Board agrees to pay an automobile stipend in the amount of \$500 per month to be treated as a fringe benefit.

Section 7. Indemnification

The Board shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify Employee against any tort, professional liability claim or demand or other legal action, whether groundless or otherwise, arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the reasonable performance of Employee's duties as Township Administrator.

Section 8. Amendments

This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time by mutual written consent of the parties hereto.

Section 9. Severability

If any part of this agreement is found to be unconstitutional or unenforceable by a Court of competent jurisdiction, or legislative or administrative tribunal, then such decisions or legislation shall apply only to the specific provision of this agreement. The parties hereto will meet and discuss the abrogated provision. The remainder of the agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the extent reasonable in light of the abrogated provisions.

Section 10. Review

The Board and Employee shall exercise best efforts to review Employee's performance hereunder not less frequently than annually during the term of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of July, 2020.

Employee:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Geoffrey G. Milz

By: Dan Unger

By: Raj Rajagopal

By: Matt Wahlert

Prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri, Law Director

OLD BUSINESS

Department: Administration

Department Head: Geoff Milz, Administrator

Resolution Reappointing Jeff Weckbach to the Position of Assistant Township Administrator and Approving Attached Agreement

Rationale:

The Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, County of Hamilton, State of Ohio, met in regular session at _____ p.m., on the **14th** day of July, 2020, at the Colerain Township Administration Building, 4200 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45251, with the following members present:

Mr. Raj Rajagopal, Mr. Dan Unger and Matthew Wahlert

Mr. _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION NO.: _____-20

**RESOLUTION RE-APPOINTING JEFF WECKBACH TO THE POSITION OF
ASSISTANT TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR AND APPROVING ATTACHED
CONTRACT**

WHEREAS, Jeff Weckbach has served as the Assistant Township Administrator for Colerain Township since June 11, 2018, pursuant to Colerain Township Resolution 23-18; and

WHEREAS, since Mr. Weckbach's date of hire, the Board has, by its resolutions, approved compensation and other benefits of his employment; and

WHEREAS, the contract of Assistant Township Administrator Jeff Weckbach is set to expire December 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Board is satisfied with the services rendered to the Township by Mr. Weckbach, and Mr. Weckbach and the Board of Township Trustees desire that that terms and conditions of Mr. Weckbach's employment as Assistant Township Administrator be extended and confirmed by agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, as follows;

1. The Board of Trustees hereby re-appoints Jeff Weckbach to serve as Assistant Township Administrator pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §505.031.
2. The Board hereby approves the Employment Agreement of Jeff Weckbach to serve as Assistant Township Administrator which is attached hereto, incorporated herein and designated Exhibit A, which will replace and supersede all prior Employment Agreements.
3. That it is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were taken in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including §121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

4. That the Board by a majority vote hereby dispenses with the requirement that this Resolution be read on two separate days and hereby authorizes the adoption of the Resolution upon its first reading.
5. This resolution shall take effect at the earliest period allowed by law.

Mr. _____ seconded the Resolution, and the roll being called upon the question of its adoption, the vote resulted as follows:

Vote Record: Mr. Rajagopal _____, Mr. Unger _____ and Mr. Wahlert

ADOPTED this _____ day of July, 2020.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Dan Unger, Trustee

Raj Rajagopal, Trustee

Matthew Wahlert, Trustee

ATTEST:

Jeff Baker,
Fiscal Officer

Resolution prepared by and approved as to form:

Lawrence E. Barbieri (0027106)
5300 Socialville Foster Rd., Suite 200
Mason, OH 45040
(513) 583-4200
Colerain Township Law Director

AUTHENTICATION

This is to certify that this Resolution was duly passed and filed with the Colerain Township Fiscal Officer this ____ day of July, 2020.

Jeff Baker
Colerain Township Fiscal Officer

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated _____ is entered into between the Board of Trustees of Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the “Board” or “Trustees” and Jeffrey A. Weckbach, Jr., hereinafter sometimes referred to as “Employee”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Board desires to employ the services of the Employee as Assistant Administrator of Colerain Township; and

WHEREAS, Employee desires to accept employment as Assistant Administrator of Colerain Township.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Duties

The Board hereby employs the Employee as Assistant Administrator of Colerain Township to perform all duties as specified by law and resolution and to perform such other duties as assigned by the Administrator. The Employee is normally expected to maintain office hours from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. The Employee is normally expected to attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Term

The term of this agreement shall begin on January 1, 2021 and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2022 unless sooner terminated pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement. The provisions of Section 3(A) of this Agreement do not apply in the event the Agreement expires by its terms. In the event the parties mutually desire to extend the employment relationship beyond December 31, 2022, they shall exercise best efforts to discuss terms during the period beginning 90 days prior to the termination date, and enter into a revised Agreement consistent with such discussions.

Section 3. Termination and Severance Pay

A. In the event Employee is terminated by the Board before the expiration of the term of this agreement, without just cause, and during such time that Employee is willing and able to perform his duties under this agreement, the Board agrees to continue to pay Employee’s salary for a period of six (6) months after the date of termination and to continue health insurance coverage for a period of six (6) months (or in the event Employer is not able to maintain Employee’s health insurance coverage pursuant to the terms of the plan, then Employer shall pay to Employee for a period of six (6) months the cost of health insurance premiums at a rate that will continue substantially similar health benefits for Employee as provided under the plan), plus the cash value of any accrued vacation time. The parties agree that the within severance pay provision shall constitute Employee’s sole and exclusive remedy for the breach of this agreement.

B. In the event Employee is terminated by the Board before the expiration of the term of this agreement with just cause, the Board shall have no obligation to pay the severance sum set forth in Section 3.A.

C. In the event that the Board refuses, at any time during the term of this agreement, following written notice, to comply with any provision benefiting Employee herein, or Employee resigns following a suggestion by the Board that he resign, then the Employee may, at his option, be deemed to be “terminated without just cause” at the date of such refusal to comply, or suggestion within the meaning and context of the severance pay provision herein contained.

D. In the event Employee desires to voluntarily resign his position with the Board before the expiration of the above term of this employment, then Employee shall give the Board twenty-one (21) days’ notice in advance, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing. In the event Employee voluntarily resigns his position, he shall not be entitled to the severance pay provisions contained in Section 3(A) hereof.

E. For the purposes of Section 3. hereof, “just cause” shall mean incompetence, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, criminal or immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, failure of good behavior, any breach of employee’s duties under this agreement or any other act of misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance in office as determined by a majority of the Trustees.

Section 4. Compensation

The Employee’s existing pay at the time of this contract is \$94,500. The Board agrees to pay Employee for his services rendered pursuant hereto on a bi-weekly basis at the same time as other employees of the Board are paid. Said annual compensation shall be reviewed annually by the Board of Trustees, on or about January 1st of each year and Employee will be eligible for merit based increases. While it is recognized that the Employee must devote considerable time outside the normal working hours to the business of the Board, no additional compensation will be granted to the Employee for such additional time.

In the event that the Employee assumes the role of “Acting Administrator” due to the termination of employment of the existing Township Administrator, the Employee will be automatically compensated at a rate equal to that of the prior Administrator, including all related benefits. This compensation change will remain in effect for the duration of the period serving as “Acting Administrator.”

Section 5. Benefits

The Employee shall be entitled to such other benefits as the Board provides to other employees of the Board including health insurance, dental insurance, vision insurance, life insurance, PERS, vacation, personal, and sick leave, as provided in the Colerain Township Employee Personnel Policies. Accumulated, unused vacation and sick leave will be subject to the policies adopted by the Board for all nonunion township employees. With this contract, the employer will continue to pick up and pay 50% of the employee’s contribution to PERS to be treated as a fringe benefit.

Section 6. Mileage Reimbursement

The Township will pay mileage for business related purposes at the Standard Mileage Rate set by the United States Internal Revenue Service.

Section 7. Indemnification

The Board shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify Employee against any tort, professional liability claim or demand or other legal action, whether groundless or otherwise, arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the reasonable performance of Employee's duties as Assistant Administrator.

Section 8. Amendments

This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time by mutual written consent of the parties hereto.

Section 9. Severability

If any part of this agreement is found to be unconstitutional or unenforceable by a Court of competent jurisdiction, or legislative or administrative tribunal, then such decisions or legislation shall apply only to the specific provision of this agreement. The parties hereto will meet and discuss the abrogated provision. The remainder of the agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the extent reasonable in light of the abrogated provisions.

Section 10. Review

The Board and Employee shall exercise best efforts to review Employee's performance hereunder not less frequently than annually during the term of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement on the ____ day of ____ 2020.

Employee

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

By: _____

Jeffrey A. Weckbach, Jr.

Raj Rajagopal

By: _____

Dan Unger

By: _____

Matthew Wahlert

Prepared by and approved as to form:

Larry Barbieri, Law Director

CONSENT ITEMS

Department: Fire

Department Head: Frank Cook, Fire Chief

New Hire - Fire - Part-Time Firefighter EMT

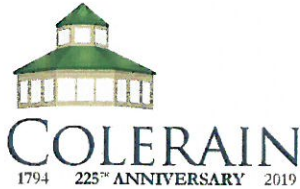
Recommend approval of all consent agenda items.

Request authorization to conditionally hire the following candidates as part-time fire department employees at the following specified hourly pay rates:

- Zachary Crandall – Firefighter Emergency Medical Technician – Basic (EMT-B): \$14.50 per hour,
- Eric Martin – Firefighter EMT-B: \$14.50 per hour, and
- Toni Vandegraft – Firefighter EMT-B: \$14.50 per hour.

Rationale:

The recommended list of candidates are requested to fill several vacant part-time firefighter EMT positions. The candidate's hiring will be contingent upon successful completion of all applicable pre-employment evaluations and procedures. Each candidate's start date will be effective as soon as possible after Sunday, July 26th, 2020, following compliance of the aforementioned conditions with a one-year probationary period.



NEW HIRE AUTHORIZATION

TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN RESOURCES

- ☐ New position - Date of Trustee Approval
☐ Reconfiguration of position - Date of Trustee Approval
☒ Replacement existing vacancy

Job Code: 130 Position Number: 2440

Status: ☐ Full Time ☒ Permanent ☐ FLSA Exempt ☐ CBA Position
☒ Part Time ☐ Temporary/Seasonal ☒ FLSA Non-Exempt ☒ Non-CBA Position

TO BE COMPLETED BY HIRING DEPARTMENT HEAD

Employee name: Zachary Crandall

Hourly rate: \$14.50 Employee Supervisor: TBD

Min/Max hours/week: 30 hours per week maximum

Proposed start date: July 26, 2020 or nearest date Eligibility Date: July 15, 2020

Tentative schedule of hours: Up to 30 hours per week

Does this position supervise staff? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

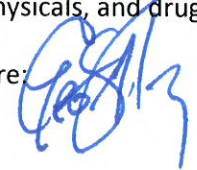
Department Head Name: Frank Cook

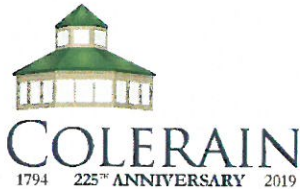
Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR

The Colerain Township Administrator conditionally approves this hire. This hire shall be fully effective after approval by the Board of Trustees at the next possible Trustee meeting. The employee will be required to serve a probationary period, as defined by the Township Policy Manual or Collective Bargaining Agreement.

For hiring purposes, the employees first eligible start date, pending completion of all necessary background checks, physicals, and drug tests is: 7/26/2020

Administrator Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020



NEW HIRE AUTHORIZATION

TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN RESOURCES

- ☐ New position - Date of Trustee Approval
☐ Reconfiguration of position - Date of Trustee Approval
☒ Replacement existing vacancy

Job Code: 130 Position Number: 2444

Status: ☐ Full Time ☒ Permanent ☐ FLSA Exempt ☐ CBA Position
☒ Part Time ☐ Temporary/Seasonal ☒ FLSA Non-Exempt ☒ Non-CBA Position

TO BE COMPLETED BY HIRING DEPARTMENT HEAD

Employee name: Eric Martin

Hourly rate: \$14.50 Employee Supervisor: TBD

Min/Max hours/week: 30 hours per week maximum

Proposed start date: July 26, 2020 or nearest date Eligibility Date: July 15, 2020

Tentative schedule of hours: Up to 30 hours per week

Does this position supervise staff? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

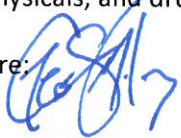
Department Head Name: Frank Cook

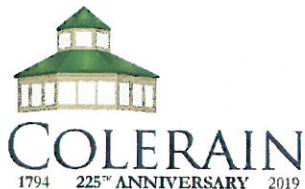
Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR

The Colerain Township Administrator conditionally approves this hire. This hire shall be fully effective after approval by the Board of Trustees at the next possible Trustee meeting. The employee will be required to serve a probationary period, as defined by the Township Policy Manual or Collective Bargaining Agreement.

For hiring purposes, the employees first eligible start date, pending completion of all necessary background checks, physicals, and drug tests is: 7/26/2020

Administrator Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020



NEW HIRE AUTHORIZATION

TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN RESOURCES

- ☐ New position - Date of Trustee Approval
☐ Reconfiguration of position - Date of Trustee Approval
☒ Replacement existing vacancy

Job Code: 130 Position Number: 2456

Status: ☐ Full Time ☒ Permanent ☐ FLSA Exempt ☐ CBA Position
☒ Part Time ☐ Temporary/Seasonal ☒ FLSA Non-Exempt ☒ Non-CBA Position

TO BE COMPLETED BY HIRING DEPARTMENT HEAD

Employee name: Toni Vandegraft

Hourly rate: \$14.50 Employee Supervisor: TBD

Min/Max hours/week: 30 hours per week maximum

Proposed start date: July 26, 2020 or nearest date Eligibility Date: July 15, 2020

Tentative schedule of hours: Up to 30 hours per week

Does this position supervise staff? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

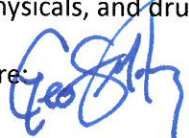
Department Head Name: Frank Cook

Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR

The Colerain Township Administrator conditionally approves this hire. This hire shall be fully effective after approval by the Board of Trustees at the next possible Trustee meeting. The employee will be required to serve a probationary period, as defined by the Township Policy Manual or Collective Bargaining Agreement.

For hiring purposes, the employees first eligible start date, pending completion of all necessary background checks, physicals, and drug tests is: 7/26/2020

Administrator Signature:  Date: 7/7/2020

CONSENT ITEMS

Department: Administration

Department Head: Jeff Weckbach, Assistant Township Administrator

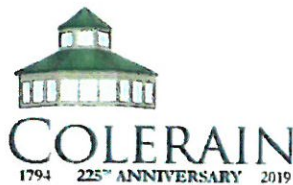
New Hire - Senior Planner - Planning & Zoning

Recommend approval of all consent agenda items.

Rationale:

The position of Senior Planner was posted, applications were received and interviews conducted. A conditional offer of employment was extended to the following individual: Taylor Gruenwald.

The wage for this job is \$28.85 per hour for 40 hours per week year round. Contingent upon Board approval, she would be eligible to begin work on July 27, 2020.



NEW HIRE AUTHORIZATION

TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN RESOURCES

- ☐ New position - Date of Trustee Approval
☐ Reconfiguration of position - Date of Trustee Approval
☒ Replacement existing vacancy

Job Code: 132 Position Number: 3002

Status: ☒ Full Time ☒ Permanent ☒ FLSA Exempt ☐ CBA Position
☐ Part Time ☐ Temporary/Seasonal ☐ FLSA Non-Exempt ☒ Non-CBA Position

TO BE COMPLETED BY HIRING DEPARTMENT HEAD

Employee name: Taylor Gruenwald

Hourly rate: \$28.85 / hour Employee Supervisor: Michael Ionna

Min/Max hours/week: 40 hours per week

Proposed start date: 7/27/2020

Eligibility Date: 7/15/2020

Tentative schedule of hours: M-F: 8am-4:30pm

Does this position supervise staff? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

Department Head Name: Michael Ionna

Signature:

Date: 07/07/2020

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TOWNSHIP ADMINISTRATOR

The Colerain Township Administrator conditionally approves this hire. This hire shall be fully effective after approval by the Board of Trustees at the next possible Trustee meeting. The employee will be required to serve a probationary period, as defined by the Township Policy Manual or Collective Bargaining Agreement.

For hiring purposes, the employees first eligible start date, pending completion of all necessary background checks, physicals, and drug tests is: 7/27/2020

Administrator Signature:

Date: 7/7/2020

JOB POSTING INFORMATION – TO BE COMPLETED BY HUMAN RESOURCES

The Position was posted on the following locations:

☒ Township Website

☐ Internal Bulletin Board

☐ Social media

☐ Facebook

☐ LinkedIn

☐ Twitter

☐ Other

☐ Newspapers

☒ Other job boards

Hiring Process Timeline:

Date of initial posting: 2/5/2020

Date posting closed: 7/6/2020

Interview Committee: Geoff Milz, Mike Ionna, Jeff Weckbach

Interview dates: 2/28/2020; 6/17/2020; 6/18/2020

Number of applications: 24

Number of candidates interviewed: 7

CONSENT ITEMS

Department: Police

Department Head: Mark Denney, Police Chief

Donation Acceptance - Police Department - \$40.00

Recommend approval of all consent agenda items.

Rationale:

Acceptance of \$40.00 cash donation from Joyce Crouch to the Police Department.

CONSENT ITEMS

Department: Fire

Department Head: Frank Cook, Fire Chief

Donation Acceptance - Fire Department - \$600.00

Recommend approval of all consent agenda items.

Rationale:

Request authorization to accept a monetary donation of \$600 (personal check) from the Mrs. Judith A. Wuest, 11388 Melissa Ct., Cincinnati, OH 45251 in appreciation for community risk reduction, emergency medical and fire protection services provided to the community.

CONSENT ITEMS

Department: Fire

Department Head: Frank Cook, Fire Chief

Donation Acceptance - Fire Department - \$120.00

Recommend approval of all consent agenda items.

Rationale:

The request to accept a monetary donation of \$120 (cash) is from: Mr. Charles Gay, 6396 Jamesfield Ct, Fairfield, OH 45014 in appreciation for emergency services provided by the personnel assigned to Fire Station 109. He's requested the funds be earmarked for Station 109.